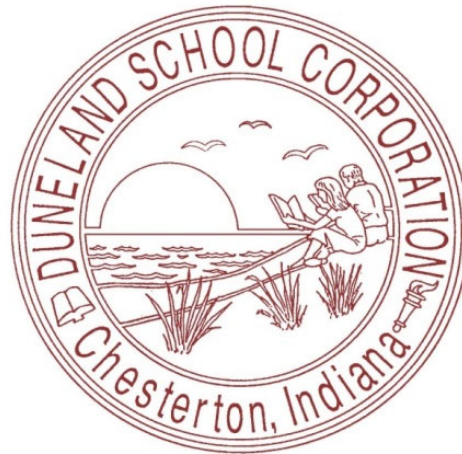


Project Manual
Project Number: 19-059.1

**Duneland School Corporation
2020 Mechanical Renovations at:
Chesterton High School
2125 South 11th Street, Chesterton, Indiana 46304**



For
**Board of School Trustees
Duneland School Corporation**
601 West Morgan Avenue
Chesterton, Indiana 46304

Issued for Bid and Permit: December 13, 2019



West Suburban Office: 901 McClintock Drive, Suite 100, Burr Ridge, Illinois 60527
South Suburban Office: 1820 Ridge Road, Suite 209, Homewood, Illinois 60430
Indiana Office: 436 Sand Creek Drive N, Suite 105, Chesterton, Indiana 46304
Company Main: 630.455.4500 Fax: 630.455.4040
www.TriaArchitecture.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 0 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS, CONTRACTOR FORMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

Section	00030	Notice to Bidders	1	Page(s)
	00100	Instructions to Bidders	4	Page(s)
	00300	Bid Form	3	Page(s)
	00410	Bid Bond	1	Page(s)
	00440	Substitution Sheet.....	1	Page(s)
	00495	Addendum to Contract for Construction.....	2	Page(s)
	00496	Certification Regarding Investment Activities in Iran.....	1	Page(s)
	00497	Contractor's Bid for Public Work – Form 96.....	6	Page(s)
	00700	General Conditions	66	Page(s)
	00820	Responsible Bidder Form	8	Page(s)

DIVISION 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Section	01100	Summary	4	Page(s)
	01200	Price and Payment Procedures	5	Page(s)
	01210	Allowances.....	2	Page(s)
	01230	Alternates.....	1	Page(s)
	01300	Administrative Requirements	9	Page(s)
	01325	Construction Progress Schedule	3	Page(s)
	01400	Quality Requirements	4	Page(s)
	01425	Reference Standards.....	2	Page(s)
	01600	Product Requirements	5	Page(s)
	01700	Execution Requirements.....	8	Page(s)
	01780	Closeout Submittals.....	6	Page(s)

DIVISION 2 – SITEWORK

Section	02315	Excavation	1	Page(s)
	02316	Fill and Backfill.....	4	Page(s)

DIVISION 3 – CONCRETE

Section	03200	Concrete Reinforcement.....	3	Page(s)
	03300	Cast-In-Place Concrete	7	Page(s)

DIVISION 4 – MASONRY – NOT USED

DIVISION 5 – METALS – NOT USED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 6 – WOOD AND PLASTIC

DIVISION 7 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

Section	07900	Joint Sealers	3	Page(s)
---------	-------	---------------------	---	---------

DIVISION 8 – DOORS AND WINDOWS – NOT USED

DIVISION 9 – FINISHES – NOT USED

DIVISION 10 – SPECIALTIES – NOT USED

DIVISION 11 – EQUIPMENT – NOT USED

DIVISION 12 – FURNISHINGS – NOT USED

DIVISION 13 – SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION – NOT USED

DIVISION 14 – CONVEYING SYSTEMS – NOT USED

DIVISION 15 – MECHANICAL

Section	15010	Basic Mechanical Requirements.....	5	Page(s)
	15020	Mechanical Demolition.....	3	Page(s)
	15121	Piping Expansion Compensation	2	Page(s)
	15135	Gages and Meters	3	Page(s)
	15140	Supports and Anchors	4	Page(s)
	15170	Motors.....	4	Page(s)
	15190	Mechanical Identification	2	Page(s)
	15195	Testing of HVAC and Piping	2	Page(s)
	15242	Vibration Isolation	7	Page(s)
	15260	Pipe Insulation	4	Page(s)
	15280	Equipment Insulation	3	Page(s)
	15510	Hydronic Piping.....	4	Page(s)
	15515	Hydronic Specialties	3	Page(s)
	15535	Refrigerant Piping and Specialties.....	5	Page(s)
	15540	HVAC Pumps.....	2	Page(s)
	15545	Chemical Water Treatment.....	3	Page(s)
	15625	Outdoor Air-Cooled Liquid Chiller	6	Page(s)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 16 – ELECTRICAL

Section	16010	Basic Electrical Requirements	11	Page(s)
	16060	Electrical Demolition for Remodeling	5	Page(s)
	16111	Conduit	6	Page(s)
	16123	Building Wire and Cable	5	Page(s)
	16130	Boxes.....	3	Page(s)
	16170	Grounding and Bonding.....	3	Page(s)
	16180	Equipment Wiring	2	Page(s)
	16190	Supporting Devices.....	2	Page(s)
	16195	Electrical Identification	2	Page(s)
	16477	Fuses.....	2	Page(s)

DIVISION 17 –BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEMS

Section	17100	Direct Digital Controls	6	Page(s)
	17150	Variable Frequency Drive	8	Page(s)
	17600	Sequence of Operation.....	3	Page(s)
	17800	Testing, Adjusting and Balancing.....	4	Page(s)

SECTION 00030

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

1.1 BID INFORMATION

- A. Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be received by the Board of School Trustees of the Duneland School Corporation on January 3, 2020 until 10:00 a.m. CST (local time) for the: 2020 Mechanical Renovations at: Chesterton High School. Bids will be opened and publicly read aloud at the Duneland School Corporation Administration Office, 601 West Morgan Avenue, Chesterton, Indiana 46304.
- B. A Non-Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference will be held on December 20, 2019 at 10:00 a.m. CST (local time) at Chesterton High School - 2125 South 11th Street, Chesterton, Indiana 46304. All Bidders are required to attend and sign in at the meeting, which will also be attended by the Owner, Architect and Engineer. A walk-through of the school will immediately follow the pre-bid meeting.
- C. Anticipated Award of Contract date: January 13, 2020
- D. Anticipated Start of Construction: January 14, 2020 (Base Bid)
- E. Anticipated Start of Construction: June 8, 2020 (Alternate Bid #1 – Chiller #2)
- F. Anticipated Start of Construction: July 13, 2020 (Alternate Bid #1 – Chiller #3)
- G. Anticipated Substantial Completion date: June 5, 2020 (Base Bid)
- H. Anticipated Substantial Completion date: July 10, 2020 (Alternate Bid #1- Chiller #2)
- I. Anticipated Substantial Completion date: August 7, 2020 (Alternate Bid #1- Chiller #3)
- J. Lump sum bid proposals will be received for this project at the scheduled time. Bids received after this time shall be returned unopened.
- K. Bid security in the form of a bid bond or certified check in an amount equal to 10 percent of the base bid amount shall be submitted with the bid. Should a bid bond be submitted, the bid bond shall be payable to the Duneland School Corporation.
- L. Bids shall be submitted on or before the specified closing time in an opaque sealed envelope addressed to: Mr. Greg Lindy, Director of Support Services, 601 W. Morgan Avenue, Chesterton, IN 46304, ATTENTION: 2020 Mechanical Renovations at: Chesterton High School - BID.
- M. The Board of School Trustees of the Duneland School Corporation reserves the right to reject any or all bids or parts thereof, or to waive any irregularities or informalities, and to make the award in the best interest of the Duneland School Corporation. No bid shall be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) days after the scheduled bid opening date.
- N. All bidders must comply with all Board of School Trustees local policies as outlined in the bidding documents.
- O. The Architect for the above referenced project is Tria Architecture, Inc., (630) 455-4500.
- P. Bidding documents will be available starting on December 13, 2020 and may be obtained upon receipt of deposit in the amount of \$100 for 1 set of the bidding documents consisting of 2 sets of plans, 2 Project Manuals, 1 Compact Disc containing PDF files of drawings and project manual, and 1 set of bid forms from: Gill Reprographics, Inc. (GRI), 17W715 Butterfield Road, Suite B, Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181, (630) 652-0800, www.gillrepro.com , chicagoorders@gillrepro.com.

Board of School Trustees
Duneland School Corporation
601 West Morgan Avenue
Chesterton, Indiana 46304

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00100

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 PROPOSAL

- A. The Board of School Trustees of the Duneland School Corporation will receive sealed bids for the 2020 Mechanical Renovations at: Chesterton High School.
- B. To receive full consideration bids must contain the following documents properly completed and signed:
 - 1. Bid Form.
 - 2. Bid Bond.
 - 3. Addendum to Contract for Construction.
 - 4. Certification Regarding Investment Activities in Iran.
 - 5. Contractor's Bid for Public Work - Form 96.
 - 6. Responsible Bidder Form.
 - 7. Fully completed AIA document A305 providing the Contractor's qualifications and references.

1.2 PREPARATION FOR BIDS

- A. Proposals to be entitled for consideration must be made in accordance with the following instructions.
 - 1. Submit one copy of bid on forms provided by the Architect with all blank spaces for bid prices filled in, in ink, or typewritten.
 - 2. Submit one reproduction of bid forms and associated documents.
 - 3. Submit bid in an opaque, sealed envelope, addressed to: Mr. Greg Lindy, Director of Support Services, 601 West Morgan Avenue, Chesterton, Indiana 46304.
 - a. Mark the envelope ATTENTION: 2020 Mechanical Renovations at: Chesterton High School - BID.
 - 4. Sealed Bids will be received until 10:00 a.m. CST (local time), on January 3, 2020 for all specified work at Duneland School Corporation Administration Office, 601 West Morgan Avenue, Chesterton Indiana 46304.
 - 5. Bids received after this time shall be returned unopened.
 - 6. Erasures or written memorandum on the Bid Form are prohibited. Include additional explanations, statements, or qualifications in a separate sheet attached to the Bid Form.
 - 7. The Base Bid shall appear only where called for in the Bid Form and shall not appear elsewhere in the proposal. Any Alternate prices (other than those set forth in the Bid Form) shall be listed on the Substitution Sheet.
 - 8. Fill in all blank spaces for the bid items with prices, or if not applicable, the words "No Bid."
- B. The Owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids or parts thereof at its sole discretion.
- C. The Owner reserves the right to waive any or all irregularities or informalities.
- D. The Owner reserves the right to terminate this request for bids at any time in the bidding process.
- E. All costs associated with developing or submitting a bid in response to this request, or to obtain oral or written clarification of its content shall be borne by the respondent. The Owner and Architect, and their agents, assume no responsibility for these costs. This request for bids does not commit the Owner or Architect, or any of their agents, to pay any costs incurred in the preparation or submission of a bid.
- F. Do not detach Bid Proposal Forms from the Project Manual for use in submission of bids; use separate forms furnished by the Architect.
- G. Telegraphic bids will not be accepted, but modifications by telegram of bids already submitted will be considered if received prior to the scheduled closing time for receiving bids.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. All definitions set forth in the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction as printed in AIA Document A201 as modified and included herewith are applicable to these Instructions to Bidders.

SECTION 00100

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

- B. Bidding Documents include the Advertisement to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, the Bid Proposal Form and required attachments, AIA Document A101 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor where the Basis of Payment is a Stipulated Sum, 2007 edition, including General Conditions as modified for this project, AIA Document A305, and the proposed Contract Documents including any addendum issued prior to receipt of bids.
- C. Addenda are written or graphic instruments issued prior to the execution of the Contract which modify or interpret the bidding documents, including Drawings and Specifications, by additions, clarifications, or corrections. Addenda will become part of the Contract Documents when the Construction Contract is executed.
 - 1. Addenda will be issued by Email, FAX transmittal, direct mail or United Parcel delivery. Bidders are to consider all addenda, regardless of method of transmittal, as a binding modification to the contract documents.
 - 2. It is the bidder's responsibility to ascertain from the Architect that they have received all addenda issued to the bidding documents prior to submitting their bids.

1.4 DOCUMENTS

- A. The Bidding Documents are on file and may be examined at Gill Reprographics, Inc. (GRI), 17W715 Butterfield Road, Suite B, Oak Brook Terrace, IL 60181, (630) 652-0800, www.gillrepro.com.
- B. General Contractors may obtain (1) set of the Bidding Documents, consisting of (2) sets of drawings, (2) project manuals, (1) Compact Disc containing PDF files of the drawings and the project manual, and (1) set of bid forms at Gill Reprographics, Inc. (GRI), 17W715 Butterfield Road, Suite B, Oak Brook Terrace, IL 60181, (630) 652-0800, www.gillrepro.com, upon deposit of a check in the amount of \$100.00 made payable to the Duneland School Corporation. Deposit is refundable if a bid is submitted and if drawings are returned in good condition by January 24, 2020, as well as to the winning bidder.
- C. Contractors may obtain additional sets of plans and specifications directly from the Printer. Contractor shall be responsible for the reproduction costs. Amounts paid for additional sets are not refundable.
- D. All documents furnished for bidding purposes (including Compact Disc), obtained by deposit or purchase MUST BE RETURNED to the Printer, transportation prepaid, within ten days after opening of the Bids or deposit checks will not be returned.

1.5 EXAMINATION OF DOCUMENTS AND SITE

- A. Bidders are responsible for examining all documents on file at the office of the Printer or Owner and must make a mandatory site visit to examine the site to become familiar with and make allowance for any conditions which may affect the work. Contractors will not be given extra payments for conditions which can be determined by examining the site and documents.
- B. A non-mandatory Pre-Bid Conference will be held on December 20, 2019, 10:00 a.m. at Chesterton High School, 2125 South 11th Street, Chesterton, Indiana 46304. All Bidders are required to attend and sign in at the conference which will also be attended by the Owner, the Architect, and the Engineer. There will be a walk-through immediately following the pre-bid meeting at the school. The Architect will transmit to prospective bidders of record any Addenda the Architect considers necessary in response to questions arising at the conference.

1.6 POST-BID QUALIFICATION

- A. Any bidder may be required to submit supporting data to substantiate that such bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the Contract and to complete the Work contemplated therein.

1.7 BID WITHDRAWAL

- A. Any bidder may withdraw their bid prior to the scheduled closing time for receiving bids. All bidders shall hold their Bids open for a period of sixty calendar days from the date of Bid Opening. The Owner and Bidders may agree to extend the period of irrevocability beyond the sixty-day period.

SECTION 00100

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1.8 INTERPRETATION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- A. Submit all questions regarding the Bidding Documents to the Architect. Replies will be issued to all bidders of record in the form of an Addendum. Questions received less than five days before the bid opening date cannot be answered.

1.9 NON-SPECIFIED ITEMS

- A. Approved Equal Items:
 - 1. To obtain approval to use non-specified items, submit written request at least five days prior to the opening date; requests received after this time will NOT be considered.
 - 2. Requests shall clearly describe the items for which approval is asked including all data necessary to demonstrate acceptability.
 - 3. If an item is acceptable, the Architect will approve same in an Addendum issued to all bidders of record.
- B. Substitutions:
 - 1. Substitutions for the items specified may be made by the Contractor only by submitting proposed substitutions on the Substitution Sheet provided.
 - 2. Requests received after bid opening will not be considered except for the following conditions:
 - a. Product discontinued.
 - b. Insufficient quantity. Except the following will not establish cause for substitution:
 - 1) Failure to award subcontract in sufficient time, or failure to place orders for products so as to ensure delivery without delaying work.
 - c. Delays beyond control, such as strikes, lockouts, storms, fires, or acts of God, which may preclude the procurement and delivery of products for purposes of the Project.
- C. No consideration will be given to substitutions after the Contractor submits the Schedule of Values.

1.10 METHOD OF AWARD

- A. If the Owner should award a Contract, the Owner will award it to the lowest responsible bonafide Bidder with full consideration given to Contractor's Completion Schedule.
- B. In determining the lowest responsible bona fide Bidder and in awarding a contract, the Owner may take into consideration skill, facilities, capacity, experience, ability, responsibility, previous work, financial standing of bidder, amount of work being carried on by bidder, quality and efficiency of construction equipment proposed to be furnished, period of time within which proposed equipment is furnished and delivered, and necessity of prompt and efficient completion of work herein described.

1.11 PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Bidder's proposals shall be expressly based on the following items:
 - 1. Instructions to Bidders.
 - 2. Bid Proposal Form.
 - 3. General Conditions.
 - 4. Plans and Specifications.
 - 5. Addenda
- B. Any Contract resulting from the Bidding Documents will incorporate the terms and provisions of said documents. It is intended that these Bidding Documents shall prevail over conflicting terms and conditions of Contractor's proposal. Bidder's printed terms and conditions are NOT considered as exceptions to the Contract.

SECTION 00100

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1.12 BID SECURITY

- A. Accompany bids with a Bid Bond, Certified Check or Bank Draft for an amount of Ten Percent of the Base Bid as a guarantee that, if award is made, the bidder will sign the agreement and furnish the required bonds within five days or forfeit his bid security as liquidated damages, but not as a penalty. Execute Bid Bond on A.I.A. Form A-310, current edition or on form furnished by the Architect.
 - 1. Make Bid Security payable to: Duneland School Corporation.
- B. Where a bid bond is given as the bid security, the bid bond must comply with the rating level required for the performance and payment bond as stated in section 11.4 of the AIA document A201 included in specification section 00700.
- C. The bid security of all except the three lowest bidders will be returned within five days after the award of the Contract.
- D. The bid security of the successful bidder and the two other bidders will be returned promptly after the Owner and the accepted bidder have executed the agreement, and the appropriate bonds and certificates of insurance have been provided by the successful bidder. Bid security of the other Contractor's will be returned promptly after agreement is finalized.

1.13 PERFORMANCE ASSURANCE

- A. Accepted Bidder: Provide a Performance and Labor and Material/Payment bond.
 - 1. Provide a 100 percent Performance Bond on AIA A312.
 - 2. Provide a 100 percent Payment Bond on AIA 312.
 - 3. Deliver bonds within 3 days after execution of the Contract.

1.14 OTHER CERTIFICATIONS AND SUBMITTALS

- A. All bidders must complete and sign the following certifications and submit them with their bid proposals. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDER.
 - 1. Addendum to Contract for Construction.
 - 2. Certification Regarding Investment Activities in Iran.
 - 3. Contractor's Bid for Public Work - Form 96.
 - 4. Responsible Bidder Form.
 - 5. Fully completed AIA document A305 providing the Contractor's qualifications and references.

1.15 POWER OF ATTORNEY

- A. Attorneys-in-Fact who sign bonds, Agreements or bids must file with each such document a certified and effectively-dated copy of their Power of Attorney.

1.16 EMPLOYMENT AND LABOR PROVISIONS

- A. The Contractor must comply with all Board of School Trustees local policies as outlined in the bidding documents. See Document 00820 – Duneland School Corporation Responsible Bidder Form.
- B. Vendors/Contractors must conform to all federal, state, local and OSHA Regulations now in effect.
- C. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00300

BID FORM

THE PROJECT AND THE PARTIES

1.1 NAME OF BIDDER: _____

1.1 TO: **MR. GREG LINDY, DIRECTOR OF SUPPORT SERVICES**
DUNELAND SCHOOL CORPORATION
601 WEST MORGAN AVENUE
CHESTERTON, INDIANA 46304

- A. We as contractor having familiarized ourselves with local conditions affecting the work and with the proposed Contract Documents on file at the office of the Owner, hereby propose to perform everything required to be performed and to provide all of the labor, materials, necessary equipment and all utilities and transportation and services necessary to perform and complete in a workmanlike manner all work required to complete the proposed work indicated in the bidding documents for the construction of the 2020 Mechanical Renovations at: Chesterton High School, all in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications prepared by the office of Tria Architecture, Inc. including Addenda No. _____, _____ and _____ issued thereto for the sum of:

1. Base Bid for all Work:

(\$ _____ , _____ , _____ . _____)

2. The base bid consists of all Work specified and required by the proposed Contract Documents.

- B. Alternate Bids: The undersigned hereby states the net amount of increase or decrease to the Lump Sum Base Bid for the following Alternates as described in Section 01230.

ALTERNATE NO. 1: **Furnish and Install Chiller #2 and Chiller #3**

ADD to the Lump Sum \$_____.

- C. Accompanying this proposal is a Bid Security payable to the Board of School Trustees, Duneland School Corporation, which is agreed will be forfeited to the aforementioned as liquidated damages if the undersigned fails to execute the standard form of Owner/Contractor Agreement (AIA Document A101, 2007 Edition, as modified), which is included herein, and furnish evidence of their ability to become bonded and to provide insurance coverage as specified, within five days after notification of the Intent to Award Contract to the undersigned.
- D. In signing and submitting this Bid, the undersigned certifies that all materials and construction to be provided are as indicated in the proposed Contract Documents.
- E. Time of Completion: If awarded the Contract, the bidder agrees to complete all Construction Work and achieve Substantial Completion by Base Bid - June 5, 2020, at 5:00 p.m.; Alternate Bid #1-Chiller #2 – July 10, 2020 at 5:00 p.m.; and Alternate Bid #1-Chiller #3 – August 7, 2020 at 5:00 p.m. NOTE: Substantial Completion for this project refers to all work being a minimum of 99% complete. Final Completion for this project refers to all scheduled work, punch-list and closeout items being 100% complete.
- F. The space below of the desired Substantial Completion Date has been left blank for insertion of Contractor's own desired Substantial Completion Date, if he feels that the desired date as stated in the specifications cannot be met. Insertion of a date by the bidder does not change the specified Substantial Completion Date unless the Owner chooses to accept the bidder's date when awarding the contract.

SECTION 00300

BID FORM

1. Specified Substantial Completion Date: Base Bid - June 5, 2020, 5:00 p.m.
 2. Contractor's Desired Substantial Completion Date: _____.
 3. Specified Substantial Completion Date: Alternate Bid #1-Chiller #2 – July 10, 2020, 5:00 p.m.
 4. Contractor's Desired Substantial Completion Date: Alternate #1-Chiller #2: _____.
 5. Specified Substantial Completion Date: Alternate Bid #1-Chiller #3 – August 7, 2020, 5:00 p.m.
 6. Contractor's Desired Substantial Completion Date: Alternate #1-Chiller #3: _____.
- G. Base Bid Breakdown: For the purpose of logical comparison of orders of magnitude in the bids, the Owner requires a global breakdown of the components of the base bid. Contractors are required to provide this breakdown. Failure to do so will subject the bid to rejection. The sum of the following items must equal the Lump Sum Base Bid.

BREAKDOWN:

Division 01:	General Requirements – Allowances:	\$ _____
Division 01:	General Requirements – O&P:	\$ _____
Division 01:	General Requirements – Remaining Items:	\$ _____
Division 15:	Mechanical - HVAC:	\$ _____
	Subcontractor (Legal Name, Address):	_____
Division 16:	Electrical:	\$ _____
	Subcontractor (Legal Name, Address):	_____
Division 17:	Building Automation System:	\$ _____
	Subcontractor (Legal Name, Address):	_____
Miscellaneous	Any items not identified above:	\$ _____
	Subcontractor (Legal Name, Address):	_____
TOTAL (Should equal base bid):		\$ _____

SECTION 00300

BID FORM

FIRM NAME: _____

OFFICIAL ADDRESS: _____

Telephone Number: _____ Fax Number: _____

Email Address: _____

By: _____ Date: _____
(Signature)

(Printed/Typed Name and Title)

Where the Bidder is a corporation, add Attest

Secretary (signature) Date (SEAL)

CERTIFIED OR CASHIERS CHECK, BID BOND, OR BANK DRAFT ENCLOSED IN THE
FOLLOWING AMOUNT: \$_____.

END OF BID FORM

SECTION 00410

BID BOND

1.1 BID BOND INFORMATION

- A. KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT WE _____ as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and _____ a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Illinois as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto _____ as Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____), for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.
- B. WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for: 2020 Mechanical Renovations at: Chesterton High School.
- C. NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the Work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.
- D. The bid bond must comply with the rating level required for the performance and payment bond as stated in section 11.4 of AIA document A201.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____.

(Principal) (SEAL)

(Witness) (Title)

(Surety) (SEAL)

(Witness) (Title)

SECTION 00440

SUBSTITUTION SHEET

1.1 SUBSTITUTION INFORMATION

- A. All bids shall be based upon the provisions of the proposed Contract Documents.
- B. Bidders desiring to make substitutions for "proprietary brands" specified shall list such proposed substitutions below, together with the amount to be added or deducted from the amounts of their base bids.
- C. The Owner reserves the right to reject all such substitutions, and such substitutions will not be used to determine the low bid.
- D. Complete descriptions and technical data shall accompany all proposed substitutions.
- E. NOTE: Manufacturer's names and material approved by the Architect during the bidding time, but not shown in Addenda, must be listed below if said material is to be considered.

F.	BRAND/MAKE SPECIFIED	PROPOSED	ADD	DEDUCT
1.	_____	_____	_____	_____
2.	_____	_____	_____	_____
3.	_____	_____	_____	_____
4.	_____	_____	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____	_____	_____
6.	_____	_____	_____	_____
7.	_____	_____	_____	_____
8.	_____	_____	_____	_____
9.	_____	_____	_____	_____
10.	_____	_____	_____	_____
11.	_____	_____	_____	_____

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

DATE: _____.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00495

ADDENDUM TO CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION

This following Addendum to THE Contract for Construction is made by _____ ("contractor") and the Duneland School Corporation ("School Corporation") this ____ day of _____, _____..

The contractor is party to a Contract for Construction with the School Corporation ("Agreement").

The contractor states that it is in compliance with the requirements of Indiana Code 22-5-1.7-11 in that it uses the E-Verify program, as such is defined by Ind. Code 22-5-1.7-3, as such may be amended from time to time, or that it is no longer required to verify the work eligibility status of all newly hired employees if the E-Verify program no longer exists.

Attached to this Addendum is an Affidavit signed on behalf of the contractor and executed in accordance with Ind. Code 22-5-1.7-11(b).

This Addendum is intended to supplement the Agreement between the School Corporation and the contractor, whether oral or in writing.

CONTRACTOR

By: _____

Its: _____

SECTION 00495

ADDENDUM TO CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION

STATE OF INDIANA)
)
COUNTY OF _____)

AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned, being duly sworn upon his oath, does state as follows:

1. He/she is _____ (specify position) of _____
 ("contractor") and has personal knowledge of the facts set forth in this Affidavit.
2. The contractor provides services to the Duneland School Corporation.
3. The contractor does not knowingly employ any unauthorized aliens, as such term is defined by
 Indiana Code 22-5-1.7-9.
4. This Affidavit is made for the purpose of complying with the requirements of Indiana Code 22-5-
 1.7 et seq.

Dated this ____ day of _____, _____.

Further Affiant sayeth not.

I affirm, under the penalties for perjury, that the foregoing representations are true to the best of
my knowledge and belief.

SECTION 00496

CERTIFICATION REGARDING INVESTMENT ACTIVITIES IN IRAN

The CONTRACTOR certifies to the Duneland School Corporation ("OWNER"), as a condition of its contract with the School Corporation that CONTRACTOR is not engaged in investment activities in Iran. Pursuant to Ind. Code §5-22-16.5-8, a firm is considered to be engaging in investment activities with Iran if: (1) it has provided goods or services of Twenty Million Dollars (\$20,000,000.00) or more in value in the energy section of Iran, including oil or liquefied natural gas; or (2) has extended Twenty Million Dollars (\$20,000,000.00) or more in credit to another party, for 45 days or more, if that other party will use the credit to provide goods or services in the energy section in Iran and is, at the time credit is extended, identified on the list developed by the State of Indiana of parties it has determined to be engaged in investment activities in Iran. Be advised that the CONTRACTOR is not listed on the list published and/or endorsed by the State of Indiana pursuant to Ind. Code §5-22-16.5-9 as a company engaged in investment activities with Iran.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

Its: _____

SECTION 00497

CONTRACTOR'S BID FOR PUBLIC WORK – FORM 96



CONTRACTOR'S BID FOR PUBLIC WORK - FORM 96

State Form 52414 (R2/2-13)/ Form 9B (Revised 2013)

Prescribed by State Board of Accounts

PART I

(To be completed for all bids. Please type or print)

Date (month, day, year): _____

1. Governmental Unit (Owner): _____

2. County: _____

3. Bidder (Firm): _____

Address: _____

City/State/ZIP code: _____

4. Telephone Number: _____

5. Agent of Bidder (if applicable): _____

Pursuant to notices given, the undersigned offers to furnish labor and/or material necessary to complete the public works project of _____

(Governmental Unit) in accordance with plans and specifications prepared by _____

_____ and dated _____ for the sum of

_____ \$ _____

The undersigned further agrees to furnish a bond or certified check with this bid for an amount specified in the notice of the letting. If alternative bids apply, the undersigned submits a proposal for each in accordance with the notice. Any addendums attached will be specifically referenced at the applicable page.

If additional units of material included in the contract are needed, the cost of units must be the same as that shown in the original contract if accepted by the governmental unit. If the bid is to be awarded on a unit basis, the itemization of the units shall be shown on a separate attachment.

The contractor and his subcontractors, if any, shall not discriminate against or intimidate any employee, or applicant for employment, to be employed in the performance of this contract, with respect to any matter directly or indirectly related to employment because of race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry. Breach of this covenant may be regarded as a material breach of the contract.

SECTION 00497

CONTRACTOR'S BID FOR PUBLIC WORK – FORM 96

CERTIFICATION OF USE OF UNITED STATES STEEL PRODUCTS
(If applicable)

I, the undersigned bidder or agent as a contractor on a public works project, understand my statutory obligation to use steel products made in the United States (I.C. 5-16-6-2). I hereby certify that I and all subcontractors employed by me for this project will use U.S. steel products on this project if awarded. I understand that violations hereunder may result in forfeiture of contractual payments.

ACCEPTANCE

The above bid is accepted this _____ day of _____, _____, subject to the following conditions: _____

Contracting Authority Members:

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

PART II

(For projects of \$150,000 or more - IC 36-1-12-4)

Governmental Unit: _____

Bidder (Firm): _____

Date (month, day, year): _____

These statements to be submitted under oath by each bidder with and as a part of his bid. Attach additional pages for each section as needed.

SECTION I EXPERIENCE QUESTIONNAIRE

1. What public works projects has your organization completed for the period of one (1) year prior to the date of the current bid?

Contract Amount	Class of Work	Completion Date	Name and Address of Owner

SECTION 00497

CONTRACTOR'S BID FOR PUBLIC WORK – FORM 96

2. What public works projects are now in process of construction by your organization?

Contract Amount	Class of Work	Expected Completion Date	Name and Address of Owner

3. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? _____ If so, where and why?

4. List references from private firms for which you have performed work.

SECTION II PLAN AND EQUIPMENT QUESTIONNAIRE

1. Explain your plan or layout for performing proposed work. (Examples could include a narrative of when you could begin work, complete the project, number of workers, etc. and any other information which you believe would enable the governmental unit to consider your bid.)

2. Please list the names and addresses of all subcontractors (i.e. persons or firms outside your own firm who have performed part of the work) that you have used on public works projects during the past five (5) years along with a brief description of the work done by each subcontractor.

SECTION 00497

CONTRACTOR'S BID FOR PUBLIC WORK – FORM 96

3. If you intend to sublet any portion of the work, state the name and address of each subcontractor, equipment to be used by the subcontractor, and whether you will require a bond. However, if you are unable to currently provide a listing, please understand a listing must be provided prior to contract approval. Until the completion of the proposed project, you are under a continuing obligation to immediately notify the governmental unit in the event that you subsequently determine that you will use a subcontractor on the proposed project.

4. What equipment do you have available to use for the proposed project? Any equipment to be used by subcontractors may also be required to be listed by the governmental unit.

5. Have you entered into contracts or received offers for all materials which substantiate the prices used in preparing your proposal? If not, please explain the rationale used which would corroborate the prices listed.

SECTION III CONTRACTOR'S FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Attachment of bidder's financial statement is mandatory. Any bid submitted without said financial statement as required by statute shall thereby be rendered invalid. The financial statement provided hereunder to the governing body awarding the contract must be specific enough in detail so that said governing body can make a proper determination of the bidder's capability for completing the project if awarded.

SECTION IV CONTRACTOR'S NON- COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned bidder or agent, being duly sworn on oath, says that he has not, nor has any other member, representative, or agent of the firm, company, corporation or partnership represented by him, entered into any combination, collusion or agreement with any person relative to the price to be bid by anyone at such letting nor to prevent any person from bidding nor to include anyone to refrain from bidding, and that this bid is made without reference to any other bid and without any agreement, understanding or combination with any other person in reference to such bidding.

He further says that no person or persons, firms, or corporation has, have or will receive directly or indirectly, any rebate, fee, gift, commission or thing of value on account of such sale.

SECTION 00497

CONTRACTOR'S BID FOR PUBLIC WORK – FORM 96

SECTION V OATH AND AFFIRMATION

I HEREBY AFFIRM UNDER THE PENALTIES FOR PERJURY THAT THE FACTS AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE FOREGOING BID FOR PUBLIC WORKS ARE TRUE AND CORRECT.

Dated at _____ this _____ day of _____, _____

(Name of Organization)

By _____

(Title of Person Signing)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF _____)
COUNTY OF _____) ss

Before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared the above-named _____ and swore that the statements contained in the foregoing document are true and correct.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, _____.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

County of Residence: _____

SECTION 00497

CONTRACTOR'S BID FOR PUBLIC WORK – FORM 96

Part of State Form 52414 (R2/2-13) / Form 96 (Revised 2013)

BID OF

(Contractor)

(Address)

**FOR
PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS
OF**

Filed

Action taken

SECTION 00700

GENERAL CONDITIONS

FORM OF GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 AIA Document A201, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, 2017 Edition, attached, is the General Conditions between the Owner and Contractor.**
- 1.2 AIA Document A101-Exhibit A, Insurance and Bonds, 2017 Edition, attached, is the Insurance and Bonds requirements, for the Owner and Contractor, for the project.**
- 1.3 A Letter of Intent to Award a Construction Contract will be issued to the approved contractor upon approval of the Owner. This Letter of Intent shall serve as the Notice to proceed and the Contract for Construction, with all the terms and conditions referenced in the contract documents, until the contract, referenced above, has been fully executed. The awarded contractor shall begin all construction services as specified upon receipt of this Letter of Intent.**

END OF SECTION

DRAFT AIA® Document A201™ – 2017

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

for the following PROJECT:

(Name and location or address)

[Duneland School Corporation - General »](#)

« »

THE OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

[«Duneland School Corporation »« »](#)

[«601 West Morgan Avenue](#)

[Chesterton, Indiana 46304 »](#)

THE ARCHITECT:

(Name, legal status and address)

[« «Tria Architecture, Inc.»« »](#)

[«901 McClintock Drive, Suite 100](#)

[Burr Ridge, Illinois 60527»](#)

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- | | |
|----|--|
| 1 | GENERAL PROVISIONS |
| 2 | OWNER |
| 3 | CONTRACTOR |
| 4 | ARCHITECT |
| 5 | SUBCONTRACTORS |
| 6 | CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS |
| 7 | CHANGES IN THE WORK |
| 8 | TIME |
| 9 | PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION |
| 10 | PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY |
| 11 | INSURANCE AND BONDS |
| 12 | UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK |
| 13 | MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS |
| 14 | TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT |
| 15 | CLAIMS AND DISPUTES |

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS: The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

For guidance in modifying this document to include supplementary conditions, see AIA Document A503™, Guide for Supplementary Conditions.

ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

INDEX

(Topics and numbers in bold are Section headings.)

Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**

Acceptance of Work

9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, **12.3**

Access to Work

3.16, 6.2.1, **12.1**

Accident Prevention

10

Acts and Omissions

3.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8, 3.18, 4.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 10.2.5,
10.2.8, 13.3.2, 14.1, 15.1.2, 15.2

Addenda

1.1.1

Additional Costs, Claims for

3.7.4, 3.7.5, 10.3.2, 15.1.5

Additional Inspections and Testing

9.4.2, 9.8.3, 12.2.1, **13.4**

Additional Time, Claims for

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 8.3.2, **15.1.6**

Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, **4.2**, 9.4, 9.5

Advertisement or Invitation to Bid

1.1.1

Aesthetic Effect

4.2.13

Allowances

3.8

Applications for Payment

4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.5.4, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.10

Approvals

2.1.1, 2.3.1, 2.5, 3.1.3, 3.10.2, 3.12.8, 3.12.9,

3.12.10.1, 4.2.7, 9.3.2, 13.4.1

Arbitration

8.3.1, 15.3.2, **15.4**

ARCHITECT

4

Architect, Definition of

4.1.1

Architect, Extent of Authority

2.5, 3.12.7, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.3, 7.1.2, 7.3.4, 7.4, 9.2,
9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.8, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1, 12.2.1,
13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.4, 15.2.1

Architect, Limitations of Authority and Responsibility

2.1.1, 3.12.4, 3.12.8, 3.12.10, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3,
4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.10, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 5.2.1, 7.4, 9.4.2,
9.5.4, 9.6.4, 15.1.4, 15.2

Architect's Additional Services and Expenses

2.5, 12.2.1, 13.4.2, 13.4.3, 14.2.4

Architect's Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, 3.7.4, 15.2, 9.4.1, 9.5

Architect's Approvals

2.5, 3.1.3, 3.5, 3.10.2, 4.2.7

Architect's Authority to Reject Work

3.5, 4.2.6, 12.1.2, 12.2.1

Architect's Copyright

1.1.7, 1.5

Architect's Decisions

3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 4.2.14, 6.3,
7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.8.4, 9.9.1,
13.4.2, 15.2

Architect's Inspections

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Architect's Instructions

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 13.4.2

Architect's Interpretations

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Architect's Project Representative

4.2.10

Architect's Relationship with Contractor

1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2,
3.5, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.9.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16,
3.18, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5,
9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.3.2, 13.4, 15.2

Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.1.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3

Architect's Representations

9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1

Architect's Site Visits

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Asbestos

10.3.1

Attorneys' Fees

3.18.1, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3

Award of Separate Contracts

6.1.1, 6.1.2

Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

5.2

Basic Definitions

1.1

Bidding Requirements

1.1.1

Binding Dispute Resolution

8.3.1, 9.7, 11.5, 13.1, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.2.1, 15.2.5,
15.2.6.1, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.3.3, 15.4.1

Bonds, Lien

7.3.4.4, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Bonds, Performance, and Payment

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2**, 11.1.3, **11.5**

Building Information Models Use and Reliance

1.8

Building Permit

3.7.1

Capitalization

1.3

Certificate of Substantial Completion

9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.8.5

Certificates for Payment

4.2.1, 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.4

Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval
13.4.4

Certificates of Insurance
9.10.2

Change Orders

1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.8.2.3, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 5.2.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.2**, 7.3.2, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 7.3.10, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 11.2, 11.5, 12.1.2

Change Orders, Definition of

7.2.1

CHANGES IN THE WORK

2.2.2, 3.11, 4.2.8, **7**, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 11.5

Claims, Definition of

15.1.1

Claims, Notice of
1.6.2, 15.1.3

CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

3.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.3, 7.3.9, 9.3.3, 9.10.4, 10.3.3, **15**, 15.4
Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims
15.4.1

Claims for Additional Cost

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 7.3.9, 9.5.2, 10.2.5, 10.3.2, **15.1.5**

Claims for Additional Time

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 6.1.1, 8.3.2, 9.5.2, 10.3.2, **15.1.6**

Concealed or Unknown Conditions, Claims for 3.7.4

Claims for Damages

3.2.4, 3.18, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3, 11.3.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.7

Claims Subject to Arbitration
15.4.1

Cleaning Up

3.15, 6.3

Commencement of the Work, Conditions Relating to
2.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12.6, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 6.2.2, 8.1.2, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 11.1, 11.2, **15.1.5**

Commencement of the Work, Definition of
8.1.2

Communications

3.9.1, **4.2.4**

Completion, Conditions Relating to

3.4.1, 3.11, 3.15, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 8.2, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10, 12.2, 14.1.2, 15.1.2

COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND 9

Completion, Substantial

3.10.1, 4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2

Compliance with Laws

2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14.1.1, 14.2.1.3, 15.2.8, 15.4.2, 15.4.3

Concealed or Unknown Conditions

3.7.4, 4.2.8, 8.3.1, 10.3

Conditions of the Contract

1.1.1, 6.1.1, 6.1.4

Consent, Written

3.4.2, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 13.2, 15.4.4.2

Consolidation or Joinder

15.4.4

CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

1.1.4, **6**

Construction Change Directive, Definition of
7.3.1

Construction Change Directives

1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.3**, 9.3.1.1

Construction Schedules, Contractor's

3.10, 3.11, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2

Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

5.4, 14.2.2.2

Continuing Contract Performance

15.1.4

Contract, Definition of

1.1.2

CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE

5.4.1.1, 5.4.2, 11.5, **14**

Contract Administration

3.1.3, 4, 9.4, 9.5

Contract Award and Execution, Conditions Relating to

3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2, 6.1

Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of
1.5.2, 2.3.6, 5.3

Contract Documents, Definition of

1.1.1

Contract Sum

2.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.8, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 7.3, 7.4, **9.1**, 9.2, 9.4.2, 9.5.1.4, 9.6.7, 9.7, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.1.2, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, **15.1.5**, **15.2.5**

Contract Sum, Definition of

9.1

9.1

Contract Time

1.1.4, 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 6.1.5, 7.2.1.3, 7.3.1, 7.3.5, 7.3.6, 7, 7.3.10, 7.4, 8.1.1, 8.2.1, 8.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 12.1.1, 12.1.2, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, 15.1.6.1, 15.2.5

Contract Time, Definition of

8.1.1

CONTRACTOR

3

Contractor, Definition of

3.1, **6.1.2**

Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules

3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 4.2.3, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2

Contractor's Employees
2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1

Contractor's Liability Insurance
11.1
Contractor's Relationship with Separate Contractors and Owner's Forces
3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 6, 11.3, 12.2.4
Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors
1.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 4.2.4, 5, 9.6.2, 9.6.7, 9.10.2, 11.2, 11.3, 11.4
Contractor's Relationship with the Architect
1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5.1, 3.7.4, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1
Contractor's Representations
3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.8.2
Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the Work
3.3.2, 3.18, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 9.5.1, 10.2.8
Contractor's Review of Contract Documents
3.2
Contractor's Right to Stop the Work
2.2.2, 9.7
Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract
14.1
Contractor's Submittals
3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3
Contractor's Superintendent
3.9, 10.2.6
Contractor's Supervision and Construction Procedures
1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.6, 8.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4
Coordination and Correlation
1.2, 3.2.1, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.6, 6.1.3, 6.2.1
Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications
1.5, 2.3.6, 3.11
Copyrights
1.5, **3.17**
Correction of Work
2.5, 3.7.3, 9.4.2, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, **12.2**, 12.3, 15.1.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1
Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents
1.2
Cost, Definition of
7.3.4
Costs
2.5, 3.2.4, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.15.2, 5.4.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 7.3.3.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 10.3.6, 11.2, 12.1.2, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.4, 14
Cutting and Patching
3.14, 6.2.5

Damage to Construction of Owner or Separate Contractors
3.14.2, 6.2.4, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4
Damage to the Work
3.14.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4
Damages, Claims for
3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.3.2, 11.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.7
Damages for Delay
6.2.3, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7, 10.3.2, 14.3.2
Date of Commencement of the Work, Definition of
8.1.2
Date of Substantial Completion, Definition of
8.1.3
Day, Definition of
8.1.4
Decisions of the Architect
3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 6.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1, 15.2
Decisions to Withhold Certification
9.4.1, **9.5**, 9.7, 14.1.1.3
Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of
2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.3, 9.5.1, 9.5.3, 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.1
Definitions
1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.5, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1, 15.1.1
Delays and Extensions of Time
3.2, **3.7.4**, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, **7.4**, **8.3**, 9.5.1, **9.7**, 10.3.2, **10.4**, 14.3.2, **15.1.6**, 15.2.5
Digital Data Use and Transmission
1.7
Disputes
6.3, 7.3.9, 15.1, 15.2
Documents and Samples at the Site
3.11
Drawings, Definition of
1.1.5
Drawings and Specifications, Use and Ownership of
3.11
Effective Date of Insurance
8.2.2
Emergencies
10.4, 14.1.1.2, **15.1.5**
Employees, Contractor's
3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1
Equipment, Labor, or Materials
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2
Execution and Progress of the Work
1.1.3, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.3.4, 2.3.6, 3.1, 3.3.1, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12, 3.14, 4.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 7.3.6, 8.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.1, 10.2, 10.3, 12.1, 12.2, 14.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.4

Extensions of Time
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3, 7.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3, 15.1.6, **15.2.5**

Failure of Payment
9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2

Faulty Work
(See Defective or Nonconforming Work)

Final Completion and Final Payment
4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, **9.10**, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Financial Arrangements, Owner's
2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1

Governing Law

13.1
Guarantees (See Warranty)

Hazardous Materials and Substances
10.2.4, **10.3**

Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers
5.2.1

Indemnification
3.17, **3.18**, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3

Information and Services Required of the Owner
2.1.2, **2.2**, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.6.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Initial Decision
15.2

Initial Decision Maker, Definition of
1.1.8
Initial Decision Maker, Decisions
14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5
Initial Decision Maker, Extent of Authority
14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5

Injury or Damage to Person or Property
10.2.8, 10.4

Inspections
3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 12.2.1, 13.4

Instructions to Bidders
1.1.1

Instructions to the Contractor
3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.8.1, 5.2.1, 7, 8.2.2, 12, 13.4.2

Instruments of Service, Definition of
1.1.7

Insurance
6.1.1, 7.3.4, 8.2.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.2.5, **11**

Insurance, Notice of Cancellation or Expiration
11.1.4, 11.2.3

Insurance, Contractor's Liability
11.1
Insurance, Effective Date of
8.2.2, 14.4.2

Insurance, Owner's Liability
11.2

Insurance, Property
10.2.5, 11.2, 11.4, 11.5

Insurance, Stored Materials
9.3.2

INSURANCE AND BONDS
11

Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial Occupancy
9.9.1

Insured loss, Adjustment and Settlement of
11.5

Intent of the Contract Documents
1.2.1, 4.2.7, 4.2.12, 4.2.13

Interest
13.5

Interpretation
1.1.8, 1.2.3, **1.4**, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 15.1.1

Interpretations, Written
4.2.11, 4.2.12

Judgment on Final Award
15.4.2

Labor and Materials, Equipment
1.1.3, 1.1.6, **3.4**, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2

Labor Disputes
8.3.1

Laws and Regulations
1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4

Liens
2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8

Limitations, Statutes of
12.2.5, 15.1.2, 15.4.1.1

Limitations of Liability
3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.10, 3.12.10.1, 3.17, 3.18.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 6.2.2, 9.4.2, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 9.6.8, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3, 12.2.5, 13.3.1

Limitations of Time
2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2.7, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4.1, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5

Materials, Hazardous
10.2.4, **10.3**

Materials, Labor, Equipment and
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2

Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and Procedures of Construction
3.3.1, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 9.4.2

Mechanic's Lien
2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8

Mediation
8.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6, **15.3**, 15.4.1, 15.4.1.1

Minor Changes in the Work
1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1, **7.4**

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13

Modifications, Definition of

1.1.1

Modifications to the Contract

1.1.1, 1.1.2, 2.5, 3.11, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 5.2.3, 7, 8.3.1, 9.7, 10.3.2

Mutual Responsibility

6.2

Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of

9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**

Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of
2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2

Notice

1.6, 1.6.1, 1.6.2, 2.1.2, 2.2.2., 2.2.3, 2.2.4, 2.5, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 7.4, 8.2.2, 9.6.8, 9.7, 9.10.1, 10.2.8, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, 15.4.1

Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Insurance

11.1.4, 11.2.3

Notice of Claims

1.6.2, 2.1.2, 3.7.4, 9.6.8, 10.2.8, **15.1.3**, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, 15.2.8, 15.3.2, 15.4.1

Notice of Testing and Inspections

13.4.1, 13.4.2

Observations, Contractor's

3.2, 3.7.4

Occupancy

2.3.1, 9.6.6, 9.8

Orders, Written

1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9.2, 7, 8.2.2, 11.5, 12.1, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.2, 14.3.1

OWNER

2

Owner, Definition of

2.1.1

Owner, Evidence of Financial Arrangements

2.2, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4

Owner, Information and Services Required of the

2.1.2, **2.2**, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.3.2, 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Owner's Authority

1.5, 2.1.1, 2.3.32.4, 2.5, 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.12.10, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.9, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 6.1, 6.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.5.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 11.4, 11.5, 12.2.2, 12.3, 13.2.2, 14.3, 14.4, 15.2.7

Owner's Insurance

11.2

Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.1.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 9.6.4, 9.10.2, 14.2.2

Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

2.5, 14.2.2

Owner's Right to Clean Up

6.3

Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts

6.1

Owner's Right to Stop the Work

2.4

Owner's Right to Suspend the Work

14.3

Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract

14.2, 14.4

Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service

1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, **1.5**, 2.3.6, 3.2.2, 3.11, 3.17, 4.2.12, 5.3

Partial Occupancy or Use

9.6.6, **9.9**

Patching, Cutting and

3.14, 6.2.5

Patents

3.17

Payment, Applications for

4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.8.5, 9.10.1, 14.2.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Payment, Certificates for

4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4

Payment, Failure of

9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2

Payment, Final

4.2.1, 4.2.9, **9.10**, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Payment Bond, Performance Bond and

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2**

Payments, Progress

9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4

PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

9

Payments to Subcontractors

5.4.2, 9.5.1.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 14.2.1.2

PCB

10.3.1

Performance Bond and Payment Bond

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2**

Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws

2.3.1, **3.7**, 3.13, 7.3.4.4, 10.2.2

PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF

10

Polychlorinated Biphenyl

10.3.1

Product Data, Definition of

3.12.2

Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings

3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7

Progress and Completion

4.2.2, **8.2**, 9.8, 9.9.1, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Progress Payments

9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4

Project, Definition of

1.1.4

Project Representatives

4.2.10

Property Insurance

10.2.5, 11.2

Proposal Requirements

1.1.1

PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10

Regulations and Laws

1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4

Rejection of Work

4.2.6, 12.2.1

Releases and Waivers of Liens

9.3.1, 9.10.2

Representations

3.2.1, 3.5, 3.12.6, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1

Representatives

2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.2.10, 13.2.1

Responsibility for Those Performing the Work

3.3.2, 3.18, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 6.3, 9.5.1, 10

Retainage

9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Review of Contract Documents and Field

Conditions by Contractor

3.2, 3.12.7, 6.1.3

Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner and Architect

3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2, 5.2, 6.1.3, 9.2, 9.8.2

Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples by Contractor

3.12

Rights and Remedies

1.1.2, 2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.15.2, 4.2.6, 5.3, 5.4, 6.1, 6.3, 7.3.1, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.1, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, 13.3, 14, 15.4

Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

3.17

Rules and Notices for Arbitration

15.4.1

Safety of Persons and Property

10.2, 10.4

Safety Precautions and Programs

3.3.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 5.3, 10.1, 10.2, 10.4

Samples, Definition of

3.12.3

Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and

3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7

Samples at the Site, Documents and

3.11

Schedule of Values

9.2, 9.3.1

Schedules, Construction

3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2

Separate Contracts and Contractors

1.1.4, 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.7, 6, 8.3.1, 12.1.2

Separate Contractors, Definition of

6.1.1

Shop Drawings, Definition of

3.12.1

Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7

Site, Use of

3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1

Site Inspections

3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 3.7.4, 4.2, 9.9.2, 9.4.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Site Visits, Architect's

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Special Inspections and Testing

4.2.6, 12.2.1, 13.4

Specifications, Definition of

1.1.6

Specifications

1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.2.2, 1.5, 3.12.10, 3.17, 4.2.14

Statute of Limitations

15.1.2, 15.4.1.1

Stopping the Work

2.2.2, 2.4, 9.7, 10.3, 14.1

Stored Materials

6.2.1, 9.3.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4

Subcontractor, Definition of

5.1.1

SUBCONTRACTORS

5

Subcontractors, Work by

1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 3.18, 4.2.3, 5.2.3, 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.7

Subcontractual Relations

5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6, 9.10, 10.2.1, 14.1, 14.2.1

Submittals

3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.4, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8,

9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Submittal Schedule

3.10.2, 3.12.5, 4.2.7

Subrogation, Waivers of

6.1.1, 11.3

Substances, Hazardous

10.3

Substantial Completion

4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2

Substantial Completion, Definition of

9.8.1

Substitution of Subcontractors

5.2.3, 5.2.4

Substitution of Architect

2.3.3

Substitutions of Materials

3.4.2, 3.5, 7.3.8

Sub-subcontractor, Definition of

5.1.2

Subsurface Conditions

3.7.4

Successors and Assigns

13.2

Superintendent

3.9, 10.2.6

Supervision and Construction Procedures

1.2.2, **3.3**, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 8.2, 8.3.1, 9.4.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4

Suppliers

1.5, 3.12.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 5.2.1, 9.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6, 9.10.5, 14.2.1

Surety

5.4.1.2, 9.6.8, 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.2, 14.2.2, 15.2.7

Surety, Consent of

9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Surveys

1.1.7, 2.3.4

Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

14.3

Suspension of the Work

3.7.5, 5.4.2, 14.3

Suspension or Termination of the Contract

5.4.1.1, 14

Taxes

3.6, 3.8.2.1, 7.3.4.4

Termination by the Contractor

14.1, 15.1.7

Termination by the Owner for Cause

5.4.1.1, **14.2**, 15.1.7

Termination by the Owner for Convenience

14.4

Termination of the Architect

2.3.3

Termination of the Contractor Employment

14.2.2

TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

14

Tests and Inspections

3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 10.3.2, 12.2.1, **13.4**

TIME

8

Time, Delays and Extensions of

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, **8.3**, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.6, 15.2.5

Time Limits

2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.4

Time Limits on Claims

3.7.4, 10.2.8, 15.1.2, 15.1.3

Title to Work

9.3.2, 9.3.3

UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

Uncovering of Work

12.1

Unforeseen Conditions, Concealed or Unknown

3.7.4, 8.3.1, 10.3

Unit Prices

7.3.3.2, 9.1.2

Use of Documents

1.1.1, 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.12.6, 5.3

Use of Site

3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1

Values, Schedule of

9.2, 9.3.1

Waiver of Claims by the Architect

13.3.2

Waiver of Claims by the Contractor

9.10.5, 13.3.2, **15.1.7**

Waiver of Claims by the Owner

9.9.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.2.1, 13.3.2, 14.2.4, **15.1.7**

Waiver of Consequential Damages

14.2.4, 15.1.7

Waiver of Liens

9.3, 9.10.2, 9.10.4

Waivers of Subrogation

6.1.1, **11.3**

Warranty

3.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 12.2.2, 15.1.2

Weather Delays

8.3, 15.1.6.2

Work, Definition of

1.1.3

Written Consent

1.5.2, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.10.3, 13.2, 13.3.2, 15.4.4.2

Written Interpretations

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Written Orders

1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9, 7, 8.2.2, 12.1, 12.2, 13.4.2, 14.3.1

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1.1 Basic Definitions

§ 1.1.1 The Contract Documents

The Contract Documents ~~are enumerated in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement) and consist of the Agreement, consist of the Invitation to Bid, Instruction to Bidders, Bid Form, Agreement between Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement),~~ Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Schedules, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment ~~to of~~ the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive, ~~or (4) (4) an Architect's Supplemental Instruction, or (5)~~ a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. ~~Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, the Contractor's bid or proposal, or portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements.~~

§ 1.1.2 The Contract

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's duties.

§ 1.1.3 The Work

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 1.1.4 The Project

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner and by Separate Contractors.

§ 1.1.5 The Drawings

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams.

§ 1.1.6 The Specifications

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

§ 1.1.7 Instruments of Service

Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.8 Initial Decision Maker

The Initial Decision Maker is the person identified in the Agreement to render initial decisions on Claims in accordance with Section 15.2. The Initial Decision Maker shall not show partiality to the Owner or Contractor and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 1.1.2 THE OWNER

The term "Owner" shall refer to the Duneland School Corporation, which shall also be referred to as the "School Corporation."

§ 1.1.3 The Contract

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's duties.

§ 1.1.4 The Work

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 1.1.5 The Project

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner and by Separate Contractors.

§ 1.1.6 The Drawings

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams. Figured dimensions shall be followed in preference to measurements by scale. All dimensions shall be checked against field measurements of existing conditions to be taken by the Contractor.

§ 1.1.7 The Specifications

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

§ 1.1.8 Instruments of Service

Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.9 Initial Decision Maker

The Initial Decision Maker is the person identified in the Agreement to render initial decisions on Claims in accordance with Section 15.2. The Initial Decision Maker shall not show partiality to the Owner or Contractor and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 1.1.10 The term "Contractor" as used herein shall refer to the Contractor or Construction Manager at Risk.

1.1.10. MISCELLANEOUS DEFINITIONS

1.1.10.1 The term "Fabricated" as used throughout the Contract Documents is hereby defined to mean items specifically assembled or made of selected materials or components to meet individual design requirements.

1.1.10.2 The term "Furnish" as used throughout the Contract Documents is hereby defined to mean materials or items to be furnished.

1.1.10.3 The term "Install" as used throughout the Contract Documents is hereby defined to mean materials or items furnished by other trades shall be installed only. Such materials or items shall be received at the site, unloaded, stored, protected, and installed in place, including connections, auxiliary items, and other work required for a complete and functioning installation, unless any such work is specifically excluded.

1.1.10.4 The term "Provide" as used throughout the Contract Documents is hereby defined to mean "furnish and install."

1.1.10.5 The phrase "Shop Fabricated" or "Shop Made" as used throughout the Contract Documents is hereby defined as items made by a contractor or subcontractor in their own Shop.

1.1.10.6 The words "Contractor shall" are implied and shall be so understood wherever a direction or instruction is stated in the imperative sense.

§ 1.2 Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents

§ 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the ~~Contractor~~. Contractor and items reasonably inferable therefrom. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by ~~all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.~~ all.

§ 1.2.1.1 The invalidity of any provision of the Contract Documents shall not invalidate the Contract or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Contract Documents violates any law, or is otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Contract Documents shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Contract.

§ 1.2.1.1 Where conflicts exist within or between parts of the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and applicable standards, codes and ordinances, the more stringent, or higher quality or greater quantity requirements shall apply. Large-scale drawings take precedence over small-scale drawings, figured dimensions over scaled dimensions and noted materials over graphic representations.

§ 1.2.1.2 The specifications are of the abbreviated type and may include incomplete sentences. Omissions of phrases such as "The Contractor shall" or "conforming to the requirements of" is intentional; omitted words or phrases shall be supplied by inference in the same manner as they are when a "note" occurs on the drawings. Words in singular shall include a plural whenever applicable, or the context so indicates.

§ 1.2.1.3 Large-scale drawings take precedence over small-scale drawings, figured dimensions over scaled dimensions and noted materials over graphic representations.

§ 1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

§ 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

§ 1.2.3.1 In the event of conflicts or discrepancies among the Contract Documents, interpretations will be based on the following priorities: 1) The Agreement, 2) Addenda, with those of later date having precedence over those of earlier date, 3) The General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, 4) Drawings and Specifications.

§ 1.2.3.2 In the case of an inconsistency between Drawings and Specifications or within either Document not clarified by addendum, the better quality or greater quantity of work shall be provided in accordance with the Architect's interpretation.

§ 1.3 Capitalization

Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles, or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.4 Interpretation

In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement. The descriptive headings of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any provisions following them.

§ 1.5 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications, and Other Instruments of Service

§ 1.5.1 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and retain all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights in their Instruments of Service, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.

§ 1.5.2 The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Sections 1.7 and 1.8, solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to the Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect, and the Architect's consultants.

§ 1.6 Notice

§ 1.6.1 Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.6.2, where the Contract Documents require one party to notify or give notice to the other party, such notice shall be provided in writing to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed and shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person, by mail, by courier, or by electronic transmission if a method for electronic transmission is set forth in the Agreement.

§ 1.6.2 Notice of Claims as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be provided in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly served only if delivered to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed by certified or registered mail, or by courier providing proof of delivery.

§ 1.7 Digital Data Use and Transmission

The parties shall agree upon protocols governing the transmission and use of Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form. The parties will use AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

§ 1.8 Building Information Models Use and Reliance

Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model without agreement to protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model and without having those protocols set forth in AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, and the requisite AIA Document G202™–2013, Project Building Information Modeling Protocol Form, shall be at the using or relying party's sole risk and without liability to the other party and its contractors or consultants, the authors of, or contributors to, the building information model, and each of their agents and employees.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

§ 2.1 General

§ 2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Owner with respect to all matters requiring the Owner's approval or authorization. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Architect does not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.

~~**§ 2.1.2** The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor, within fifteen days after receipt of a written request, information necessary and relevant for the Contractor to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce mechanic's lien rights. Such information shall include a correct statement of the record legal title to the property on which the Project is located, usually referred to as the site, and the Owner's interest therein.~~

§ 2.2 Evidence of the Owner's Financial Arrangements Information and Services Required of Owner

~~**§ 2.2.1** Prior to commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations~~

under the Contract. The Contractor shall have no obligation to commence the Work until the Owner provides such evidence. If commencement of the Work is delayed under this Section 2.2.1, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately. All other permits and fees shall be obtained and paid for by the Contractor under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall be responsible to obtain all temporary permits including, but not limited to, demolition and canopy permits required to execute the Work

§ 2.2.2 Following commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract only if (1) the Owner fails to make payments to the Contractor as the Contract Documents require; (2) the Contractor identifies in writing a reasonable concern regarding the Owner's ability to make payment when due; or (3) a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum. If the Owner fails to provide such evidence, as required, within fourteen days of the Contractor's request, the Contractor may immediately stop the Work and, in that event, shall notify the Owner that the Work has stopped. However, if the request is made because a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum under (3) above, the Contractor may immediately stop only that portion of the Work affected by the change until reasonable evidence is provided. If the Work is stopped under this Section 2.2.2, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start up, plus interest as provided in Permits and fees are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents.

§ 2.2.3 After the Owner furnishes evidence of financial arrangements under this Section 2.2, the Owner shall not materially vary such financial arrangements without prior notice to the Contractor.

§ 2.2.4 Where the Owner has designated information furnished under this Section 2.2 as "confidential," the Contractor shall keep the information confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person. However, the Contractor may disclose "confidential" information, after seven (7) days' notice to the Owner, where disclosure is required by law, including a subpoena or other form of compulsory legal process issued by a court or governmental entity, or by court or arbitrator(s) order. The Contractor may also disclose "confidential" information to its employees, consultants, sureties, Subcontractors and their employees, Sub-subcontractors, and others who need to know the content of such information solely and exclusively for the Project and who agree to maintain the confidentiality of such information.

§ 2.3 Information and Services Required of the Owner

§ 2.2.2.2 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture, or an entity lawfully practicing architecture, in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

§ 2.2.2.3 If the employment of the Architect terminates, the Owner shall employ a successor whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect.

§ 2.3.1 Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including those required under Section 3.7.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities. **Surveys.** The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.

§ 2.3.2 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture, or an entity lawfully practicing architecture, in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Contractor's written request for such information or services.

§ 2.3.3 If the employment of the Architect terminates, the Owner shall employ a successor to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one copy of the Contract Documents for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.5.2.

~~§ 2.3.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.~~

~~§ 2.3.5 The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Contractor's written request for such information or services.~~

~~§ 2.3.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one copy of the Contract Documents for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.5.2.~~

§ 2.4 Owner's Right to Stop the Work

If the Contractor fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or ~~repeatedly~~ fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity, except to the extent required by Section 6.1.3. This right shall be in addition to and not in restriction or derogation of Owner's rights under Article 14 hereof.

§ 2.5 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ~~ten-day~~ seven-day (7) period after receipt of notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner ~~may, may immediately,~~ without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such default or neglect. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both subject to prior approval of the Architect and the Architect may, pursuant to Section 9.5.1, withhold or nullify a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to reimburse the Owner for the reasonable In such case, an appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor, the cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and but not limited to, attorney's fees, compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect, or failure. If current and future payments and expenses incurred in connection with such default, neglect or failure. Said Change Order shall be deemed signed by the Contractor for the purposes stated in Section 7.2.1 even if the Contractor fails to physically sign such Change Order. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. If the Contractor disagrees with the actions of the Owner or the Architect, or the amounts claimed as costs to the Owner, the Contractor may file a Claim pursuant to Article 15 at the Owner's option, the excess shall be deducted from any payment thereafter due or shall be paid by the Contractor immediately upon demand of the Owner. This right shall be in addition to and not in restriction or derogation of the Owner's rights under Article 14 hereof.

§ 2.6 ADDITIONAL RIGHTS

The rights stated in Article 2 shall be in addition and not in limitation of any other rights of the Owner granted in the Contract Documents or at law or in equity.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

§ 3.1 General

§ 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed, if required in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

§ 3.1.2 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.1.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor.

§ 3.2 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

§ 3.2.1 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, ~~become generally familiar with~~ has inspected the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and has reviewed the Contract Documents, and correlated personal observations and inspections, and the bid, with all of the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.1.1 It shall be the duty of the Contractor to verify all dimensions given on the Drawings, and to report any error or inconsistency to the Architect before commencing Work.

§ 3.2.1.2 If the Contractor finds any details, construction procedures or materials shown on the Drawings or called for in the Specifications which the Contractor believes may not be satisfactory for the use shown, the Contractor shall so notify the Architect at least five (5) days before bids are due. Signing of the Agreement and starting the Work by the Contractor shall indicate the Contractor agreement with all details, construction procedures, and materials so shown and/or specified and shall indicate the Contractor's willingness to construct the Project in strict accordance with the Contract Documents and to guarantee the Project in full compliance with the warranty provisions of the Contract Documents. By executing this Agreement, the Contractor further acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the nature and location of the Work, the general and local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, including those bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling and storage of materials availability of labor, water, electric power, roads and uncertainties of weather, ground water table or similar physical conditions of the ground, the character, quality and quantity of surface and subsurface materials to be encountered, the character of equipment and facilities needed prior to and during the prosecution of the Work, and all other matters which can in any way affect the Work or the cost thereof. Any failure by the Contractor to become acquainted with all the available information concerning these conditions will not relieve the Contractor from any obligations with respect to the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.1.3 If Work is required in a manner that makes it impossible to produce the quality required by the Contract Documents, or should discrepancies appear among the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall request in writing an interpretation from the Architect before proceeding with the Work. The Contractor shall perform the work at no additional cost to the Owner in accordance with the Architect's determination.

§ 3.2.2 Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.4, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. ~~These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering~~ The Contractor shall promptly report to the Owner and the Architect any errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require. It is recognized that the Contractor's review is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents. ~~Documents.~~ The Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Architect for damage resulting from errors, inconsistencies, or omissions in the Contract Documents unless the Contractor recognized or should have recognized such error, inconsistency, or omission, and failed to report it to the Architect, in which case the Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time and the Contractor shall bear all attributable costs for correction. The Contractor agrees to release and hold harmless the Owner for errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Document which should have been discovered by the Contractor.

§ 3.2.3 ~~The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require.~~

§ 3.2.2.1 The exactness of grades, elevations, dimensions, existing conditions, or locations given on any drawings issued by the Architect or the work installed by other contractors, is not guaranteed by the Architect or Owner.

§ 3.2.2.2 The Contractor shall, therefore, satisfy himself as to the accuracy of all grades, elevations, existing conditions, dimensions and locations. In all cases of interconnection of the Contractor's work with existing or other work, the Contractor shall verify at the site all dimensions relating to such existing or other work. Any errors due to the Contractor's failure to so verify all such grades, elevations, existing conditions, locations or dimensions shall be promptly rectified by him without extra cost to the Owner.

§ 3.2.4 If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or requests for information pursuant to Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, 3.2.2, the Contractor shall submit Claims as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner, subject to Section 15.1.7, as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. If the Contractor performs ~~those obligations, the obligations in Sections 3.2.2,~~ the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Architect for damages resulting from errors, ~~inconsistencies inconsistencies,~~ or omissions in the Contract ~~Documents, Documents or~~ for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, ~~or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities unless the Contractor recognized or should have recognized the error, inconsistency, omission, or difference and failed to report it.~~

§ 3.3 Supervision and Construction Procedures

§ 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract. If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, the Contractor shall evaluate the jobsite safety thereof and shall be solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Owner and Architect, and shall propose alternative means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect shall evaluate the proposed alternative solely for conformance with the design intent for the completed construction. Unless the Architect objects to the Contractor's proposed alternative, the Contractor shall perform the Work using its alternative means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Contractor shall review any construction or installation procedure (including those recommended by any product manufacturer). The Contractor shall provide written notice to the Architect:

- (a) If a specified product deviates from good construction practices.
- (b) If following the Specifications will affect any warranties.
- (c) Any objections which the Contractor may have to the Specifications.

The responsibilities imposed on the Contractor by this Section shall be in addition to, and not be limited by, any and all other provisions of these Contract Documents.

§ 3.3.2 The Contractor shall ~~engage workmen who are skilled in performing the Work and all Work shall be performed with care and skill and in a good workmanlike manner under the full-time supervision of the approved superintendent described in Section 3.9.3. The Contractor shall be liable for all property damage including repairs or replacement of the Work and economic losses which proximately result from the breach of this duty. The Contractor shall be~~ responsible to the Owner for ~~the~~ acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and ~~any~~ other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its ~~Subcontractors.~~ Subcontractors or claiming by, through or under the Contractor, and for any damages, losses, costs, and expenses resulting from such acts or omissions.

§ 3.3.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

§ 3.3.4 The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required of or performed by persons other than the Contractor.

§ 3.3.5 The Contractor shall coordinate all portions of the work with separate Owner-employed contractors, if any.

§ 3.3.6 The Contractor shall assign a competent, technically-trained office project manager to the Project who shall perform all office functions including checking, approving and coordinating shop drawings and approving purchasing and disbursement pay-out requests and correspondence, and responding to Owner inquiries.

§ 3.4 Labor and Materials

§ 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

§ 3.4.2 Except in the case of minor changes in the Work approved by the Architect in accordance with Section 3.12.8 or ordered by the Architect in accordance with Section 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only with the written consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Architect and in accordance with a Change Order or Construction Change Directive. By making requests for substitutions hereunder, the Contractor:

- .1 represents that the Contractor has personally investigated the proposed substitute product and determined that it is equal or superior in all respects to that specified;
- .2 represents that the Contractor will provide the same warranty for the substitution that the Contractor would for that specified;
- .3 certifies that the cost data presented is complete and includes all related costs under this Contract except the Architect's redesign costs, and waives all claims for additional costs related to the substitution which subsequently become apparent; and
- .4 will coordinate the installation of the accepted substitute, making such changes as may be required for the Work to be complete in all respects.

§ 3.4.3 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damages to property or injuries to persons, or to any other harm, caused by the Contractor's employees.

§ 3.4.4 After the Agreement has been executed, the Owner and the Architect will consider a formal request for the substitution of products in place of those specified only under the conditions set forth in Section 7.5.

§ 3.5 Warranty

§ 3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and ~~new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. new, unless otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents and that the Work will be free from faults and defects and in conformance with the Contract Documents. The warranty will not be affected by the specification of any product or procedure, unless the Contractor objects promptly to such product or procedure and advises the Architect of possible substitute products or procedures which will not affect the warranty. This warranty shall not be restricted by the limitations of any manufacturer's warranty. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective in the Owner's sole discretion. Inability or refusal of the Subcontractor or supplier responsible for the defective work to correct such work shall not excuse the Contractor from performing under the warranty.~~ If required by the Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

§ 3.5.2 Unless an alternative guaranty is specified in a particular division of the Specifications that is longer in duration than one (1) year, the Work shall be guaranteed by the Contractor against defect in material and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of final completion (date of issuance of final payment to the contractor).

§ 3.5.2 All material, equipment, or other special warranties required by the Contract Documents shall be issued in the name of the Owner, or shall be transferable to the Owner, and shall commence in accordance with Section 9.8.4.

§ 3.6 Taxes

~~The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Contractor that are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.~~

§ 3.7 Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws

~~§ 3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall secure and pay for the building permit as well as for other permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by government agencies. The Contractor shall secure all permits, licenses and inspections necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work that which are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and legally required at the time bids are received or negotiations concluded which are legally required when bids are received.~~

§ 3.7.1.1 All cash deposits, bonds, fees, inspections, licenses, or permit fees shall be paid for by the Contractor.

§ 3.7.1.2 Prior to submission of all applications for permits, licenses or inspections the Contractor shall submit a copy of the application or written notice to the Owner for approval.

§ 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work.

§ 3.7.3 If the Contractor observes or believes that portions of the Contract Documents are at variance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, and rules and regulations, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Architect and Owner in writing for clarification by the Architect. If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to any applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs-cost, damages, losses and expenses attributable to correction.

§ 3.7.4 Concealed or Unknown Conditions

If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner and the Architect before conditions are ~~disturbed and in no event later than 14 days after first observance of the conditions-disturbed.~~ The Architect will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend that an equitable adjustment be made in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner and Contractor, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, that party may submit a Claim as provided in Article 15. The site conditions contemplated by this Section include, but are not limited to, materials containing asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or hazardous materials as defined in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.7.5 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall

continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.8 Allowances

§ 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

§ 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents,

- .1 allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;
- .2 Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum but not in the allowances; and
- .3 whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Section 3.8.2.2.

§ 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.9 Superintendent

§ 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a ~~competent~~ competent, English speaking superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

Important communications by the superintendent shall be confirmed in writing. Other communications by the superintendent shall be similarly confirmed on written request in each case. Failure of the superintendent to supervise the job properly shall be deemed as a default by the Contractor under the Contract Documents as determined by the Owner with the advice of the Architect.

~~§ 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor, stating whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14 day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.~~

§ 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's ~~consent,~~ which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed and Architect's written consent.

§ 3.9.4 The Contractor's superintendent must be dedicated solely to the Project and must be at the Project site each day and at all times that Work is being performed at the site, whether the Work is performed by the Contractor's own forces or by any subcontractors. The superintendent must be at the Project site from the first day of on-site activities until a minimum of fourteen (14) days after the date of Substantial Completion. Failure by the Contractor to provide full-time on-site supervision shall constitute grounds for termination of the Contract Documents by the Owner with seven days written notice.

§ 3.10 Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules

§ 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the ~~Contract, shall Project, shall prepare and~~ submit for the Owner's and Architect's ~~information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall contain detail appropriate for the Project, including (1) the date of commencement of the Work, interim schedule milestone dates, and the date of Substantial Completion; (2) an apportionment of the Work by construction activity; and (3) the time required for completion of each portion of the Work. The schedule shall provide for the orderly progression of the Work to completion and shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents. The schedule shall be revised~~ review its Construction Schedule for the Work of the Contractor. Such Construction Schedule shall not exceed the completion dates, delivery dates or time limits required in the Contract Documents. The Construction Schedule

shall be revised by the Contractor at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project and Project, and shall provide for expeditious execution of the Work.

§ 3.10.2 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, shall submit a submittal schedule for the Architect's approval. The Architect's approval shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, or fails to provide submittals in accordance with the approved submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals. Contractor shall prepare and keep current, for the Architect's record only, a schedule of submittals (the "Submittal Schedule") which is coordinated with the Contractor's Construction Schedule and allows the Architect reasonable time, as indicated in the Contract Documents, to review submittals. Neither the Contractor's preparation of the Submittal Schedule nor the Architect's receipt or review shall modify the Contractor's responsibility to make required submittals or to do so in a timely manner to provide for review in accordance with Section 4.2.7 as modified herein.

§ 3.10.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner and Architect. The Owner's or Architect's failure to object to a submitted schedule that exceeds time limits current under the Contract Documents shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligations to meet those limits, nor shall it make the Owner or Architect liable for any of the Contractor's damages incurred as a result of increased construction time or not meeting those time limits. Similarly, the Architect's or Owner's failure to object to a Contractor's schedule showing performance in advance of such time limits shall not create or infer any rights in favor of the Contractor for performance in advance of such time limits.

§ 3.10.4 At the time of each Application for Payment, the Contractor shall provide to the Owner and the Architect an update on the Project schedule and a written status report, which includes a description of the progress of the Work and if progress is behind schedule, the Contractor's plan to recover the Work to meet the approved Construction Schedule. The report shall also include a summary of the Contractor's meetings with subcontractors.

§ 3.10.5 The Contractor shall hold meetings at least weekly (or at such intervals as are otherwise acceptable to the Owner and Architect) at the site. The Contractor shall provide the subcontractors, Architect and the Owner with a meeting schedule. The Contractor shall require subcontractors currently working at the site(s) to have a representative present for such meetings.

§ 3.10.6 Within twenty-one (21) days of the award of the Project, the Contractor shall provide a written report to the Architect and the Owner that includes a list of the Contractor's suppliers, a list of materials and equipment to be purchased from suppliers and fabricators, the time required for fabrication, and the scheduled delivery dates for materials and equipment. Copies of the Contractor's purchase orders shall be delivered to the Architect and the Owner as soon as possible after receipt by the Contractor.

§ 3.11 Documents and Samples at the Site

The Contractor shall make available, at the Project site, the Contract Documents, including Change Orders, Construction Change Directives, maintain at the site for the Owner one copy of the Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate field changes and selections made during construction, and the approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar required submittals. These shall be in electronic form or paper copy, available to the Architect and Owner, and one copy of approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals. These, along with all operating manuals for all equipment, shall be available to the Architect at all times and delivered to the Architect for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed after completion of the Work but before the final Application for Payment.

§ 3.11.1 The Contractor shall maintain at the site(s) one set of record drawings for the Owner and Architect of the as built plans and specifications for concealed work, particularly concealed piping and conduit. Any deviations from conditions shown on the Contract Drawings shall be shown and dimensioned on these record drawings. The Contractor shall develop layout drawings for concealed work that is schematically indicated on Contract Drawings in

order to have dimensioned layouts of such concealed work. This requirement does not authorize any deviations without approval of the Architect.

§ 3.11.1.1 The field information in the record drawings to be so marked shall include at a minimum:

- (1) Significant deviations of any nature made during construction;
- (2) Location of underground mechanical and electrical services, utilities, and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
- (3) Location of mechanical and electrical services, utilities, and appurtenances that are concealed in the building, referenced to accessible features of the building.

§ 3.11.2 The Contractor and their Subcontractors shall maintain at the site(s) an accurate record of deviations and changes from the Contract Documents which occur in the work; shall indicate all such deviations and changes on reproducible transparencies of the Contract Documents; and shall turn over to the Architect upon completion of the work all such documents and information, such as final shop drawings and sketches, marked prints and similar data indicating the as-built conditions. Plumbing, HVAC and Electrical Contractors shall record all changes or deviations in their work from what appears on the Contract Documents. The electronic AutoCAD base plan backgrounds shall be furnished by the Architect. The cost of recording and transferring the changes or deviations to the transparencies shall be included in the contract price for the respective work. The as-built transparencies shall be delivered by the Contractor to the Architect prior to the final acceptance of the Project and issuance of final payment.

§ 3.12 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

§ 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules, and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment, or workmanship, and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

§ 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate how the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Section 4.2.7. Informational submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.

§ 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve, and submit to the Architect, Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents, in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of Separate Contractors.

§ 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner and Architect that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so, and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect.

§ 3.12.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, unless the Contractor has specifically notified the Architect of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, by the Architect's approval thereof.

§ 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous submittals. In the absence of such notice, the Architect's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions.

§ 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures. The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.

~~§ 3.12.10.1 If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the performance and design criteria provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by an appropriately licensed design professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings, and other submittals related to the Work, designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals, provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Pursuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.~~

§ 3.12.10.1. When professional certification or performance criteria of materials, systems or equipment is required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide the person or party providing the certification with full information of the relevant performance requirements and on the conditions under which the materials, systems, or equipment will be expected to operate at the Project site. The certification shall be based on performance under the operating conditions at the Project site. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of such certifications.

~~§ 3.12.10.2 If~~ When the Contract Documents require the Contractor's design professional to certify that the Work has been performed in accordance with the design criteria, the Contractor shall furnish such certifications to the Architect at the time and in the form specified by the Architect.

§ 3.13 Use of Site

The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, lawful orders of public authorities, and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

§ 3.13.1 Only material and equipment which is to be used directly in the construction of this Project shall be brought to and stored on the job site by the Contractor. After equipment is no longer needed on this Project, it shall be promptly removed from the job site. Protection of all construction materials and equipment stored at the Job Site is the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

§ 3.13.2 The Contractor and its Subcontractors, and their respective employees, agents, and consultants, shall not enter any part or portion of the building work sites when students are present without the Owner's written authorization.

§ 3.14 Cutting and Patching

§ 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting, or patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting, or patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

§ 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors by cutting, patching, or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter construction by the Owner or a Separate Contractor except with prior written consent of the Owner and of the Separate ~~Contractor. Consent Contractor~~ such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The ~~Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold, from the Owner or a Separate Contractor, its consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.~~ Contractor's consent shall not be required.

§ 3.14.3 Only tradespersons skilled and experienced in cutting and patching shall perform such work.

§ 3.15 Cleaning Up

§ 3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials and rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus materials from and about the Project. The Contractor shall remove and clean up hazardous materials in accordance with these General Conditions.

§ 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and the Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor.

§ 3.15.3 All exterior and interior Work shall be cleaned using specific materials as recommended for surfaces to be cleaned. Damage to any surfaces due to improper cleaning methods of materials shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Architect and Owner, by the Contractor, at no cost to the Owner.

§ 3.16 Access to Work

The Contractor shall provide the Owner and Architect with access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

§ 3.17 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, including, but not limited to, attorney's fees, but shall not be responsible for defense or loss when a particular design, process, or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents, or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents prepared by the Owner or ~~Architect.~~ Architect, except to the extent of Contractor's fault. However, if an infringement of a copyright or patent is discovered by, or made known to, the Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible for the loss unless the information is promptly furnished to the Architect.

§ 3.18 Indemnification

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor ~~shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, waives any right of contribution against and shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Owner, any Owner's Representative, the Architect and each of their officers, directors, board members, officials, agents, consultants and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from or in connection with the performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor,~~

~~a~~any such claim, damage, loss or expense (these are collectively referred to as "claims") is caused by or alleged to be caused by an act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss, or expense ~~any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable in the performance of the Agreement, regardless of whether or not it~~ is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or ~~reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to a~~ otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity or contribution which would otherwise exist as to any party or person described in this Section 3.18-Contract. The obligations of the Contractor under this Section 3.18.1 shall be construed to include, but not be limited to, injury or damage consequent upon failure to use or misuse by the Contractor, his agents, Sub-Contractors, and employees of any scaffold, hoist, crane, stay, ladder, support, or other mechanical contrivance erected or constructed by any person, or any or all other kinds of equipment, whether or not owned or furnished by the Owner.

§ 3.18.2 ~~In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.~~The Contractor shall, and hereby covenants and agrees to indemnify, defend, save and hold harmless the following indemnitees: The Owner, its Architects, Board Members, Officers, Agents, and Employees, individually and collectively, from all claims, demands, actions and the like, of every nature and description, made or instituted, by Third Parties, arising or alleged to arise out of the work under this contract, as a result of any act or omission of either the Contractor or any Subcontractor, or any of their employees or agents. Contractor and Subcontractor shall name the Owner, its Architects, Board Members, Officers, Agents and Employees, individually and collectively, as additional insured as primary coverage without limitation on their general liability policies. Contractor and Subcontractor/s shall furnish Owner with copies of such policies prior to beginning any work.

§ 3.18.3 "Claims, damages, losses and expenses" as these words are used in this Contract shall be construed to include, but not be limited to (1) injury or damage consequent upon the failure of or use or misuse by Contractor, its Subcontractors, agents, servants or employees, of any hoist, rigging, blocking, scaffolding, or any and all other kinds of items of equipment, whether or not the same be owned, furnished or loaned by Owner; (2) all attorneys' fees and costs incurred in defense of the claim or in bringing an action to enforce the provision of this Indemnity or any other indemnity contained in the Contract Documents; and (3) all costs, expenses, lost time, opportunity costs, etc. incurred by the party being indemnified or its employees, agents or consultants.

§ 3.18.4 In the event that any party is requested but refuses to honor the indemnity obligations hereunder, then the party indemnifying shall, in addition to all other obligations, pay the cost of bringing any such action, including attorneys' fees, time expended by the party being indemnified and their employees in the defense of any litigation covered by this indemnity provision at their usual rates plus cost of travel, long distance telephone calls and reproduction of documents to the party requesting indemnity.

§ 3.18.5 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts. The Contractor hereby knowingly and intentionally waives the right to assert that Contractor's liability may be limited to the amount of its statutory liability under the Workers' Compensation Act, and agrees that Contractor's liability to indemnify and defend the Owner and Architect is not so limited. The Contractor shall include this provision in each of its Subcontract agreements and shall require its Subcontractors to be so bound.

§ 3.18.6 Contractor shall include in each and every contract with any and all subcontractors and/or material suppliers performing Work and require each and every subcontractor and/or material supplier performing Work to agree to be bound by all of the provisions 3.18.1 through 3.18.9 under the Contract Documents.

§ 3.18.7 Contractor's indemnity obligations hereunder shall, but not by way of limitation, specifically include all claims and judgments which may be made against the indemnitees under federal or state law or the law of the other

governmental bodies having jurisdiction, and further, against claims and judgments arising from violation of public ordinances and requirements of governing authorities due to Contractor's or Contractor's employees method of execution of the Work.

§ 3.18.9 The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner in the event of labor or trade union conflicts or disputes between the Contractor and subcontractors and their respective employees. The Contractor shall endeavor to adjust and resolve such conflicts and disputes which affect the timely completion of the Work. Such conflicts or disputes shall not be a basis or excuse for the violation of the Contract Documents by the Contractor or its subcontractors, and shall not provide the Contractor with relief from meeting all time limits for Substantial Completion or Final Completion. Labor or trade union disputes that effect production or delivery of materials or equipment, or their installation, shall be at no cost to the Owner. The Contractor shall notify the Architect and the Owner in writing as soon as possible as to any labor or trade disputes which may affect the Work and its timely completion. In such event, the Contractor shall provide a written proposal to the Architect and the Owner which includes any comparable substitution(s) necessary to complete the Work.

§ 3.18.10 None of the foregoing provisions shall deprive the Owner or the Architect of any action, right or remedy otherwise available to them or either of them at law.

§ 3.19 If the work is to be performed by trade unions, the Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements to reconcile, without delay, damage, or cost to the Owner, the Architect or the Owner, any conflict between the Contract Documents and any agreements or regulations of any kind at any time in force among members or councils which regulate or distinguish what activities shall not be included in the work of any particular trade. In case the progress of the work is affected by any undue delay in furnishing or installing any items or materials or equipment required under the Contract Documents because of the conflict involving any such agreement or regulation, the Architect may require that other material or equipment of equal kind and quality be provided at no additional cost to the Owner.

ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT

§ 4.1 General

§ 4.1.1 The Architect is the person or entity retained by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.2 and identified as such in the Agreement.

§ 4.1.2 Duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified, or extended without written consent of the Owner, ~~Contractor~~, and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

§ 4.1.3 If the employment of the Architect is terminated, the Owner shall employ a successor architect whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect.

§ 4.1.4 The Architect's and its consultants' services will terminate sixty (60) days after (1) the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or (2) the anticipated date of Substantial Completion identified in the Contract Documents, whichever is earlier. Any services required of the Architect and its consultants after this date will be back-charged to the Contractor by the Owner.

§ 4.2 Administration of the Contract

§ 4.2.1 The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.2 The Architect will visit the site at intervals ~~appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, as agreed to by Owner and Architect~~ to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully Work to endeavor to determine that the Work, when completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. Documents, and to endeavor to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site

inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.3 On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the ~~portion of the~~ Work completed, and promptly report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents, (2) known deviations from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (3) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect will not have control over or charge of, and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of, the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.4 Communications

The Owner and Contractor shall include the Architect in all communications that relate to or affect the Architect's services or professional responsibilities. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of the substance of any direct communications between the Owner and the Contractor otherwise relating to the Project. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with Separate Contractors shall be through the Owner. The Contract Documents may specify other communication protocols. However, this Section shall not be deemed to prohibit direct communication between the Owner and the Architect.

§ 4.2.5 Based on the Architect's evaluations of the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts. The Contractor shall provide to the Architect (1) mechanics lien waivers, (2) certified payroll statements and documentation as may be requested and (3) sworn statements listing subcontractors and materialmen before issuing Payment Certificates, and if such sworn statement or waivers are not provided, the Architect's Certificates shall be conditioned upon and subject to the receipt of such waivers.

§ 4.2.6 The Architect has authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Any Work rejected by the Architect shall be reported promptly to the Owner in writing Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect will have authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.4.2 and 13.4.3, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.7 The Architect will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5, and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component. The Contractor shall give submittals to the Architect in a manner to allow for the Architect's reasonable prompt review and to allow for timely ordering of components of the Work to affect no delay in the Work.

§ 4.2.8 The Architect will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, and may order minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.

§ 4.2.9 The Architect will conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion pursuant to Section 9.8; receive and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10; and issue a final Certificate for Payment pursuant to ~~Section 9.10.~~Section 9.10; however, the issuance of such final Certificate of Payment shall not bind the Owner to any payment unless it accepts such final Certificate for Payment. The Owner's acceptance shall not be unreasonably withheld. Additionally, the Architect shall review all warranties and related documents and provide a recommendation to the Owner as to whether the warranties comply with the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.10 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more Project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The Owner shall notify the Contractor of any change in the duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Project representatives.

§ 4.2.11 The Architect will initially interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If the Contractor submits such written request to the Architect, the Contractor will simultaneously provide a copy of such request to the Owner. The Architect will consult with the Owner regarding any request by the Contractor before responding to the Contractor.

§ 4.2.12 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either, and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 4.2.13 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.14 The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information. The Architect will provide the Owner with a copy of any response provided pursuant to this Section.

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

§ 5.1 Definitions

§ 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a Separate Contractor or the subcontractors of a Separate Contractor.

§ 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

§ 5.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

§ 5.2.1 ~~Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect. Prior to executing the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish in writing to notify the Owner through the Architect the names~~ of the persons or entities proposed for each principal portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity or (2) requires additional time for review. ~~Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.~~

§ 5.2.1.1 In addition to the information which may be required prior to the award of the Project, not later than twenty-one (21) days after Notice of Award of the Project, the Contractor shall furnish to the Owner through the

Architect the names of persons or entities proposed as manufacturers for each of the products identified in the General Requirements and, where applicable, the name of the installing Subcontractor.

§ 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection. All contracts between the Contractor and subcontractors shall be made in writing, shall be assignable to the Owner, and shall contain the following sentence, 'The Owner is an intended third-party beneficiary of this Subcontract.'

§ 5.2.3 If the Owner or Architect has ~~reasonable~~ objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner or Architect has no ~~reasonable~~ objection. ~~If the proposed but rejected Subcontractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by such change, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.~~ No additional costs shall be allowed for a change required due to an objection by the Owner, Contractor, or Architect

§ 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person, or entity for one previously selected ~~if the Owner or Architect makes reasonable objection to such substitution without written approval of the Owner.~~ The Contractor further acknowledges and agrees that after award of the Project to the Contractor, any savings on changes to contracts with subcontractors or substitute subcontractors will be for the benefit of the Owner and will not be used for the benefit of the Contractor or to increase the Contractor's profit on the Project. The foregoing benefit to the Owner shall include any adjustment in the amount of the price of a contract to less than the quoted price of the subcontractor upon which the Contractor's fixed bid price or Contract Sum was based. Further, if a manufacturer or supplier of any machinery or equipment, including, but not limited to, heating and air conditioning units or systems, changes specifications or offers incentives, discounts or lower prices after award of the Contract to the Contractor, those savings will inure to the benefit of the Owner and not the Contractor, subcontractor, manufacturer or supplier.

§ 5.3 Subcontractual Relations

By appropriate written agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work that the Contractor, by these Contract Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies, and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

§ 5.3.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for any and all Subcontractors working under him and shall carry insurance for all Subcontractors or ensure that they are carrying it for themselves so as to relieve the Owner, Architect and Architect's Consultants of any and all liability.

§ 5.3.2 The Owner and Architect assume no responsibility for overlapping or omission of parts of the Work by various Subcontractors in their Contracts with the Contractor.

§ 5.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

§ 5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that

- .1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Section 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor; and
- .2 assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract.

~~§ 5.4.2 Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension. Intentionally Deleted.~~

§ 5.4.3 Upon assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity, the Owner shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

§ 6.1 Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts

§ 6.1.1 The term "Separate Contractor(s)" shall mean other contractors retained by the Owner under separate agreements. The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and with Separate Contractors retained under Conditions of the Contract substantially similar to those of this Contract, including those provisions of the Conditions of the Contract related to insurance and waiver of subrogation-

subrogation, without altering the Owner's Agreement with the Contractor.

§ 6.1.2 When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.

§ 6.1.3 The Owner shall provide for coordination of the activities of the Owner's own forces and of each Separate Contractor with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with any Separate Contractors and the Owner in reviewing their construction schedules. The Contractor shall make any revisions to its construction schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall then constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner until subsequently revised.

~~§ 6.1.4 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces or with Separate Contractors, the Owner or its Separate Contractors shall have the same obligations and rights that the Contractor has under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in Article 3, this Article 6, and Articles 10, 11, and 12.~~

§ 6.2 Mutual Responsibility

§ 6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner and Separate Contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

§ 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner or a Separate Contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that would render it unsuitable for proper execution and results of the Contractor's Work. Failure of the Contractor to notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects prior to proceeding with the Work shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's or Separate Contractor's completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work. The Contractor shall not be responsible for discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that are not apparent.

§ 6.2.3 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs that are payable to a Separate Contractor because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction. ~~The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs the Contractor incurs because of a Separate Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work or defective construction.~~

§ 6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage that the Contractor wrongfully causes to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or Separate Contractor as provided in Section 10.2.5.

~~**§ 6.2.5** The Owner and each Separate Contractor shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.~~

§ 6.3 Owner's Right to Clean Up

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and the Architect will allocate the cost among those responsible.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 7.1 General

§ 7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. A Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor. An order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.

§ 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall proceed promptly with changes in the Work, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or order for a minor change in the Work.

§ 7.1.4 For any changes in the Work requested by the Contractor involving more than a three (3) calendar day extension of time, the Contractor shall submit critical path schedule showing the original schedule and impact of the proposed change justifying the requested extension of time. The Owner may at its option refuse the extension of time and have the Contractor perform the Work within the original schedule provided all reasonable costs for completing the Work including overtime and acceleration costs are included in the Change Order.

§ 7.1.5 If a proposal for additional work is requested by the Owner from the Contractor which involves additional time, at the Owner's option, the Owner may extend the completion date for that portion of the Work included in the change, without extending the Contract Time for the remainder of the Work.

§ 7.1.6 Changes which involve credits to the Contract Sum shall include overhead, profit, general conditions, and bond and insurance costs.

§ 7.1.7 For any adjustments to the Contract Sum based on other than the unit price method, overhead, profit, and General Conditions combined shall be calculated at the following percentages of the cost attributable to the change in the Work:

- .1 For the Contractor for Work performed by the Contractor's own forces, ten percent of the Cost.
- .2 For the Contractor, for Work performed by the Contractor's Subcontractors five percent of the amount due the Subcontractor.
- .3 For each Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor involved, for Work performed by that Subcontractor's or Sub-subcontractor's own forces, ten percent of the Cost.
- .4 For each Subcontractor, for Work performed by the Subcontractor's Sub-subcontractors, five percent of the amount due the Sub-subcontractor.
- .5 Costs to which overhead, profit, and general conditions is to be applied shall be determined in accordance with Sub-Sections 7.3.7.1 through 7.3.7.5.

.6 When both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of the net increase, if any;

§ 7.1.8 In order to facilitate checking of quotations for extras or credits, all proposals shall be accompanied by:

- .1 A complete itemization of costs including labor, material.
- .2 Subcontractor's, Sub-subcontractor's and material suppliers for their portions of the work itemized to include labor, material.
- .3 Labor costs shall be indicated hourly wage and fringe benefits. Labor hours shall be provided for each phase of the work.
- .4 Material costs shall include unit costs and units required where applicable.

§ 7.1.9 The Contractor understands that Change Orders to the Contract which increase or decrease the Cost by \$10,000 or more, or the time of completion by 30 days or more, will require written documentation by the Owner that the changes:

- .1 were not reasonably foreseeable at the time the Contract was signed;
- .2 were not within the contemplation of the Contract as signed; and
- .3 are in the best interest of the Owner or region and authorized by law.

§ 7.1.10 The Contractor shall provide written notice to the Architect and the Owner if overtime labor rates are included in the computation of the cost of a proposed Change Order or Construction Change Directive.

§ 7.1.11 In the event that the Contractor and the Owner do not reach agreement on a Change Order or a Construction Change Directive, the Owner may, in its discretion, delete the labor, materials and equipment that are the subject of the Change Order or the Construction Change Directive from the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents. The Owner shall receive credit from the Contractor for the labor, materials, and equipment, including Contractor overhead and profit attributable to the deleted work. The Owner may complete the deleted work through another contractor or subcontractor.

§ 7.2 Change Orders

§ 7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner, Contractor, and Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:

- .1 The change in the Work;**
- .2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and**
- .3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.**

§ 7.3 Construction Change Directives

§ 7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and Architect, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.

§ 7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

§ 7.3.3 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:

- .1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;**
- .2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;**
- .3 Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or**
- .4 As provided in Section 7.3.4.**

§ 7.3.4 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Architect shall determine the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and

profit as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Architect may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.4 shall be limited to the following:

- .1 ~~Costs~~ Actual costs of labor, including applicable payroll taxes, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, workers' compensation insurance, and other employee costs approved by the Architect;
- .2 ~~Costs~~ Actual costs of materials, supplies, and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;
- .3 ~~Rental~~ Actual rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;
- .4 ~~Costs~~ Actual costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use, or similar taxes, directly related to the change; and
- .5 ~~Costs~~ Actual costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change. Cost of supervision, unless directly attributable to change, will not be allowable as an itemized cost for any additions (or credited for deletions) unless a change in the Contract Time is made.

Overtime when specifically authorized by the Owner shall be paid for by the Owner on the basis of a premium payment only, plus the cost of insurance and taxes based on the premium payment. Overhead and profit will not be paid by the Owner for overtime. Field tickets must be signed by the Owner or Architect for verification of overtime hours.

§ 7.3.5 If the Contractor disagrees with the adjustment in the Contract Time, the Contractor may make a Claim in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 7.3.6 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

§ 7.3.7 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order. Upon resolution of exact scope, Contract Sum change, and Contract Time change, a Change Order shall be prepared incorporating the Construction Change Directive.

§ 7.3.8 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change that results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be computed in accordance with Section 7.3.4 shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Architect. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, increase or decrease, if any, with respect to that change. Also, if the amount of either the credit or the addition is in dispute, the amount of the other, non-disputed item may not be included in Applications for Payment. Overhead and profit will be included in credits to the same extent they are included in additive Change Orders.

§ 7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment. The Architect will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for those costs and certify for payment the amount that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified. The Architect's interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 7.3.10 When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination made by the Architect concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Architect will prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

§ 7.3.11 Change Orders that result in a net decrease in or credit to the Contract Sum must include a credit to the Owner for the Contractor's overhead and profit as described in Section 7.1.7.

§ 7.4 Minor Changes in the Work

The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. The Architect's order for minor changes shall be in writing. If the Contractor believes that the proposed minor change in the Work will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Architect and shall not proceed to implement the change in the Work. If the Contractor performs the Work set forth in the Architect's order for a minor change without prior notice to the Architect that such change will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor waives any adjustment to the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time.

§ 7.5 SUBSTITUTIONS

After the award of the Project, a request by the Contractor for a substitution of materials or equipment in place of those specified in the Contract Documents will be considered only under one or more of the following conditions:

- (a) Required for compliance with interpretation of code requirements or insurance regulations then existing.
- (b) Unavailability of specified products, through no fault of the Contractor.
- (c) Subsequent information discloses inability of specified products to perform properly or to fit in designated space.
- (d) Manufacturer/fabricator refuses to certify or guarantee performance of specified product as required.
- (e) When it is clearly seen, in the judgment of the Architect and with the Owner's approval, that a substitution would be substantially to the Owner's best interests, in terms of cost, time, or other considerations.

Substitution requests shall be written, timely, and accompanied by adequate technical and cost data. Requests shall include a complete description of the proposed substitution, name of the material or equipment for which it is to be substituted, drawings, cuts, performance and test data, and any other data or information necessary for a complete evaluation by the Architect.

ARTICLE 8 TIME

§ 8.1 Definitions

§ 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.

§ 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement.

§ 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8.

§ 8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined working day, excluding weekends and legal holidays.

§ 8.2 Progress and Completion

§ 8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

§ 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, commence the Work prior to the effective date of insurance required to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner.

§ 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time. The Contractor shall bear all additional costs incurred to meet the Contract Time, which may require working overtime without additional compensation.

§ 8.2.4 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for all fees or expenses, including without limitation, the Architect, engineers and legal expenses, for additional services necessitated by Contractor's failure to obtain Substantial Completion within the time established in the agreement, for more than two (2) inspections for Substantial Completion, or final inspection.

§ 8.3 Delays and Extensions of Time

§ 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by (1) an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, of an employee of either, or of a Separate Contractor; (2) by changes ordered in the Work; (3) by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties, adverse weather conditions documented in accordance with Section 15.1.6.2, or other causes beyond the Contractor's control; (4) by delay authorized by the Owner ~~pending mediation and binding dispute resolution; or by other causes which the Architect and Owner determine, in their sole discretion,~~ or (5) by other causes that the Contractor asserts, and the Owner Architect determines, justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended for such reasonable time as the Architect and Owner may determine.

§ 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15. The Contractor shall not be entitled to recover from the Owner, and hereby waives all rights that it or its Subcontractors or any other person may otherwise have to recovery, any costs, expenses and damages of any nature that it or its Subcontractors or any other person may suffer by reason of delay in the performance of the Work or any portion thereof, the extension of Contract Time granted herein being the Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy.

§ 8.3.3 This Section 8.3. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in the Contract Sum as a result of any delays in the progress of the Work. The Contractor's sole remedy for delay shall be an extension of time. This Section 8.3 does not preclude recovery of damages ~~for or~~ delay by ~~either party~~ the Owner under other provisions of the Contract Documents.

§ 8.3.4 Notwithstanding other provisions in this Contract, Contractor shall not be entitled to any recovery of damages arising out of any event or delay caused within Contractor's control and/or for "Acts of God", including without limitation adverse weather conditions (which shall include typical rain events that can be reasonably predicted through historical data) which prevents such early completion of the Work.

§ 8.3.5 Where a delay occurs that is beyond the Contractor's control and when the delay is not reasonably unacceptable, the Contractor has an affirmative duty to mitigate the effect of that delay on the progress of the Work. An extension of the Substantial Completion date will not be granted to the extent that the Contractor breaches said duty to mitigate.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 9.1 Contract Sum

§ 9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

§ 9.1.2 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed so that application of such unit prices to the actual quantities causes substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 Schedule of Values

Where the Contract is based on a stipulated sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor shall submit a schedule of values to the Architect before the first Application for Payment, allocating the entire Contract Sum to the At the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner and the Architect a detailed schedule of values allocated various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in the form, and supported by the data to substantiate its accuracy, required by the Architect. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. Any changes to the schedule of values shall be submitted to the Architect and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require, and unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's subsequent Applications for Payment.

§ 9.3 Applications for Payment

§ 9.3.1 At least ~~ten days~~ twenty (20) days before the Owner's submission date for the School Board's review and approval of such payment at the next School Board meeting or, if the Owner's School Board approves otherwise, before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values, if required under Section 9.2, for completed portions of the Work. The application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by all data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment that the Owner or Architect require, such as copies of requisitions, and releases and waivers of liens from Subcontractors and suppliers, and shall reflect retainage if provided for in the Contract Documents. The form of Application for Payment shall be a notarized AIA Document G702, Application and Certification for Payment, supported by AIA Document G703, Continuation Sheet.

§ 9.3.1.1 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Architect, but not yet included in Change Orders.

§ 9.3.1.2 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay. However, this Section will not apply to routine retainage the Contractor intends to withhold from the Subcontractor pursuant to the Subcontract.

§ 9.3.1.3 No interest will be paid upon retainage.

§ 9.3.1.4 Contractor shall submit all payment requests to the Architect for all work completed during the previous time period. Requests submitted late will not be processed until the following month. Contractor shall include the Contractor's waiver of lien for the full amount and partial subcontractor waivers of lien in the amounts of the previous payment request.

§ 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include the costs of applicable insurance, storage, and transportation to the site, for such materials and equipment stored off the site. The Contractor shall submit requisitions from suppliers and Subcontractors to substantiate the amounts requested on the Application for Payment for materials or equipment stored on or off site. The Owner shall have no responsibility or liability to the Contractor for the safekeeping of materials and equipment stored at the site or off the site.

§ 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances, in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, or other persons or entities that provided labor, materials, and equipment relating to the Work.

§ 9.3.4 The Contractor shall submit his application for payment as outlined in Section 9.3 on the first of the month, and the Owner will make payment accordingly promptly after receipt of the Architect's Certificate. Each partial payment request shall be made monthly and Contractor shall request payment of ninety percent (90%) of the portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to labor, materials and equipment incorporated in the work less the aggregate of previous payments in each case. The Owner reserves the right to reduce retainage prior to substantial completion. Retainage shall not be reduced below 5% until all closeout documents as required in the Instruments of Service have been received and reviewed by the Architect.

§ 9.3.5 Before each certificate for payment is issued, the Contractor shall furnish to the Architect a complete statement of the amounts due to Subcontractors, parties supplying material, and for his own materials and labor, on AIA Document G702 and G702A "Application and Certificate for Payment."

§ 9.3.6 A Sworn "Contractor's Affidavit" shall be submitted with each payment request in sufficient form for the Owner to determine Contractor's right to payment. Each payment request shall include executed waivers of lien in conformity with information set forth on a properly completed Contractor's Affidavit. In the event that the Owner is satisfied with Contractor's payment procedures, the Owner may accept partial waivers of lien of Subcontractors and suppliers who were included in the immediate preceding payment. The Contractor shall submit waivers on a current basis, but the Owner may allow Subcontractors and suppliers to be not more than one payment late with their partial waivers.

§ 9.3.7 Upon giving ten (10) days' notice in writing to the Contractor, the full contract retainage may be reinstated, and the retention restored to the basis established in Section 9.3.4 if the manner of completion of the work and its progress do not remain satisfactory to the Owner, or if any surety of Contractor withholds its consent.

§ 9.3.8 All material necessary for the construction of this Project, delivered upon the premises, shall not be removed from the premises without written consent of the Architect.

§ 9.3.9 The Contractor's request for final payment shall include: (1) the Contractor's Final Lien Waiver in the full amount of the contract; and (2) final lien waivers in the full amount of their contracts from all subcontractors and suppliers for which final lien waivers have not previously been submitted.

§ 9.4 Certificates for Payment

§ 9.4.1 The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either (1) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment in the full amount of the Application for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor; or (2) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in part as provided in Section 9.5.1; or (3) withhold certification of the entire Application for Payment, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reason for withholding certification in whole as provided in Section 9.5.1.

§ 9.4.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work and the data in the Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work; (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures; (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment; or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 9.5 Decisions to Withhold Certification

§ 9.5.1 The Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.2 cannot be made. If the Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1. If the Contractor and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from acts and omissions described in Section 3.3.2, because of

.1 defective Work not remedied;

- .2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims, unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;
- .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or suppliers for labor, materials or equipment;
- .4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- .5 damage to the Owner or a Separate Contractor;
- .6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
- .7 repeated failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.5.2 When either party disputes the Architect's decision regarding a Certificate for Payment under Section 9.5.1, in whole or in part, that party may submit a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 9.5.3 When the reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.

§ 9.5.4 If the Architect withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1.3, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or supplier to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Contractor shall reflect such payment on its next Application for Payment.

§ 9.5.5 The Owner shall not be required to make payment unless in its own independent judgment it accepts the Architect's Certificate.

§ 9.6 Progress Payments

§ 9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Architect.

§ 9.6.2 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor, no later than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner, the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner. In the event that the Owner elects to utilize an escrow agent, the Owner and the escrow agent may elect to make payments due the Contractor to the Contractor and its subcontractors.

§ 9.6.3 The Architect will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Architect ~~and Owner~~ on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.

§ 9.6.4 The Owner has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. If the Contractor fails to furnish such evidence within seven days, the Owner shall have the right to contact Subcontractors and suppliers to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay, or to see to the payment of money to, a Subcontractor or supplier, except as may otherwise be required by law.

§ 9.6.5 The Contractor's payments to suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4. Intentionally Deleted.

§ 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.6.7 Unless the Contractor provides the Owner with a payment bond in the full penal sum of the Contract Sum, payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors or provided by suppliers shall be held by the Contractor for those Subcontractors or suppliers who performed Work or furnished materials, or both,

under contract with the Contractor for which payment was made by the Owner. Nothing contained herein shall require money to be placed in a separate account and not commingled with money of the Contractor, create any fiduciary liability or tort liability on the part of the Contractor for breach of trust, or entitle any person or entity to an award of punitive damages against the Contractor for breach of the requirements of this provision.

§ 9.6.8 Provided the Owner has fulfilled its payment obligations under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall defend and indemnify the Owner from all loss, liability, damage or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees and litigation expenses, arising out of any lien claim or other claim for payment by any Subcontractor or supplier of any tier. Upon receipt of notice of a lien claim or other claim for payment, the Owner shall notify the Contractor. If approved by the applicable court, when required, the Contractor may substitute a surety bond for the property against which the lien or other claim for payment has been asserted.

§ 9.7 Failure of Payment

~~If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment, through no fault of the Contractor, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents, the amount certified by the Architect or awarded by binding dispute resolution, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.~~Intentionally Deleted.

§ 9.8 Substantial Completion

§ 9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.

§ 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. With respect to Work enumerated on the list accompanying the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the guarantee or warranty period shall start at the time of subsequent acceptance of this Work in writing by Owner.

§ 9.8.3 Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect to determine Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.4 When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion; establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance; and fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.5 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in the Certificate. Upon such acceptance, and consent of surety if any, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to the Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The payment shall be sufficient to increase the total payments to 95 percent of the contract sum, less such amounts as the Architect shall determine for incomplete work and unsettled claims.

§ 9.9 Partial Occupancy or Use

~~§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage, if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect.~~

~~§ 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Contractor, and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.~~

~~§ 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.~~

§ 9.10 Final Completion and Final Payment

~~§ 9.10.1 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect will promptly make such inspection. When the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.~~

~~§ 9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment, (5) documentation of any special warranties, such as manufacturers' warranties or specific Subcontractor warranties, and (6) if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts and releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance. If a lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging the lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.~~

~~§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed, corrected, and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of the surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.~~

~~§ 9.10.4 The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from~~

- ~~.1 —liens, Claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;~~
- ~~.2 —failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents;~~
- ~~.3 —terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents; or~~
- ~~.4 —audits performed by the Owner, if permitted by the Contract Documents, after final payment.~~

§ 9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a ~~Subcontractor, or a supplier,~~ Subcontractor or material supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

§ 9.11 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

The Contractor is solely responsible for substantially completing the Work by the scheduled Substantial Completion Date for each Phase of the Work. This responsibility includes all work of the Contractor and that of its Subcontractors and suppliers. The Contractor acknowledges that the Owner will suffer significant financial loss, and there will be disruption to the School Corporation community, if the Project is not complete on or before the Substantial Completion Date for the work set forth in the Contract Documents. The Contractor further acknowledges that the measure of such loss and the disruption to the School Corporation community would not be susceptible to precise calculation. To protect the Owner against said loss and disruption to the School Corporation community and not as a penalty, the Owner and the Contractor hereby agree that the Contractor and the Contractor's Surety, if any, shall be liable for and shall pay to the Owner, Liquidated Damages as per the Liquidated Damages Sliding Scale below for each calendar day of delay, per each School campus, per Phase in Substantial Completion. Substantial Completion for the Project refers to all scheduled work being a minimum 99% complete.

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES SLIDING SCALE

<u>Original Awarded Bid Cost</u>	<u>Liquidated Damages per Calendar Day</u>
<u>\$0 - \$499,999.99</u>	<u>\$500</u>
<u>\$500,000.00 - \$999,999.99</u>	<u>\$600</u>
<u>\$1,000,000.00 - \$3,999,999.99</u>	<u>\$700</u>
<u>\$4,000,000.00 - \$7,999,999.99</u>	<u>\$800</u>
<u>\$8,000,000.00 - \$11,999,999.99</u>	<u>\$900</u>
<u>\$12,000,000.00 - \$19,999,999.99</u>	<u>\$1,000</u>
<u>\$20,000,000.00 - Above</u>	<u>\$1,500</u>

§ 9.11.2 Payments of Liquidated Damages are in addition to other direct damages that may be incurred by the Owner and not a penalty. All such Liquidated Damages may be set-off against any monies that may be due the Contractor. The Owner's approval or making of progress payments or final payment, with or without knowledge that the Work was untimely, shall not constitute or be deemed a waiver of the Owner's rights or claims, or of the Owner's ability to receive Liquidated Damages under the Contract or common law.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract.

§ 10.2 Safety of Persons and Property

§ 10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to

- .1 employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody, or control of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a Sub-subcontractor; and
- .3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

§ 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with, and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities, bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.

§ 10.2.3 The Contractor shall implement, erect, and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards; promulgating safety regulations; and notifying the owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities of the safeguards.

§ 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment, or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

§ 10.2.5 The Contractor ~~shall~~ shall, at its sole cost and expense, promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3. The Contractor may make a Claim for the cost to remedy the damage or loss to the extent such damage or loss is attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner and Architect.

§ 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition.

§ 10.2.8 Injury or Damage to Person or Property

If either party suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, notice of the injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21-twenty-one (21) days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter.

§ 10.2.9 The Contractor, prior to commencing the work, shall submit to the Architect, in writing, a statement certifying that he is familiar with the Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction by the Associated General Contractors of America, current edition, and further that the Contractor will maintain at the project a copy of said publication and will strictly enforce the applicable requirements of same. Contractor will also state the name of the Contractor's Safety Engineer who will be responsible for enforcing all safety requirements.

§ 10.2.10 All Construction documents pertaining to this Work, and the joint and several phases of construction hereby contemplated, are to be governed, at all times, by applicable provisions of the Federal Law, including but not limited to the latest amendments of the following:

.1 Williams Steiger Occupational Safety & Health Act of 1970 Public Law 91 596;

.2 Part 1910 — Occupational Safety & Health Standards, Chapter XVII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations;

.3 Part 1518 — Safety & Health Regulations for Construction, Chapter XIII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations.

§ 10.3 Hazardous Materials and Substances

§ 10.3.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials or substances. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and notify the Owner and Architect of the condition.

§ 10.3.1.1 The Contractor shall not cause or permit any "Hazardous Materials" (as defined herein) to be brought upon, kept or used in or about the Projects site(s) except to the extent such Hazardous Materials: (1) are necessary for the prosecution of the Work; and (2) have been approved in writing by the Owner. Any Hazardous Materials allowed to be used on the Project site(s) shall be used, stored, and disposed of in writing as directed in writing by the Owner. Any Hazardous Materials allowed to be used in the Project site(s) shall be used, stored, and disposed of in compliance with all applicable laws relating to such Hazardous Materials. Any unused or surplus hazardous Materials, as well as, any other Hazardous Materials that have been placed, released, or discharged on the Project site(s) by the Contractor or any of its employees, agents, suppliers, or subcontractors, shall be removed from the Project site(s) at the earlier of (1) completion of the Work requiring the use of such Hazardous Materials; (2) the completion of the Work as a whole; or (3) within twenty-four (24) hours following the Owner's demand for such removal. Such removal shall be undertaken by the Contractor at its sole cost and expense and shall be performed in accordance with all applicable laws. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Owner of any release or discharge of any Hazardous Materials on the Project site(s). The Contractor shall provide the Owner with copies of all warning labels on products that the Contractor or any of its subcontractors will be using in connection with the Work, and the Contractor shall be responsible for making any and all disclosures required under applicable "Community Right to Know" or similar laws. The Contractor shall not clean or service any tools, equipment, vehicles, materials, or other items in such a manner as to cause a violation of any laws or regulations relating to Hazardous Materials. All residue and waste materials resulting from any such cleaning or servicing shall be collected and removed from the Project site(s) in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Owner of any citations, orders, or warnings issued to or received by the Contractor, or of which the Contractor otherwise becomes aware, that relate to any Hazardous Materials on the Project site(s). Without limiting any other indemnification provisions pursuant to law or specified in this Agreement, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend (at the Contractor's sole cost, and with legal counsel approved by the Owner), and hold the Owner and Architect harmless from any and all claims, demands, losses, damages, disbursements, liabilities, obligations, fines, penalties, costs, and expenses for removing and remedying the effect of any Hazardous Materials on, under, from, or about the Project site(s), arising out of or relating to, directly or indirectly, the Contractor's or its subcontractor's failures to comply with any of the requirements herein. As used herein, the term "Hazardous Materials" means any hazardous or toxic substances, materials, and wastes listed in the United States Department of transportation Materials Table, or listed by the Environmental Protection Agency as hazardous substances, and all substances, materials, or wastes that are or become regulated under federal, state, or local law.

§ 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor and Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of the material or substance or who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of the material or substance. The Contractor and the Architect will promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not either has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If either the Contractor or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor and the Architect have no reasonable objection. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shutdown, delay, and start-up.

§ 10.3.3 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Subcontractors, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area if in fact the material or substance presents the risk of bodily injury or death as described in Section 10.3.1 and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), except to the extent that such damage, loss, or expense is due to the fault or negligence of the party seeking indemnity. Intentionally Deleted.

§ 10.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. site. The

Owner shall be responsible for hazardous materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault or negligence in the use and handling of such materials or substances.

§ 10.3.5 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.

~~**§ 10.3.6** If, without negligence on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor is held liable by a government agency for the cost of remediation of a hazardous material or substance solely by reason of performing Work as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all cost and expense thereby incurred.~~

§ 10.4 Emergencies

In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 11.1 Contractor's Insurance and Bonds

§ 11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Owner, Architect, and Architect's consultants shall be named as additional insureds under the Contractor's ~~commercial general liability policy or as otherwise described liability policies as required~~ in the Contract Documents.

~~**§ 11.1.2** The Contractor shall provide surety bonds of the types, for such penal sums, and subject to such terms and conditions as required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.~~

~~**§ 11.1.2.** The Contractor shall provide surety bonds of the types, for such penal sums, and subject to such terms and conditions as required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.~~

§ 11.1.3 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

§ 11.1.4 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Contractor's Required Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Contractor becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide notice to the Owner of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Upon receipt of notice from the Contractor, the Owner shall, unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Owner, have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by the Contractor. The furnishing of notice by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any contractual obligation to provide any required coverage.

§ 11.2 Owner's Insurance

~~**§ 11.2.1** The Owner shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Owner shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.~~

~~**§ 11.2.1.** The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance covering the Owner's contingent liability for claims which may arise from operations under the contract and that will protect the Owner and the Architect and their agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorney's fees and all other defense costs whether in legal or administrative actions.~~

§ 11.2.2 Failure to Purchase Required Property Insurance. If the Owner fails to purchase and maintain the required property insurance, with all of the coverages and in the amounts described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall inform the Contractor in writing prior to commencement of the Work. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner, the Contractor may delay commencement of the Work and may obtain insurance that will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-Subcontractors in the Work. When the failure to provide coverage has been cured or resolved, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted. In the event the Owner fails to procure coverage, the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent the loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance to have been procured by the Owner. The cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by a Change Order. If the Owner does not provide written notice, and the Contractor is damaged by the failure or neglect of the Owner to purchase or maintain the required insurance, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all reasonable costs and damages attributable thereto. In any and all claims against the Owner or the Architect or any of their agents or employees by any employee of the contractor, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the insurance obligation under this Section shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the contractor or any subcontractor under Workmen's Compensation Acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

§ 11.2.3 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Owner's Required Property Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Owner becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any property insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall provide notice to the Contractor of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Contractor: (1) the Contractor, upon receipt of notice from the Owner, shall have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by either the Owner or the Contractor; (2) the Contract Time and Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted; and (3) the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent any loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance had it not expired or been cancelled. If the Contractor purchases replacement coverage, the cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by an appropriate Change Order. The furnishing of notice by the Owner shall not relieve the Owner of any contractual obligation to provide required insurance. The Contractor shall give the Owner the original policy and shall furnish the Architect memorandum copies of said policy. The Owner and Architect shall be the named insureds in this Protective Liability Policy. The Contractor shall protect the Owner and the Architect and their agents and employees from expenses, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance sickness, disease, or death, or injury to, or destruction of any tangible property (other than the Work itself) including the loss of use therefrom that is caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of the Contractor, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether it is caused in whole or in part by a party to whom insurance is afforded pursuant to this Section.

§ 11.3 PROPERTY INSURANCE

§ 11.3.1 Builder's Risk Insurance is required and shall be purchased and maintained by the Owner until Substantial Completion.

§ 11.3.1.1 The policy required by this Section shall be a Completed Value All Risk Builder's Risk policy and shall cover all work (including that of all contractors) in the course of construction excluding temporary structures and materials used in the construction process stored on or within one hundred feet of the construction site and while awaiting installation. The policy shall be written in an amount equal to 100% of the total sum of all contracts. However, the policy is based on a \$5,000 deductible, applicable to all losses for each occurrence. Therefore, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for any and all losses up to \$5,000. Losses are adjustable with and payable to the Owner for his own account.

§ 11.3.1.2 Coverage under the policy required by this Section shall include, but not be limited to:

- A. All Risk of Direct Physical Loss, including Fire and Extended Coverage (Lightning, wind storm, hail, explosion, riot, civil commotion, aircraft, vehicle and smoke).
- B. Vandalism and Malicious Mischief.

§ 11.3.1.3 Coverage under the policy required by this Section shall not extend to:

- A. The Contractors', Subcontractors', or the Architect's/Engineer's Tools, apparatus, machinery, scaffolding, hoists, forms, staging, shoring and other similar items commonly referred to as construction equipment, which may be on the site and the capital value of which is not included in the Work.
- B. Property owned by employees of any of the foregoing.
- C. Vehicles of any kind.
- D. Trees and shrubs.
- E. Drawings and specifications.

§ 11.3.1.5 The policy required by this Section by its terms or endorsement shall specifically permit and allow for beneficial or partial occupancy prior to completion or acceptance of the project by the Owner.

§ 11.3.1.6 The prompt repair or reconstruction of the Work as a result of any insured loss or damage shall be the Contractor's responsibility and shall be accomplished at no additional cost to the Owner or Architect. The contractor shall furnish the proper assistance in the adjustment and settlement of any loss. Loss will be adjustable with and payable to the party purchasing the Builder's Risk Insurance who shall be responsible for apportioning the loss proceeds to each and every entity involved in the loss to the extent of his interest. The policy shall contain a provision that the policy will not be canceled, changed or altered until at least 30 calendar days prior written notice has been given to the named insured.

§ 11.3 Waivers of Subrogation

§ 11.3.1 The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, each of the other; (2) the Architect and Architect's consultants; and (3) Separate Contractors, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, for damages caused by fire, or other causes of loss, to the extent those losses are covered by property insurance required by the Agreement or other property insurance applicable to the Project, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require similar written waivers in favor of the individuals and entities identified above from the Architect, Architect's consultants, Separate Contractors, subcontractors, and sub-subcontractors. The policies of insurance purchased and maintained by each person or entity agreeing to waive claims pursuant to this section 11.3.1 shall not prohibit this waiver of subrogation. This waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity (1) even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, (2) even though that person or entity did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, or (3) whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the damaged property.

§ 11.3.2 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, to the extent permissible by such policies, the Owner waives all rights in accordance with the terms of Section 11.3.1 for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss covered by this separate property insurance.

§ 11.4 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance

The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain insurance that will protect the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property, or the inability to conduct normal operations, due to fire or other causes of loss. The Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor and Architect for loss of use of the Owner's property, due to fire or other hazards however caused.

§11.5 Adjustment and Settlement of Insured Loss

§ 11.5.1 A loss insured under the Owner's property insurance required by the Agreement shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.5.2. The Owner shall pay the Architect and Contractor their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Owner, and by appropriate agreements the Architect and Contractor shall make payments to their consultants and Subcontractors Contractor shall pay the Subcontractors, and by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, shall require Subcontractors to make payments to their Sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 11.5.2 Prior to settlement of an insured loss, the Owner shall notify the Contractor of the terms of the proposed settlement as well as the proposed allocation of the insurance proceeds. The Contractor shall have 14 days from receipt of notice to object to the proposed settlement or allocation of the proceeds. If the Contractor does not object, the Owner shall settle the loss and the Contractor shall be bound by the settlement and allocation. Upon receipt, the Owner shall deposit the insurance proceeds in a separate account and make the appropriate distributions. Thereafter, if no other agreement is made or the Owner does not terminate the Contract for convenience, the Owner and Contractor shall execute a Change Order for reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work in the amount allocated for that purpose. If the Contractor timely objects to either the terms of the proposed settlement or the allocation of the proceeds, the Owner may proceed to settle the insured loss, and any dispute between the Owner and Contractor arising out of the settlement or allocation of the proceeds shall be resolved pursuant to Article 15. Pending resolution of any dispute, the Owner may issue a Construction Change Directive for the reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work. The Owner as fiduciary shall have the power to adjust and settle a loss with insurers.

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 12.1 Uncovering of Work

§ 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by the Architect, be uncovered for the Architect's examination and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

§ 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered that the Architect has not specifically requested to examine prior to its being covered, the Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment to the Contract Sum and Contract Time as may be appropriate. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the costs of uncovering the Work, and the cost of correction, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2 Correction of Work

§ 12.2.1 Before Substantial Completion

The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, discovered before Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2.2 After Substantial-Final Completion

§ 12.2.2.1 In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.5, if, within one year after the date of Substantial-Final Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.9.1, or by terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor ~~shall~~ shall, at Contractor's sole cost and expense, correct it promptly after receipt of notice from the Owner to do so, unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. During the one-year period for correction of Work, if the Owner fails to notify the Contractor and give the Contractor an opportunity to make the correction, the Owner waives the rights to require correction by the Contractor and to make a claim for breach of warranty. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time during that period after receipt of notice from the Owner or Architect, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.5.

§ 12.2.2.2 The one-year period for correction of Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial-Final Completion by the period of time between Substantial-Final Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.

§ 12.2.2.3 The one-year period for correction of Work shall not be extended by corrective Work performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 12.2. In the case of any Work performed in correcting defects pursuant to guarantees or warranties provided or referred to by this Article 12, the warranty or guarantee period shall begin anew from the date of the completion or correction of such Work.

§ 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

§ 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors, whether completed or partially completed, caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Documents and pay all attorney's fees and expenses related thereto immediately upon demand.

§ 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the one-year period for correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

§ 12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 13.1 Governing Law

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules. If the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 15.4.
State of Indiana.

§ 13.2 Successors and Assigns

§ 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 13.2.2, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 13.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Contractor, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate the assignment.

§ 13.3 Rights and Remedies

§ 13.3.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

§ 13.3.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Architect, or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed upon in writing.

§ 13.3.3 The Owner and the Architect reserve the right to accept or reject any substitutions bid upon. If substitutions are not specifically accepted in writing, materials specified as "standard" shall be used in construction of this project.

§ 13.3.4 Any material specified by reference to the number, symbol or title of specific standards, such as Commercial Standards, Federal Specifications, trade association standards, or similar standards, shall comply with requirements in the latest revision thereof and any amendment of supplement thereto in effect on the date of the Instruments of Service, except as limited to type, class or grade, or modified in such reference by a given date. The standards related to, except as modified in the Specifications, shall have full force and effect as though printed in the Specifications.

§ 13.4 Tests and Inspections

§ 13.4.1 Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections, and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections, and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of tests, inspections, or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded. The Owner shall directly arrange and pay for tests, inspections, or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations so require.

§ 13.4.2 If the Architect, Owner, or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection, or approval not included under Section 13.4.1, the Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection, or approval, by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. Such costs, ~~except as provided in Section 13.4.3,~~ shall be at the ~~Owner's-Contractor's~~ expense.

§ 13.4.3 If procedures for testing, inspection, or approval under Sections 13.4.1 and 13.4.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure, including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses, shall be at the Contractor's expense. Notwithstanding any other term or provision in this Article 13 to the contrary, in the event that any testing or inspection of the Work or any part thereof reveals defects in materials or workmanship, then the Contractor shall remedy such defects and shall bear all costs and expenses associated with such testing which is related to determining whether such defects have been properly remedied.

§ 13.4.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection, or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Architect.

§ 13.4.5 If the Architect is to observe tests, inspections, or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

§ 13.4.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

§ 13.5 Interest

~~Payments due and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate the parties agree upon in writing or, in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located. Any references in this Agreement to interest being assessed against the Owner are hereby deleted.~~

§ 13.7 REGULATIONS

§ 13.7.1 The Contractor and/or Subcontractor warrant/s that s/he is familiar with and s/he shall comply with Federal, State and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, School Board Rules and Policies, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of the contract including without limitation Workmen's Compensation Laws, minimum salary and wage statutes and regulations, laws with respect to permits and licenses and fees in connection therewith, laws regarding maximum working hours, and, without limitation, such other laws and regulations as are specifically described below. Additionally, Contractor and subcontractor warrant that s/he shall comply with any amendments to such Federal, State and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations that are enacted thereafter during the performance of the Work and under this Contract. To the extent that there are any violations of any of the applicable laws, rules, regulations and/or court orders/decrees mentioned herein, Contractor and Subcontractor shall be responsible for indemnifying and holding both the Owner and Architect free and harmless from all costs, fees and expenses incurred, directly or indirectly and including without limitation attorneys' fees, by the Owner or the Architect in responding to and complying with demands made by any of the governmental departments/agencies and/or the courts, or an aggrieved employee or person and such amounts may be withheld from the payments to be made on the project. It is the intention that the Owner and Architect shall suffer no time loss or other additional expenses in complying with any inquiry made with

regard to any compliance with the applicable laws, rules and regulations referenced herein. No plea of misunderstanding or ignorance thereof will be considered.

§ 13.7.1.1 Whenever required or upon the request of the Architect or Owner, the Contractor or subcontractor shall furnish the Architect and the Owner with satisfactory proof of compliance with said Federal, State and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and decrees.

§ 13.7.2 The Contractor and Subcontractors shall carefully examine the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, published in May 1971, as issued by the Federal Register (OSHA), and the specific regulations governing procedures, techniques, safety precautions, equipment design, and the configuration of the same as required under this Act and the Contractor agrees as evidenced by his submission of a bid to comply with all terms of the Act and to perform and complete in a workmanlike manner all work required in full compliance with said Act. The Contractor is responsible to comply with OSHA and its regulations as amended in performing any work under the Contract Documents.

§ 13.7.3 The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local non-discrimination laws:

§ 13.7.3.2.1 Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, sex, marital status, national origin or ancestry, age, citizenship, physical or mental handicap or disability, military status, unfavorable discharge from military service or arrest record status; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.

§ 13.7.3.2.2 Contractor, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, marital status, national origin or ancestry, age, physical or mental handicap unrelated to ability, or an unfavorable discharge from military service.

§ 13.7.15 No Smoking. In accordance with the Owner's Policy, smoking is prohibited on all School Corporation property.

7§ 13.7.17 The Contractor understands and acknowledges that its work, in whole or in part, will be performed on public school property where there may be direct, daily contact with school students. The Contractor further understands and acknowledges that the State of Indiana requires that all employees of vendors, licensees, contractors or others having direct, daily contact with students are subject to a criminal background check and may not be listed on the State Sex Offender Registry. Prior to allowing any of its employees who will be performing the scope of work access to school property, the Contractor agrees to provide the Owner, at the sole cost of the Contractor with the following:

- (1) Evidence that each employee, agent, contractor or other person performing work on school property under this Agreement was subjected to a criminal background check in conformity with I.C. 20-26-5-10; that said persons are not listed on said Registry; and said persons have no criminal convictions for the offenses listed under I.C. 20-26-5-11(6);
- (2) The Contractor will provide the Owner, upon request, a copy of the criminal background check conducted on each such person.

In the event the Contractor plans to subcontract with or use the services of another person or firm that may have direct, daily contact with students on school property, in order to fulfill its obligations under its Agreement with the Owner then in that event the Contractor will require all such persons or firms to comply with the provisions of this paragraph and I.C. 20-26-5-10.

In the event the Contractor fails to comply with the provisions of this paragraph and I.C. 20-26-5-10, and as a result a suit or claim is instituted by a student for harm caused by an employee of the Contractor, or caused by an employee of a subcontractor to the Contractor, then in that event the Contractor agrees to fully defend and indemnify, including reimbursement of attorney's fees and costs, the Owner against any such claims.

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

§ 14.1 Termination by the Contractor

Intentionally Deleted. .3.

~~§ 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 30 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, for any of the following reasons:~~

- ~~1 Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be stopped;~~
- ~~2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency, that requires all Work to be stopped;~~
- ~~3 Because the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4.1, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents; or~~
- ~~4 The Owner has failed to furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence as required by Section 2.2.~~

~~§ 14.1.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if, through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, repeated suspensions, delays, or interruptions of the entire Work by the Owner as described in Section 14.3, constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion, or 120 days in any 365-day period, whichever is less.~~

~~§ 14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1 or 14.1.2 exists, the Contractor may, upon seven days' notice to the Owner and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed, as well as reasonable overhead and profit on Work not executed, and costs incurred by reason of such termination.~~

~~§ 14.1.4 If the Work is stopped for a period of 60 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work because the Owner has repeatedly failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and the Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Section 14.1.3.~~

§ 14.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

~~§ 14.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor~~

- ~~1 repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;~~
 - ~~2 fails to make payment to Subcontractors or suppliers in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors or suppliers;~~
 - ~~3 repeatedly disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or~~
 - ~~4 otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.~~
- ~~If the Contractor shall institute proceedings or consent to proceedings requesting relief or arrangement under the Federal Bankruptcy Act or any similar or applicable federal or state law, or if a petition under any federal or state bankruptcy or insolvency law is filed against the Contractor and such petition is not dismissed within sixty (60) days after the date of said filing, or if the Contractor admits in writing his inability to pay his debts generally as they become due, or if he makes a general assignment for the benefit of his creditors, or if a receiver, liquidator, trustee or assignee is appointed on account of his bankruptcy or insolvency; or if a receiver of all or any substantial portion of the Contractor's properties is appointed; or if the Contractor abandons the Work; or if he fails, except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to prosecute promptly and diligently the Work or to supply enough properly skilled workmen or proper materials for the Work; or if he submits an Application for Payment, sworn statement, waiver of lien, affidavit or document of any nature whatsoever which is intentionally falsified; or if he fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors or for materials or labor or otherwise breaches his obligations under any subcontract with a Subcontractor; or if a mechanic's or material man's lien or notice of lien is filed against any part of the Work or the site of the Project and not promptly bonded or insured over by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the Owner; or if the Contractor disregards any laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any governmental body or public or quasi-public authority having jurisdiction of the Work or the site of the Project; or if he otherwise violates any provision of the Contract Documents; then the Owner, without prejudice to any right or remedy available to the Owner under the Contract Documents or at law or in equity, the Owner may, after giving the Contractor and the surety under the Performance~~

Bond and under the Labor and Material Payment Bond described in Section 11.5, seven (7) days' written notice, terminate the employment of the Contractor. If requested by the Owner, the Contractor shall remove any part or all of his equipment, machinery and supplies from the site of the Project within seven (7) days after the date of such request, and in the event of the Contractor's failure to do so, the Owner shall have the right to remove or store such equipment, machinery and supplies at the Contractor's expense. In case of such termination, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment for Work performed by the Contractor through the date of termination. The Owner's right to terminate the Owner-Contractor Agreement pursuant to this Section 14.2.1 shall be in addition to and not in limitation of any rights or remedies existing hereunder or pursuant hereto or at law or in equity.

§ 14.2.2 When any of the reasons described in Section 14.2.1 exist, and upon certification by the Architect that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

- .1 Exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
- .2 Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and
- .3 Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.

§ 14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.

§ 14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds ~~costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the all costs to the Owner of completing the Work, then the Contractor shall be paid for all Work performed by the Contractor to the date of termination. If such costs to the Owner of completing the Work exceed such~~ unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. ~~The amount~~ Owner immediately upon the Owner's demand. The costs to the Owner of completing the Work shall include, but not be limited to, the cost of any additional architectural, managerial and administrative services required thereby, any costs incurred in retaining another contractor or other subcontracts, any additional interest or fees which the Owner must pay by reason of a delay in the completion of the Work, attorneys' fees and expenses, and any other damages, costs, and expenses the Owner may incur by reason of completing the Work or any delay thereof. . The amount, if any, to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Initial Decision Maker, upon application, shall be certified by the Architect, upon application, in the manner provided in Section 9.4, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 14.2.5 The Owner may, upon seven (7) days written notice to the Contractor, terminate the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor without cause. Upon written request and submittal of the appropriate documentation as required by the Owner, the Owner shall pay the Contractor for all work performed by the Contractor to the date of termination that has been approved by the Owner. The Owner may, upon the Contractor executing such a confirmatory assignments as the Owner shall request, accept and assume all of the Contractor's obligations under all subcontracts executed in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents that may accrue after the date of such termination and that the Contractor has incurred in good faith in connection with the Work. Upon receipt of notice of termination, the Contractor shall cease all operations on the date specified by the Owner, terminate subcontracts not assumed by the Owner, make no further orders of materials or equipment, complete work not terminated (if any), and provide such reports as may be requested by the Owner and the Architect as to the status of the Work and the Work remaining to be completed. The Owner's right to terminate the Contract under this Section shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, its rights to stop the Work without terminating the Contract.

§ 14.3 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work, in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.

§ 14.3.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay, or interruption under Section 14.3.1. Adjustment of the Contract Sum shall include profit. No adjustment shall be made to the extent

- .1 that performance is, was, or would have been, so suspended, delayed, or interrupted, by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or
- .2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract.

§ 14.4 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 14.4.2 Upon receipt of notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall

- .1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;
- .2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and
- .3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.

§ 14.4.3 In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Owner shall pay the Contractor for Work properly executed; costs incurred by reason of the termination, including costs attributable to termination of Subcontracts; and the termination fee, if any, set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 15.1 Claims

§ 15.1.1 Definition

A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties [to the Contract](#) seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, a change in the Contract Time, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim. This Section 15.1.1 does not require the Owner to file a Claim in order to impose liquidated damages in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.2 Time Limits on Claims

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all Claims and causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to the Contract, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement and within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Contractor waive all Claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 15.1.2.

§ 15.1.3 Notice of Claims

§ 15.1.3.1 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered prior to expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party and to the Initial Decision Maker with a copy sent to the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker. Claims by either party under this Section 15.1.3.1 shall be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later.

§ 15.1.3.2 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party. In such event, no decision by the Initial Decision Maker is required.

§ 15.1.4 Continuing Contract Performance

§ 15.1.4.1 Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.4.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted in accordance with the Initial Decision Maker's decision, subject to the right of either party to proceed in accordance with this Article 15. The Architect will issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the decision of the Initial Decision Maker.

§ 15.1.5 Claims for Additional Cost

If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given before proceeding to execute the portion of the Work that is the subject of the Claim. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

§ 15.1.6 Claims for Additional Time

§ 15.1.6.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, notice as provided in ~~Section 15.1.3 shall be given. The Contractor's Claim herein shall be given within seven (7) calendar days after the event giving rise to the claim. The Contractor's claim~~ shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of ~~the~~ delay on ~~the~~ progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay, only one ~~Claim-claim~~ is necessary.

§ 15.1.6.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated, and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

§ 15.1.7 Waiver of Claims for Consequential Damages

The Contractor ~~and Owner waive Claims against each other waives Claims against the Owner and Architect~~ for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. This ~~mutual~~ waiver includes

- ~~1 damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and~~
- ~~2 damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit, except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work.~~

This ~~mutual~~ waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 14. Nothing contained in this Section 15.1.7 shall be deemed to preclude assessment of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 15.2 Initial Decision

§ 15.2.1 Claims, excluding those where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 or arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, and 11.5, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement. ~~Except for those Claims excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation of any Claim. If an initial decision has not been rendered within 30 days after the Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker, the party asserting the Claim may demand mediation and binding dispute resolution without a decision having been rendered.~~ Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.

§ 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5) advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the Initial Decision Maker's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the Claim.

§ 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial Decision Maker in rendering a decision. ~~The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.~~

§ 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of the request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished, or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim in whole or in part.

§ 15.2.5 The Initial Decision Maker will render an initial decision approving or rejecting the Claim, or indicating that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim. This initial decision shall (1) be in writing; (2) state the reasons therefor; and (3) notify the parties and the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker, of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The initial decision shall be final and binding on the parties ~~but subject to mediation and, if the parties fail to resolve their dispute through mediation, to binding dispute resolution subject to litigation.~~

§ 15.2.6 ~~Either party may file for mediation of an initial decision at any time, subject to the terms of Section 15.2.6.1.~~ **Intentionally Deleted.**

~~§ 15.2.6.1 Either party may, within 30 days from the date of receipt of an initial decision, demand in writing that the other party file for mediation. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for mediation within 30 days after receipt thereof, then both parties waive their rights to mediate or pursue binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.~~

§ 15.2.7 In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

§ 15.2.8 If a Claim relates to or is the subject of a mechanic's lien, the party asserting such Claim may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines.

§ 15.3 Mediation

~~§ 15.3.1 Claims, disputes, or other matters in controversy arising out of or related to the Contract, except those waived as provided for in Sections 9.10.4, 9.10.5, and 15.1.7, shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution.~~

~~§ 15.3.2 The parties shall endeavor to resolve their Claims by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of binding dispute resolution proceedings but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration is stayed pursuant to this Section 15.3.2, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.~~

~~§ 15.3.3 Either party may, within 30 days from the date that mediation has been concluded without resolution of the dispute or 60 days after mediation has been demanded without resolution of the dispute, demand in writing that the other party file for binding dispute resolution. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for binding dispute resolution within 60 days after receipt thereof, then both parties waive their rights to binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.~~

~~§ 15.3.4 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.~~

§ 15.4 Arbitration

§ 15.4.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in the Agreement, any Claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of the Agreement. The Arbitration shall be conducted in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration. The party filing a notice of demand for arbitration must assert in the demand all Claims then known to that party on which arbitration is permitted to be demanded.

§ 15.4.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim.

§ 15.4.2 The award rendered by the arbitrator or arbitrators shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.3 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to the Agreement, shall be specifically enforceable under applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.4 Consolidation or Joinder

§ 15.4.4.1 Subject to the rules of the American Arbitration Association or other applicable arbitration rules, either party may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation, (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact, and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).

§ 15.4.4.2 Subject to the rules of the American Arbitration Association or other applicable arbitration rules, either party may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.

ARTICLE 16 LIMIT TO AVOID INCORPORATION OF RESPONSIBILITY BY REFERENCE

§ 16.1 Where any specification which is incorporated herein by reference, through the words "and/or as directed by the Architect," or phrases having a similar effect appear to give the Architect the right to direct something other than that specified, the Architect has in fact no such right to except as it may be established in specific instances in portions of this Instruments of Service other than in said specifications.

ARTICLE 17 INCORPORATION OF CONTRACT TERMS WITH SUBCONTRACTORS

§ 17.1 Contractor agrees that s/he will be responsible to incorporate all of the terms and conditions herein, including all amendments to this Contract, with any and all of the Subcontractors as well as any Subcontractors retained by Subcontractors. Contractor acknowledges that it is the Owner's intent that all of the terms and conditions herein, including all amendments to this Contract, will be adhered to by the Contractor and all Subcontractors performing any Work in this project.

§ 15.4.4.3 The Owner and Contractor grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Section 15.4, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as those of the Owner and Contractor under this Agreement.

DRAFT AIA® Document A101™ – 2017

Exhibit A

Insurance and Bonds

This Insurance and Bonds Exhibit is part of the Agreement, between the Owner and the Contractor, dated the « » day of « » in the year « »
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

for the following PROJECT:
(Name and location or address)

« Duneland School Corporation - General »
« »

THE OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)

« Duneland School Corporation »« »
«601 West Morgan Avenue
Chesterton, Indiana 46304 »

THE CONTRACTOR:
(Name, legal status and address)

« »« »
« »

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- A.1 GENERAL
- A.2 OWNER'S INSURANCE
- A.3 CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE AND BONDS
- A.4 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

ARTICLE A.1 GENERAL

The ~~Owner and~~ Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance, and provide bonds, as set forth in this ~~Exhibit. Exhibit from companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located.~~ As used in this Exhibit, the term General Conditions refers to AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

ARTICLE A.2 OWNER'S INSURANCE

§ A.2.1 General

Prior to commencement of the Work, the Owner shall secure the insurance, and provide evidence of the coverage, required under this Article A.2 and, upon the Contractor's request, provide a copy of the property insurance policy or policies required by Section A.2.3. The copy of the policy or policies provided shall contain all applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions, and endorsements.

§ A.2.2 Liability Insurance

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS: The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This document is intended to be used in conjunction with AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. Article 11 of A201™–2017 contains additional insurance provisions.

ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

The Owner shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining the Owner's usual general liability insurance.

§ A.2.3 Required Property Insurance

§ A.2.3.1 Unless this obligation is placed on the Contractor pursuant to Section A.3.3.2.1, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located, property insurance written on a builder's risk "all-risks" completed value or equivalent policy form and sufficient to cover the total value of the entire Project on a replacement cost basis. The Owner's property insurance coverage shall be no less than the amount of the initial Contract Sum, plus the value of subsequent Modifications and labor performed and materials or equipment supplied by others. The property insurance shall be maintained until Substantial Completion and thereafter as provided in Section A.2.3.1.3, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by the parties to this Agreement. This insurance shall include the interests of the Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors in the Project as insureds. This insurance shall include the interests of mortgagees as loss payees. The policy shall be based on a \$5,000 deductible, applicable to all losses for each occurrence. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for any and all losses up to \$5,000 per loss. Losses are payable to the Owner for Owner's own account.

§ A.2.3.1.1 Causes of Loss. The insurance required by this Section A.2.3.1 shall provide coverage for direct physical loss or damage, and shall not exclude the risks of fire, explosion, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood, ~~or windstorm and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any legal requirements, or windstorm and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's and Contractor's services and expenses required as a result of an insured loss.~~ The insurance shall also provide coverage for ensuing loss or resulting damage from error, omission, or deficiency in construction methods, design, specifications, workmanship, or materials. Sub-limits, if any, are as follows:
(Indicate below the cause of loss and any applicable sub-limit.)

Causes of Loss

Sub-Limit

§ A.2.3.1.2 Specific Required Coverages. The insurance required by this Section A.2.3.1 shall provide coverage for loss or damage to falsework and other temporary structures, and to building systems from testing and startup. The insurance shall also cover debris removal, including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and reasonable compensation for the Architect's and Contractor's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss, including claim preparation expenses. Sub-limits, if any, are as follows:
(Indicate below type of coverage and any applicable sub-limit for specific required coverages.)

Coverage

Sub-Limit

§ A.2.3.1.2.1 Coverage shall not extend to:

- A. The Contractors', Subcontractors', or the Architect's/Engineer's Tools, apparatus, machinery, scaffolding, hoists, forms, staging, shoring and other similar items commonly referred to as construction equipment, which may be on the site and the capital value of which is not included in the Work.
- B. Property owned by employees of any of the foregoing.
- C. Vehicles of any kind.
- D. Trees and shrubs.
- E. Drawings and specifications.

§ A.2.3.1.2.2 The policy by its terms or endorsement shall specifically permit and allow for beneficial or partial occupancy prior to completion or acceptance of the project by the Owner.

§ A.2.3.1.2.3 The prompt repair or reconstruction of the Work as a result of any insured loss or damage shall be the Contractor's responsibility and shall be accomplished at no additional cost to the Owner or Architect. The contractor shall furnish the proper assistance in the adjustment and settlement of any loss. Loss will be adjustable with and payable to the party purchasing the Builder's Risk Insurance who shall be responsible for apportioning the loss proceeds to each and every entity involved in the loss to the extent of his interest. The policy shall contain a provision

that the policy will not be canceled, changed or altered until at least 30 calendar days prior written notice has been given to the named insured.

§ A.2.3.1.3 Unless the parties agree otherwise, upon Substantial Completion, the Owner shall continue the insurance required by Section A.2.3.1 or, if necessary, replace the insurance policy required under Section A.2.3.1 with property insurance written for the total value of the Project that shall remain in effect until expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions.

§ A.2.3.1.4 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. ~~If the insurance required by this Section A.2.3 is subject to deductibles or self-insured retentions, the Owner shall be responsible for all loss not covered because of such deductibles or retentions.~~ Retentions. The policy shall be based on a \$5,000 deductible, applicable to all losses for each occurrence. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for any and all losses up to \$5,000 per loss. Losses are payable to the Owner for Owner's own account.

§ A.2.3.2 Occupancy or Use Prior to Substantial Completion. The ~~Owner's occupancy or use of any completed or partially completed portion of the Work prior to Substantial Completion shall not commence until the insurance company or companies providing the insurance under Section A.2.3.1 have consented in writing to the continuance of coverage. The Owner and the Contractor shall take no action with respect to partial occupancy or use that would cause cancellation, lapse, or reduction of insurance, unless they agree otherwise in writing.~~ policy by its terms or endorsement shall specifically permit and allow for beneficial or partial occupancy prior to completion or acceptance of the Project by the Owner.

§ A.2.3.3 Insurance for Existing Structures

If the Work involves remodeling an existing structure or constructing an addition to an existing structure, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions, "all-risks" property insurance, on a replacement cost basis, protecting the existing structure against direct physical loss or damage from the causes of loss identified in Section A.2.3.1, notwithstanding the undertaking of the Work. The Owner shall be responsible for all co-insurance penalties.

§ A.2.4 Optional Extended Property Insurance.

The Owner shall purchase and maintain the insurance selected and described below.

(Select the types of insurance the Owner is required to purchase and maintain by placing an X in the box(es) next to the description(s) of selected insurance. For each type of insurance selected, indicate applicable limits of coverage or other conditions in the fill point below the selected item.)

☒ § A.2.4.1 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance, to reimburse the Owner for loss of use of the Owner's property, or the inability to conduct normal operations due to a covered cause of loss.

☐

☒ § A.2.4.2 Ordinance or Law Insurance, for the reasonable and necessary costs to satisfy the minimum requirements of the enforcement of any law or ordinance regulating the demolition, construction, repair, replacement or use of the Project.

☐

☒ § A.2.4.3 Expediting Cost Insurance, for the reasonable and necessary costs for the temporary repair of damage to insured property, and to expedite the permanent repair or replacement of the damaged property.

☐

- [☐] § A.2.4.4 Extra Expense Insurance, to provide reimbursement of the reasonable and necessary excess costs incurred during the period of restoration or repair of the damaged property that are over and above the total costs that would normally have been incurred during the same period of time had no loss or damage occurred.

☐

- [☐] § A.2.4.5 Civil Authority Insurance, for losses or costs arising from an order of a civil authority prohibiting access to the Project, provided such order is the direct result of physical damage covered under the required property insurance.

☐

- [☐] § A.2.4.6 Ingress/Egress Insurance, for loss due to the necessary interruption of the insured's business due to physical prevention of ingress to, or egress from, the Project as a direct result of physical damage.

☐

- [☐] § A.2.4.7 Soft Costs Insurance, to reimburse the Owner for costs due to the delay of completion of the Work, arising out of physical loss or damage covered by the required property insurance: including construction loan fees; leasing and marketing expenses; additional fees, including those of architects, engineers, consultants, attorneys and accountants, needed for the completion of the construction, repairs, or reconstruction; and carrying costs such as property taxes, building permits, additional interest on loans, realty taxes, and insurance premiums over and above normal expenses.

☐

§ A.2.5 Other Optional Insurance.

The Owner shall purchase and maintain the insurance selected below.

(Select the types of insurance the Owner is required to purchase and maintain by placing an X in the box(es) next to the description(s) of selected insurance.)

- [☐] § A.2.5.1 Cyber Security Insurance for loss to the Owner due to data security and privacy breach, including costs of investigating a potential or actual breach of confidential or private information.
(Indicate applicable limits of coverage or other conditions in the fill point below.)

☐

- [☐] § A.2.5.2 Other Insurance
(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Owner and any applicable limits.)

Coverage

Limits

ARTICLE A.3 CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ A.3.1 General

§ A.3.1.1 Certificates of Insurance. The Contractor shall provide certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner evidencing compliance with the requirements in this Article A.3 at the following times: (1) prior to commencement of the Work; (2) upon renewal or replacement of each required policy of insurance; and (3) upon the Owner's written request. An additional certificate evidencing continuation of commercial liability coverage, including coverage for completed operations, shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of such coverage until the expiration of the periods required by Section A.3.2.1 and Section A.3.3.1. The certificates will show the Owner as an additional insured on the Contractor's Commercial General Liability and excess or umbrella liability policy or policies.

§ A.3.1.2 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. The Contractor shall disclose to the Owner any deductible or self-insured retentions applicable to any insurance required to be provided by the Contractor.

§ A.3.1.3 Additional Insured Obligations. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall cause the commercial general liability coverage to include (1) the Owner, the Architect, and the Architect's consultants as additional insureds for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions during the Contractor's operations; and (2) the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions for which loss occurs during completed operations. The additional insured coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to any of the Owner's general liability insurance policies and shall apply to both ongoing and completed operations. To the extent commercially available, the additional insured coverage shall be no less than that provided by Insurance Services Office, Inc. (ISO) forms CG 20 10 07 04, CG 20 37 07 04, and, with respect to the Architect and the Architect's consultants, CG 20 32 07 04. The Contractor shall also cause the automobile liability policy to include the Owner, the Architect and the Architect's consultants as additional insureds.

§ A.3.2 Contractor's Required Insurance Coverage

§ A.3.2.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the following types and limits of insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall maintain the required insurance until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions, unless a different duration is stated below:

(If the Contractor is required to maintain insurance for a duration other than the expiration of the period for correction of Work, state the duration.)

«Coverages shall be maintained without interruption from date of commencement of the Work until 60 days after the date of Final Completion or for such other period for maintenance of completed operations coverage as specified in the Contract Documents. With respect to the Contractor's completed operations coverage, until expiration of the period for correction of Work or for such other period for maintenance of completed operations coverage as specified in the Contract Documents »

§ A.3.2.2 Commercial General Liability

§ A.3.2.2.1 Commercial General Liability insurance for the Project written on an occurrence form with policy limits of not less than «One Million Dollars » (\$ «1,000,000 ») each occurrence, «Two Million Dollars » (\$ «2,000,000 ») general aggregate, and «One Million Dollars » (\$ «1,000,000 ») aggregate for products-completed operations hazard, providing coverage for claims including

- .1 damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, including occupational sickness or disease, and death of any person;
- .2 personal injury and advertising injury;
- .3 damages because of physical damage to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use of such property;
- .4 bodily injury or property damage arising out of completed operations; and
- .5 the Contractor's indemnity obligations under Section 3.18 of the General Conditions.

.6 Liability insurance should be written on the comprehensive general liability basis, and shall include, but not be limited to the following sub-lines:

- A. Premises and Operations including X, C, U coverages (explosion, collapse, underground).
- B. Products and Completed Operations to be maintained for two (2) years after Final Completion.
- C. Independent Contractor's Protective.
- D. Broad Form Comprehensive General Liability Endorsement:
 1. Contractual Liability, including contractors' obligation under Section 3.18.
 2. Personal Injury & Advertising Injury Liability
 3. Premises Medical Payments
 4. Fire Legal Liability - Real Property
 5. Broad Form Property Damage Liability (including Completed Operations)
 6. Incidental Medical Malpractice Liability

7. Additional Persons Insured, including employees for personal and advertising injury.
8. Extended Bodily Injury Liability
- .10 If liability insurance is written under the new simplified form - Commercial General Liability, the above listed coverages should be included.
- .11 If the General Liability coverages are provided by a Commercial General Liability Policy on a claims-made basis, the policy date or retroactive date shall predate the contract; the termination date of the policy shall be no earlier than the termination date of coverages required to be maintained after final payment, certified in accordance with Section 9.10.2, and an extended period endorsement "Supplemental Tail," must be purchased.
- .12 In any and all claims against the Owner or the Architect, or any of their officers, directors, board members, officials, agents or employees, by any employee or Contractor, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the insurance obligation under this Section shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or subcontractor under the Worker's Compensation Act, disability benefit acts or other employees benefits acts.

§ A.3.2.2.2 The Contractor's Commercial General Liability policy under this Section A.3.2.2 shall not contain an exclusion or restriction of coverage for the following:

- .1 Claims by one insured against another insured, if the exclusion or restriction is based solely on the fact that the claimant is an insured, and there would otherwise be coverage for the claim.
- .2 Claims for property damage to the Contractor's Work arising out of the products-completed operations hazard where the damaged Work or the Work out of which the damage arises was performed by a Subcontractor.
- .3 Claims for bodily injury other than to employees of the insured.
- .4 Claims for indemnity under Section 3.18 of the General Conditions arising out of injury to employees of the insured.
- .5 Claims or loss excluded under a prior work endorsement or other similar exclusionary language.
- .6 Claims or loss due to physical damage under a prior injury endorsement or similar exclusionary language.
- .7 Claims related to residential, multi-family, or other habitational projects, if the Work is to be performed on such a project.
- .8 Claims related to roofing, if the Work involves roofing.
- .9 Claims related to exterior insulation finish systems (EIFS), synthetic stucco or similar exterior coatings or surfaces, if the Work involves such coatings or surfaces.
- .10 Claims related to earth subsidence or movement, where the Work involves such hazards.
- .11 Claims related to explosion, collapse and underground hazards, where the Work involves such hazards.

§ A.3.2.3 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Contractor, with policy limits of not less than «One Million Dollars» (\$ «1,000,000») per accident, for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance and use of those motor vehicles along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.

§ A.3.2.4 The Contractor may achieve the required limits and coverage for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability through a combination of primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance, provided such primary and excess or umbrella insurance policies result in the same or greater coverage as the coverages required under Section A.3.2.2 and A.3.2.3, and in no event shall any excess or umbrella liability insurance provide narrower coverage than the primary policy. The excess policy shall not require the exhaustion of the underlying limits only through the actual payment by the underlying insurers. Umbrella Excess Liability insurance in the amount of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) over commercial general liability insurance, automobile liability insurance and Employer's Liability insurance.

§ A.3.2.5 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits.

§ A.3.2.6 Employers' Liability with policy limits not less than «One Million Dollars» (\$ «1,000,000») each accident, «One Million Dollars» (\$ «1,000,000») each employee, and «One Million Dollars» (\$ «1,000,000») policy limit.

§ A.3.2.7 Jones Act, and the Longshore & Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as required, if the Work involves hazards arising from work on or near navigable waterways, including vessels and docks

§ A.3.2.8 If the Contractor is required to furnish professional services as part of the Work, the Contractor shall procure Professional Liability insurance covering performance of the professional services, with policy limits of not less than «One Million Dollars» (\$ «1,000,000 ») per claim and «One Million Dollars» (\$ «1,000,000 ») in the aggregate.

§ A.3.2.9 If the Work involves the transport, dissemination, use, or release of pollutants, the Contractor shall procure Pollution Liability insurance, with policy limits of not less than «One Million Dollars» (\$ «1,000,000 ») per claim and «One Million Dollars» (\$ «1,000,000 ») in the aggregate.

~~§ A.3.2.10 Coverage under Sections A.3.2.8 and A.3.2.9 may be procured through a Combined Professional Liability and Pollution Liability insurance policy, with combined policy limits of not less than \$ () per claim and \$ () in the aggregate.~~

~~§ A.3.2.11 Insurance for maritime liability risks associated with the operation of a vessel, if the Work requires such activities, with policy limits of not less than \$ () per claim and \$ () in the aggregate.~~

~~§ A.3.2.12 Insurance for the use or operation of manned or unmanned aircraft, if the Work requires such activities, with policy limits of not less than \$ () per claim and \$ () in the aggregate.~~

§ A.3.3 Contractor's Other Insurance Coverage

§ A.3.3.1 Insurance selected and described in this Section A.3.3 shall be purchased from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall maintain the required insurance until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions, unless a different duration is stated below:

(If the Contractor is required to maintain any of the types of insurance selected below for a duration other than the expiration of the period for correction of Work, state the duration.)

~~« The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance covering the Owner's contingent liability for claims which may arise from operations under the Agreement and that will protect the Owner and the Architect and their respective officers, directors, board members, its agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorney's fees and all other defense costs whether in legal or administrative actions arising (a) out of or resulting from the performance of the work provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury or to destruction of tangible property (other than the work itself) including the loss of use resulting therefrom and (b) out of any claim made by any employee of the contractor or any subcontractor or by the Illinois Department of Labor for the amount of any wages or salaries which should have been paid to such employees and interest thereon, fines or other assessments relating to such violation, pursuant to provisions of the Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/0.01 et seq., regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party to whom insurance is afforded pursuant to this department. »~~

§ A.3.3.2 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the following types and limits of insurance in accordance with Section A.3.3.1.

(Select the types of insurance the Contractor is required to purchase and maintain by placing an X in the box(es) next to the description(s) of selected insurance. Where policy limits are provided, include the policy limit in the appropriate fill point.)

[☒] § A.3.3.2.1 Property insurance of the same type and scope satisfying the requirements identified in Section A.2.3, which, if selected in this section A.3.3.2.1, relieves the Owner of the responsibility to purchase and maintain such insurance except insurance required by Section A.2.3.1.3 and Section A.2.3.3. The Contractor shall comply with all obligations of the Owner under Section A.2.3 except to the extent provided below. The Contractor shall disclose to the Owner the amount of any deductible, and the Owner shall be responsible for losses within the deductible. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide the Owner with a copy of the property insurance policy or policies required. The Owner shall

adjust and settle the loss with the insurer and be the trustee of the proceeds of the property insurance in accordance with Article 11 of the General Conditions unless otherwise set forth below:
(Where the Contractor's obligation to provide property insurance differs from the Owner's obligations as described under Section A.2.3, indicate such differences in the space below. Additionally, if a party other than the Owner will be responsible for adjusting and settling a loss with the insurer and acting as the trustee of the proceeds of property insurance in accordance with Article 11 of the General Conditions, indicate the responsible party below.)

« »

[« »] § A.3.3.2.2 Railroad Protective Liability Insurance, with policy limits of not less than « » (\$ « ») per claim and « » (\$ « ») in the aggregate, for Work within fifty (50) feet of railroad property.

[« »] § A.3.3.2.3 Asbestos Abatement Liability Insurance, with policy limits of not less than « » (\$ « ») per claim and « » (\$ « ») in the aggregate, for liability arising from the encapsulation, removal, handling, storage, transportation, and disposal of asbestos-containing materials.

[« »] § A.3.3.2.4 Insurance for physical damage to property while it is in storage and in transit to the construction site on an "all-risks" completed value form.

[« »] § A.3.3.2.5 Property insurance on an "all-risks" completed value form, covering property owned by the Contractor and used on the Project, including scaffolding and other equipment.

[« »] § A.3.3.2.6 Other Insurance

(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Contractor and any applicable limits.)

Coverage

Limits

§ A.3.3.3 Other Insurance Requirements

§ A.3.3.3.1 Certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner shall be filed with the Owner prior to commencement of the Work and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of each required policy of insurance. These certificates and the insurance policies required of the Contractor by this Exhibit A shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner. An additional certificate evidencing continuation of liability coverage, including coverage for completed operations, shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment as required by Section 9.102 and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of such coverage until the expiration of the time required by this Exhibit A. Information concerning reduction of coverage on account of revised limits or claims paid under the General Aggregate, or both, shall be furnished by the Contractor with reasonable promptness. On the Certificate of Insurance, delete in the cancellation provision the following words, 'Endeavor to' and 'but failure to mail such notice shall impose no obligation or liability of any kind upon the company, its agents or representatives.'

§ A.3.3.3.2 The insurance company issuing the comprehensive general liability insurance coverage required for the performance of this contract shall be licensed to do business in Illinois with Best's Insurance Guide (current edition) rating of "A" or better and satisfactory to the Owner.

§ A.3.3.3.3 The Contractor shall name the Owner and the Architect and each of their respective officers, directors, officials, board members, agents and employees as additional insureds on the Contractor's general liability policy for claims arising from the Contractor's operations, the automobile liability policy and the excess/ umbrella liability policy. The foregoing policies shall be endorsed to be primary over any other insurance which the additional insureds may have and shall contain a severability of interests clause. The Contractor shall require each of its subcontractors to comply with the requirements of this Section A3.3.3.3.

§ A.3.4 Performance Bond and Payment Bond

The Contractor shall provide surety bonds, from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is ~~located,~~ located with a A.M. Best rating of "A" and with a surety company for which the Owner has no objection. The Contractor's performance bond and labor and materials payment bond shall be in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Sum, as follows:

(Specify type and penal sum of bonds.)

Type	Penal Sum (\$0.00)
Payment Bond	See above.
Performance Bond	See above.

Payment and Performance Bonds shall be AIA Document A312™, Payment Bond and Performance Bond, or contain provisions identical to AIA Document A312™, current as of the date of this Agreement.

§ A3.4.1 The Contractor shall deliver the required bonds to the Owner not later than ten days following the date of notification of the Award of Contract or if the Work is to be commenced prior thereto in response to a letter of intent, the Contractor shall, prior to the commencement of the Work, submit evidence satisfactory to the Owner that such bonds will be furnished.

§ A3.4.2 The Contractor shall require the attorney in fact who executes the required bonds on behalf of the surety to affix thereto a certified and current copy of the power of attorney. Such bonds shall be in the form of American Institute of Architect's Document A-311 or a similar form worded exactly the same as Doc. A-311 and shall bear the same date as, or a date subsequent to, the date of the Contract. The bonds shall be issued by a bonding company licensed to operate in the State of Illinois and approved by the Owner.

§ A3.4.3 The failure of the Contractor to supply the required bonds within 10 days after the prescribed Agreement forms are presented for signature, or if the bonding company finds that the Contractor is NOT bondable, shall constitute a default, and the Owner may award the Contract to the next responsible low bidder.

§ 3.4.5 If at any time the Owner becomes dissatisfied with any Surety or Sureties then upon the Bonds, or for any other reason such Bonds shall cease to be adequate security for the Owner, the Contractor shall, within five (5) days after notice to do so, substitute acceptable Bonds in such forms and sum and signed by such other Sureties as may be satisfactory to the Owner. No further payments shall be deemed due nor shall be made until the new Sureties shall have qualified.

§ A3.4.6 Whenever the Contractor shall be and is declared by the Owner to be in default under the Contract, the Surety and Contractor are each responsible to make full payment to the Owner for any and all additional services of the Architect as which are required as a result of the Contractor's default and in protecting the Owner's right under the Agreement with the Contractor.

§ A3.4.7 The Contractor must within ten (10) days after the execution of this Agreement furnish a Performance Bond agreeing to pay not less than the prevailing wage for work to be performed in accordance with the Contract and the laws of the State of Illinois, and agreeing to pay all sums of money due for labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures or machinery and transportation with respect thereto, as in said Payment Bond provided, each dated the same day as the Agreement, in the forms prescribed by the Owner and each in an amount equal to the Contract Sum with a corporate Surety or Sureties acceptable to the Owner authorized to do business in the State of Illinois. These Bonds shall be maintained by the Contractor and shall remain in full force and effect until final acceptance of the work by the Owner or sixty (60) days following the date of Final Payment, whichever occurs later. The Contractor shall agree and shall cause the Surety to agree to be bound by each and every provision of the Contract Documents.

§ A3.4.8 In the event the Surety will make any assignment for the benefit of creditors or commit any act of bankruptcy, or if it shall be declared bankrupt or if it shall file a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or shall in the opinion of the Owner be insolvent, the Contractor shall agree forthwith upon request of the Owner to furnish and maintain other corporate Surety with respect to such bonds satisfactory to the Owner.

ARTICLE A.4 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Insurance and Bonds Exhibit, if any, are as follows:

§ A.4.1 The Contractor is responsible for determining that subcontractors are adequately insured against claims arising out of or relating to the Work. The premium cost and charges for such insurance shall be paid by each Subcontractor.

»

RESPONSIBLE BIDDER FORM

Duneland School Corporation

Responsible Bidding Practices Submission Form

**Refer to the Duneland School Corporation "Policy to establish Responsible Bidding Practices"*

Project: Duneland School Corporation – 2020 Mechanical Renovations at: Chesterton High School

Bid Opening Date: January 3, 2020

Name of Contractor:

Address:

Telephone:

Name of Primary Contact:

Category of Work:

Contractors proposing to submit bids on any Duneland School Corporation ("School") project estimated to be at least one hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$150,000) or more must, prior to the opening of bids, submit a statement made under oath and subject to perjury laws, the following:

1. Attach to this Form a Certificate of Good Standing from the Indiana Secretary of State dated within the last 60 days. (This requirement shall not apply if the bidder is an individual, sole proprietor or partnership.)
2. List all names previously used by the bidder within the last five (5) years:

3. Within the last five (5) years, has the bidder been determined by a court or governmental agency to be in violation of any federal, state, or local laws, including violations of contracting or anti-trust laws, tax or licensing laws, the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) violations, federal Davis-Bacon Act violations or violations of the Indiana Common Construction Wage Act? If so, identify the date of the violation and identify the court or agency issuing the determination.

SECTION 00820

RESPONSIBLE BIDDER FORM

4. State whether the bidder intends to employ its own employees or whether the bidder intends to utilize subcontractors to be utilized by the bidder for the project. If the bidder intends to use subcontractors for the project, identify all subcontractors the bidder intends to utilize.

5. Provide evidence of the bidder's participation in apprenticeship and training programs applicable to the work to be performed on the project which are approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Office of Apprenticeship or any similar organization. Include copies of all applicable certificates or standards for such training programs.

6. Provide a copy of the bidder's workplace drug-testing policy that covers all employees of the bidder and meets or exceeds the requirements of Indiana Code 4-13-18.

7. Identify, by name and description of experience, each of the bidder's project managers and superintendents that bidder intends to assign to work on the project.

8. If applicable, identify all professional or trade licenses required by law to be held, for any trade or specialty area for which the bidder seeks a contract award.

9. If applicable, state whether any professional or trade license held by the bidder, or any directors, officer, or manager employed by the bidder, has been suspended or revoked within the last five (5) years.

10. Provide evidence that the surety company utilized by the bidder is on the United States Department of Treasury's Listing of Approved Securities.

11. Identify any federal, state, or local tax liens or delinquencies owed by the bidder to any federal, state, or local taxing body within the last five (5) years.

SECTION 00820

RESPONSIBLE BIDDER FORM

VERIFICATION

I swear or affirm, under the penalties for perjury, that the foregoing information is true and that I am duly authorized by the bidder to make the representations herein. I understand and acknowledge that any material changes to the bidder's status or as to any of the information provided on this Form must be reported to the School Corporation within ten (10) days from the date of the occurrence or the change of status and that the School Corporation reserves the right to request additional information and verification of any of the information submitted pursuant to this Form.

Bidder: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

Date: _____

**A Policy to Establish Responsible Bidding Practices and
Submission Requirements for Submitting Bids to Perform Construction Work**

WHEREAS, the Duneland School Corporation is required by law to award capital improvement contracts to the "lowest responsive and responsible" bidder; and,

WHEREAS, the Duneland School Corporation, based upon its experience, has determined that quality workmanship, efficient operation, safety, and timely completion of projects requires all bidders meet certain minimum requirements in order to be a "responsive and responsible" bidder; and,

WHEREAS, applicable state law also requires that bidders meet certain minimum requirements in order to be a "responsive and responsible" bidder; and,

WHEREAS, the Duneland School Corporation seeks to enhance its ability to identify "responsive and responsible" bidders on all School construction projects by institution of more comprehensive submission requirements which are in compliance with Indiana State law; and,

WHEREAS, the "Responsible Bidding Practices and Submission Requirements" policy will preserve administrative resources by insuring that only qualified contractors and subcontractors are awarded contracts on public works construction projects; and,

WHEREAS, the "Responsible Bidding Practices and Submission Requirements" policy will assure efficient use of taxpayer dollars, will promote public safety and is in the public interest.

THEREFORE, this Policy, which is entitled "Responsible Bidding Practices and Submission Requirements for Submitting Bids to Perform Construction Work," is hereby adopted and reads as follows:

I. Bid Submission Requirements

Contractors proposing to submit bids on any Duneland School Corporation ("School") project estimated to be at least one-hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$150,000.00) or more must, prior to the opening of bids, submit a statement made under oath and subject to perjury laws, on a form designated by the School and must include:

- (A) A copy of a print-out of the Indiana Secretary of State's on-line records for the bidder dated within sixty (60) days of the submission of said document showing that the bidder is in existence, current with the Indiana Secretary of State's Business Entity Reports, and eligible for a certificate of good standing. If the bidder is an individual, sole proprietor or partnership, this subsection shall not apply;
- (B) A list identifying all previous names used by the bidder;
- (C) A list of all determinations by a court or governmental agency for violations of federal, state, or local laws including, but not limited to violations of contracting or antitrust laws, tax or licensing laws, environmental laws, the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA), or federal Davis-Bacon and related Acts;

- (D) A statement on staffing capabilities, including labor sources;
- (E) Evidence of participation in apprenticeship and training programs, applicable to the work to be performed on the project, which are approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Office of Apprenticeship, or its successor organization. The required evidence includes a copy of all applicable apprenticeship certificates or standards for these training programs;
- (F) A copy of a written plan for employee drug testing that: (i) covers all employees of the bidder who will perform work on the public work project; and (ii) meets, or exceeds, the requirements set forth in IC 4-13-18-5 or IC 4-13-18-6;
- (G) The name and description of the management experience of each of the bidder's project managers and superintendents that bidder intends to assign to work on the project;
- (H) Proof of any professional or trade license required by law for any trade or specialty area in which bidder is seeking a contract award; and disclosure of any suspension or revocation within the previous five years of any professional or trade license held by the company, or of any director, office or manager employed by the bidder;
- (I) Evidence that the contractor is utilizing a surety company which is on the United States Department of Treasury's Listing of Approved Sureties; and
- (J) A written statement of any federal, state or local tax liens or tax delinquencies owed by the bidder to any federal, state or local taxing body in the last five years.

The School reserves the right to demand supplemental information from the bidder, (additional) verification of any of the information provided by the bidder, and may also conduct random inquiries of the bidder's current and prior customers.

II. Post-Bid Submissions from Subcontractors

All bidders shall provide a written list that discloses the name, address, and type of work for each first-tier subcontractor from whom the bidder has accepted a bid and/or intends to directly contract with or hire on any part of the public work project, including individuals performing work as independent contractors, within five (5) business days after the date the bids are due.

In addition, each such subcontractor contracting directly with the bidder shall be required to adhere to the requirements of Section I of this Ordinance as though it were bidding directly to the School, except that such subcontractors shall submit the required information (including the name, address, and type of work for each of their subcontractors) to the successful bidder no later than five (5) business days after the subcontractor's first day of work on the public work project and the bidder shall then forward said information to the School. Payment shall be withheld from any subcontractor contracting directly with the bidder who fails to timely submit said information until such information is submitted and approved by the School.

Upon request, the School may require any subcontractors to provide the required information (including name, address, type of work on the project and the name of the subcontractor with whom the subcontractor has a direct contract). Payments shall be withheld from any

subcontractor who fails to timely submit this information until this information is submitted and approved by the School. Additionally, the School may require the successful bidder and relevant subcontractor to remove the nonresponsive or non-responsible subcontractor from the project and replace it with a responsive and responsible subcontractor.

Failure of a subcontractor to submit the required information shall not disqualify the successful bidder from performing work on the project and shall not constitute a contractual default and/or breach by the successful bidder. However, the School may withhold all payments otherwise due for work performed by a subcontractor, until the subcontractor submits the required information and the School approves such information. The School may also require that successful bidder to remove the subcontractor from the project and replace it with a responsive and responsible subcontractor.

The disclosure of a subcontractor ("Disclosed Subcontractor") by a bidder or a subcontractor shall not create any rights in the Disclosed Subcontractor. Thus, a bidder and/or subcontractor may substitute another subcontractor ("Substitute Subcontractor") for a Disclosed Subcontractor by giving the School written notice of the name, address, and type of work of the Substitute Subcontractor. The Substitute Subcontractor is subject to all of the obligations of a subcontractor under this Ordinance.

III. Validity of Pre-Qualification Classification

Upon designation by the School that a contractor's or subcontractor's submission in anticipation of a bid is complete and timely, and upon any further consideration deemed necessary by the School, the contractor or subcontractor may be pre-qualified for future School public works projects. A contractor's classification as "qualified" shall exempt the contractor or sub-contractor from the comprehensive submission requirements contained herein for a period of twelve (12) months. Thereafter, contractors or subcontractors who are pre-qualified must submit a complete application for continuation of "pre-qualified" standing, on a form provided by the School, (also referred to as the "short form") by December 31st for the upcoming calendar year. Failure by any pre-qualified contractor or subcontractor to timely submit its complete application for continuation of "pre-qualified" standing shall result in automatic removal of the designation, effective January 1 of the upcoming year. However, the "removed" contractor or subcontractor shall still be permitted to bid on School public works projects.

Any material changes to the contractor's status, at any time, must be reported in writing within ten (10) days of its occurrence to the School. The pre-qualification designation is solely within the discretion of the School and the School specifically reserves the right to change or revoke the designation for a stated written reason(s).

Denial of pre-qualification shall be in writing and shall be forwarded to the contractor within seven (7) working days of such decision. Any contractor denied or losing pre-qualification status may request reconsideration of the decision by submitting such request in writing to the School within five (5) business days of receipt of notice of denial.

IV. Incomplete Submissions by Bidders

It is the sole responsibility of the potential bidder to comply with all submission requirements applicable to the bidder in section I above by no later than the public bid opening. Post-bid

submissions must be submitted in accordance with section II above. Submissions deemed inadequate, incomplete, or untimely by the School may result in the automatic disqualification of the bid.

V. Responsive and Responsible Bidder Determination

The School, after review of complete and timely submissions, shall, in its sole discretion, after taking into account all information in the submission requirements, determine whether a bidder is responsive and responsible. The School specifically reserves the right to utilize all information provided in the contractor or subcontractor's submission or any information obtained by the School through its own independent verification of the information provided by the contractor.

VI. Certified Payroll

For projects in which the cost is at least \$150,000, the successful bidder and all subcontractors working on a public work project shall submit a certified payroll report utilizing the federal form now known as a WH-347 which must be prepared on a weekly basis and submitted to the School within ten (10) calendar days after the end of each week in which the bidder or subcontractor performed its work on the public work project. These certified payroll reports shall identify the job title and craft of each employee on the project, e.g. journeyman electrician or apprentice electrician.

The School may withhold payment due for work performed by a bidder if the bidder fails to timely submit its certified payroll reports until such time as such certified payroll reports are submitted. The School may also withhold payment due for work performed by a subcontractor if the subcontractor fails to timely submit its certified payroll reports until such time as such certified payroll reports are submitted. The School shall not withhold payment to a bidder for work performed by the bidder or for work performed by subcontractors who have submitted their certified payroll reports, because one or more other subcontractors failed to timely submit their certified payroll reports.

VII. Public Records

All information submitted by a bidder or a subcontractor pursuant to this Policy, including certified payrolls, are public records subject to review pursuant to the Indiana Access to Public Records law (IC 5-14-3).

VIII. Penalties for False, Deceptive, or Fraudulent Statements/Information

Any bidder that willfully makes, or willfully causes to be made, a false, deceptive or fraudulent statement, or willfully submits false, deceptive or fraudulent information in connection with any submission made to the School shall be disqualified from bidding on all School projects for a period of three years.

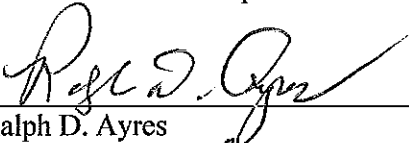
IX. Conflicting Policies

Any Policy or provision of any Policy in conflict with the provisions of this Policy is hereby repealed.

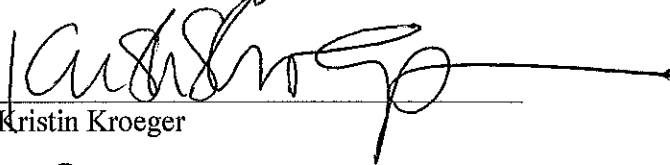
X. Severability

If any provision of this Policy is found to be invalid, the remaining provisions of this Policy shall not be affected by such a determination. These other provisions of this Policy shall remain in full force and effect without the invalid provision.

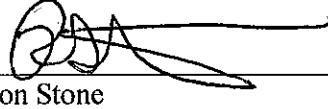
This Policy, which is entitled "Responsible Bidding Practices and Submission Requirements for Submitting Bids to Perform Construction Work," is hereby adopted by the Duneland School Corporation on the 12th day of January 2016.



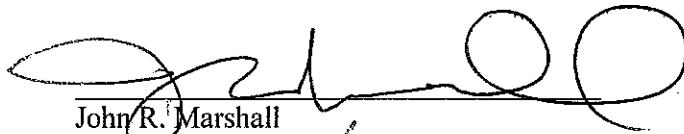
Ralph D. Ayres



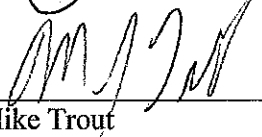
Kristin Kroeger



Ron Stone



John R. Marshall



Mike Trout

SECTION 01100

SUMMARY

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 PROJECT

- A. Project Name: 2020 Mechanical Renovations at: Chesterton High School.
- B. Owner's Name: Duneland School Corporation.
- C. The Project consists of the installation of mechanical equipment (chiller, pumps and piping) and associated electrical work.

1.2 CONTRACT DESCRIPTION

- A. Work covered by Contract Documents: As defined in contract documents.
- B. Definitions. The following terms are used throughout the Contract Documents. The work will be governed in accord with the definitions.
 - 1. Fabricated: Fabricated pertains to items specifically assembled or made of selected materials or components to meet individual design requirements.
 - 2. Manufactured: Manufactured means standard units, usually mass produced by an established manufacturer of the respective item.
 - 3. Provide: Provide means furnish and install.
 - 4. Shop fabricated or shop made: Shop fabricated or shop made refers to items made by a Contractor or Subcontractor in their own Shop.
- C. Insurance
 - 1. Designated Purchaser:
 - a. Owner shall purchase and maintain Builder's Risk Insurance in accord with the General Conditions.
 - b. The Owner's insurance will be subject to a deductible of \$5,000 per occurrence.
- D. Contracts
 - 1. The Owner will award a single construction contract for all work specified in the Contract Documents.
 - 2. Upon award of the construction contract, the owner will issue a Letter of Intent to award a Construction Contract to the approved contractor. This Letter of Intent shall serve as a notice to proceed with the project according to the terms and conditions set forth in the Contract Documents, until the work under Contract Documents is completed. . The contractor shall commence all construction services as specified in the contract documents upon receipt of the Letter of Intent.

1.3 DUTIES OF CONTRACTOR

- A. The contractor shall be responsible for providing and paying for:
 - 1. Labor, materials and equipment.
 - 2. Tools, construction equipment and machinery.
 - 3. Temporary water, heat and other utilities required for construction.
 - 4. Other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of work.
- B. The contractor shall be responsible for paying and securing all permits, governmental fees and licenses other than primary building permit necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Project.
- C. The contractor shall comply with all codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders and other legal requirements of the public authorities which govern the performance of the work under the Contract Documents.
- D. The contractor shall coordinate and have completed all inspections required by public authorities relating to the performance of the work under the Contract Documents including, but not limited to:
 - 1. All inspections required in Section 01400 to be performed by a Testing and Inspection Agency.

SECTION 01100

SUMMARY

- E. The contractor shall have duty to promptly submit written notice to the Architect of any known or observed variances of the Contract Documents from legal requirements that may govern the work. Upon notice to the Architect, appropriate modifications will be made to the Contract Documents to account for the legal requirements. In the event the contractor fails to provide notice of any variances, he shall assume responsibility for any work known to be contrary to those legal requirements.
 - 1. The contractor shall enforce strict discipline and maintain good order among employees and subcontractors. Contractor shall not employ unfit person of those not skilled in the assigned task
- F. The contractor acknowledges that the Project is exempt from all State and Local use taxes. It shall be the duty of the contractor to: 1) obtain a sales tax exemption certificate number from the Owner; 2) place exemption certificate number on invoices for materials incorporated in work; 3) furnish copies of invoices to Owner upon request 4) file a notarized statement that all purchases made under exemption certificate were entitled to be exempt with Owner upon completion of work; and 5) pay any penalties assessed for the improper use of exemption certificate number.

1.4 OWNER OCCUPANCY

- A. The date of Substantial Completion shall be no later than Base Bid - June 5, 2020, 5:00 p.m.; Alternate #1-Chiller #2 – July 10, 2020, 5:00 p.m.; and Alternate #1-Chiller #3 – August 7, 2020, 5:00 p.m. Note: Substantial Completion for this project refers to all scheduled work being a minimum 99% complete.
- B. The date of Final Completion shall be no later than 45 days from Substantial Completion. Note: Final Completion for this project refers to all scheduled work, punch list and closeout items being 100% complete.
- C. The Architect's and their consultants' services will terminate sixty (60) days after (1) the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or (2) the anticipated date of Substantial Completion identified in Specifications, whichever is earlier. Any work required of the Architect and their consultants after this date will be back-charged to the contractor by the Owner.
- D. Refer to General Conditions for Liquidated Damages.

1.5 JOB OPERATIONS

- A. Project Security:
 - 1. The contractor shall provide necessary precautions such as fences or barriers to protect Owner's personnel or members of the general public in the areas in which construction activity is on-going.
 - 2. The contractor shall securely close-off all areas of construction after working hours to prevent entry by unauthorized persons.
- B. Project Hours:
 - 1. No time restrictions will be implemented. However, at any time, the Owner may choose to restrict work hours if the Owner/District feels the contractor is causing disruption to the learning environment, etc.
 - 2. Note: Village/County noise ordinance (call to verify times).

1.6 WORK LIMITATIONS

- A. All spaces around where work will be done may be occupied by Owner's personnel. Contractor shall limit the scope of its work during times of owner occupancy to prevent disturbing Owner.
- B. Contractor shall schedule work in such a manner as to not disrupt mechanical or electrical systems for the existing adjacent buildings during times of Owner occupancy.
- C. Contractor shall give Owner a minimum of three (3) days' notice before commencing work in Owner occupied area.

SECTION 01100

SUMMARY

1.7 CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE AND PREMISES

- A. Contractor shall confine work at the Project site as permitted by: 1) Law; 2) Permits; 3) the Contract Documents; 4) As instructed by Owner or Owner's representative; and 5) As required for Owner's use of adjacent facilities.
- B. Confer with Owner's representative and obtain full knowledge of all Project site rules and regulations affecting work.
- C. Contractor shall conform to the Project Site rules and regulations while engaged in its work.
- D. Contractor acknowledges that the Project Site rules and regulations take precedence over other rules and regulations that may exist outside such jurisdiction.
- E. Contractor shall be obligated to permit the Owner's representative to examine the contractor's list of employees, including those of his subcontractors and their agents, working on the Project Site. Contractor shall
 - 1. Keep all vehicles, mechanized or motorized equipment locked and secured at all times when parked and unattended on Owner's premises.
 - 2. Contractor shall not, under any circumstance, leave any vehicle unattended with its motor or engine running, or with its ignition key in place.
 - 3. All traffic control subject to Owner's representative's approval.
- F. Do not unreasonably encumber site with materials or equipment.
- G. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for protection safety and safekeeping of products stored on premises.
- H. Contractor shall move all stored products or equipment which interferes with operations of Owner or other subcontractors.
- I. Contractor shall obtain and pay for the use of additional storage or work areas needed for operations.
- J. Contractor shall limit use of the Project Site for work and storage to areas depicted in the drawing or area approved in advance by Owner.
- K. The contractor acknowledges that adjacent sites may be used by the Owner or members of the general public requiring contractor to maintain appropriate safety measures.
- L. The contractor shall provide access to and from the Project Site as required by law and by Owner:
- M. Emergency Building Exits During Construction: Keep all exits required by code open during construction period; provide temporary exit signs if exit routes are temporarily altered.

1.8 SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION POLICY

- A. Pursuant to the Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Act (820 IL CS 265/1, et seq.), employees of the contractor and employees of the contractor and employees of any subcontractor are prohibited from the use of drugs or alcohol, as defined in the Act, while performing on any public works project.
- B. The contractor and any subcontractor shall file with the public body engaged in the construction of the public works: a copy of the substance abuse prevention program along with a cover letter certifying that their program meets the requirements of the Act or a letter certifying that the contractor or subcontractor has a collective bargaining agreement in effect dealing with the subject matter of this Act. A certification form is attached and must be completed by the contractor and each subcontractor to this contract.

1.9 WINTER PROTECTION AND WORK

- A. Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, equipment, labor, utilities, transportation, etc. required to completely enclose and "winter protect" the Project Site during construction. The schedule dictates that complete enclosure will be required to complete the Project in a timely manner. No extensions of time or additional fees will be approved for any delays due to weather or Project Site conditions.
- B. The Project Site and access routes are to be maintained as required to facilitate the winter protection and work.

SECTION 01100

SUMMARY

1.10 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. Construction services as specified herein shall commence upon issuance of the Letter of Intent to Award a Construction Contract.
- B. Certificate of Insurance and all Bonds to be submitted to the Architect within 3 business days upon issuance of the Letter of Intent.
- C. All Shop Drawings to be submitted to the Architect within 21 calendar days upon issuance of the Letter of Intent.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION – NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01200

PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Procedures for preparation and submittal of applications for progress payments.
- B. Change order procedures.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01210 - Allowances: Payment procedures relating to allowances.
- B. Section 01780 - Closeout Submittals.

1.3 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Submit a printed schedule on AIA Form G703 - Application and Certificate for Payment Continuation Sheet or Architect approved similar.
- B. Submit Schedule of Values in duplicate within 15 days after of the Letter of Intent.
- C. Include in each line item, the amount of Allowances specified. For unit cost Allowances, identify quantities taken from Contract Documents multiplied by the unit cost to achieve the total for the item.
- D. Submit separate quantities and amounts for material and labor for each respective line item.
- E. Revise schedule to list approved Change Orders, with each Application For Payment.
- F. Support values given with data to substantiate their correctness.
- G. Submit quantities of designated materials.
- H. List quantities of materials specified under unit prices.
- I. Include in the line items a total amount of Contractor's overhead and profit.
- J. Payment for materials stored on or off site will be limited to those materials listed separately in Schedule of Values.
- K. Form of Submittal
 - 1. Submit typewritten Schedule of Values on 8-1/2 x 11 paper format.
 - 2. Utilize the Table of Contents of this Project Manual.
 - 3. Identify each line item with number and title of the specification Section.
 - 4. Separate costs under the various phases.
- L. Preparation
 - 1. Itemize separate line cost for each of following cost items:
 - a. Overhead and profit.
 - b. Bonds.
 - c. Insurance.
 - d. General Requirements.
 - e. Site mobilization.
 - 2. Itemize separate line item cost for work specified in each section of the specifications. Identify work of:
 - a. Contractor's own labor forces.
 - b. All subcontractors.
 - c. All major suppliers of products or equipment.
 - 3. Break down installed costs into:
 - a. Delivered cost of product, with taxes paid.
 - b. Labor cost.
 - 4. For each line item which has an installed value of more than \$10,000.00 break down costs to list amount of labor and amount of materials under each item.
 - a. Contractor, subcontractor or supplier.
 - b. Specification section number.
 - c. Description of work or material.
 - d. Quantity.
 - e. Unit Price.
 - f. Scheduled value.
 - g. % of Contract.

SECTION 01200

PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES

5. Round off figures to nearest ten dollars.
6. Make sum of total costs of all items listed in Schedule equal to total contract sum.
- M. Review and Resubmittal
 1. After review by Architect, revise and resubmit Schedule as directed by Architect.
 2. Follow original submittal procedure.
- N. Update
 1. Update Schedule of Values when:
 - a. Change in cost occurs.
 - b. Change of subcontractor or supplier occurs.
 - c. Change of product or equipment occurs.
 2. Provide written justification for any changes requested by contractor.

1.4 APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- A. Payment Period: Submit at intervals stipulated in the Agreement.
- B. Present required information in typewritten form.
- C. Form: AIA G702 Application and Certificate for Payment and AIA G703 - Continuation Sheet including continuation sheets when required or Architect approved equal.
- D. For each item, provide a column for listing each of the following:
 1. Item Number.
 2. Description of work.
 3. Scheduled Values.
 4. Previous Applications.
 5. Work in Place and Stored Materials under this Application.
 6. Authorized Change Orders.
 7. Total Completed and Stored to Date of Application.
 8. Percentage of Completion
 9. Balance to Finish.
 10. Retainage.
- E. Each item on the application for payment shall include retainage in the amount of 10% of the total work completed and stored to date of application. Upon reaching Substantial Completion, and with prior authorization of the Owner and the Architect, the retainage may be reduced to 5% for each item that is deemed substantially complete on the subsequent application for payment.
- F. Execute certification by signature of authorized officer.
- G. Use data from approved Schedule of Values. Provide dollar value in each column for each line item for portion of work performed and for stored Products
- H. List each authorized Change Order as a separate line item, for each respective subcontractor or material supplier listing Change Order number and dollar amount as for an original item of Work.
- I. Submit three pencil copies of each Application for Payment for review and approval by Architect and Owner.
- J. Revise Application and Certificate of payment as directed by Architect.
- K. Once pencil copy has been approved by Architect, send three copies along with supporting documentation to the corporate office of the Architect.
- L. Include the following with the application:
 1. Transmittal letter as specified for Submittals in Section 01300.
 2. Construction progress schedule, revised and current as specified in Section 01300.
 3. Current construction photographs specified in Section 01300.
 4. Partial release of liens from Contractor for current period.
 - a. Release of liens to be provided on forms approved by the Architect prior to the first payment being submitted.
 5. Partial release of liens from all Subcontractors and vendors from prior period.
 - a. Release of liens to be provided on forms approved by the Architect prior to the first payment being submitted.
 6. Affidavits attesting to off-site stored products, with original invoices. Statement of transfer of title upon payment and insurance coverage specifically identifying stored items.

SECTION 01200

PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES

- M. When Architect requires substantiating information, submit data justifying dollar amounts in question. Provide one copy of data with cover letter for each copy of submittal. Show application number and date, and line item by number and description.

1.5 CERTIFIED PAYROLL FOR PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

- A. Effective August 10, 2005 the Public Act 94-0515 amended the Prevailing Wage Act., all contractors and their subcontractors who are engaged in public works projects must provide a certified monthly payroll report either in person, by mail or electrically for the Owner's records.
- B. Each Contractor or Subcontractor performing Work on this Project shall comply in all respects with all laws governing the employment of Labor, Social Security, and Unemployment Insurance of both the State and Federal government. There shall be paid to each employee engaged in Work under this Contract at the site of the Project, no less than the minimum wage for the classifications of labor employed in compliance with 820 ILCS 130/1 et seq.. as now existing or hereafter amended.
- C. In accordance with 820 ILCS 130/5, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of not less than 3 years, records of all laborers, mechanics, and other workers employed by them on the Project; the records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification or classifications, the hourly wages paid in each period, the number of hours worked each day, and the starting and ending times of each work day.
- D. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit monthly, in person, by mail, or electronically a certified payroll to the District. The certified payroll shall consist of a complete copy of the records. The certified payroll shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the contractor or subcontractor which avers that:
1. such records are true and accurate;
 2. the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required; and
 3. the contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a certified payroll that he or she knows to be false is a class B misdemeanor.
- E. Upon 2 business days notice, the contractor and each subcontractor shall make available for inspection for the records to the District, its officers and agents, and to the Director of Labor and his deputies and agents at all reasonable hours at a location within the State. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor.

1.6 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

- A. Promptly implement Change Order procedures.
1. Provide full written data required to evaluate changes.
 2. Maintain detailed records of work done on time-and-material/force account basis.
 3. Provide full documentation to Architect.
- B. Designate in writing the member of Contractor's organization:
1. Who is authorized to accept changes in Work.
 2. Who is responsible for informing others in Contractor's employ of authorization of changes in Work.
 3. If other than the Owner, the Owner will designate in writing the person(s) authorized to execute Change Orders.
- C. Initiation of Contract Changes:
1. Requests for change by the Contractor shall be initiated in writing.
 2. Subcontractors initiating a request for change shall direct their requests to the Contractor.
 3. The Architect will review and direct the Contractor's requests for change to the Owner or Owner's Representative with recommendations.
 4. Requests for change affecting contract sum or contract completion shall be made prior to starting any changes to the construction work or purchasing of materials. Failure to make appropriate written requests will invalidate any claims for additional costs or time for said work.

SECTION 01200

PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES

- D. Owner Authorizes:
 - 1. The Owner or Owner's Representative, having considered the necessity of the requested change and availability of funds will authorize the Architect to prepare a request for proposal (RFP).
- E. Architect Prepares Request for Proposal:
 - 1. The Architect, following consultation with the Contractor regarding subcontracts which will be affected by the proposed change, will prepare a RFP for Contractor response.
 - 2. Two sets of the RFP and Supplemental Drawings and Specifications for each proposed change are transmitted to the Contractor.
- F. Contractors Prepare Proposals:
 - 1. Detailed Breakdown of Material Equipment and Labor:
 - a. The Contractor or Subcontractor whose work is affected by a proposed change shall prepare a proposal for change.
 - b. The detailed breakdown shall be prepared in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 - c. If a change affects work covered by agreed on prices, such prices shall be used as the basis for adjustments to the contract sum.
 - d. In all other cases, adjustments to the contract sum shall be based on the Contractor's direct cost, including costs of material, labor, equipment, bonds and taxes as applicable.
 - e. Labor rates shall be itemized on the detailed breakdown indicating the trade base wage rate, total union fringe benefits, FICA, unemployment compensation insurance and workmen's compensation insurance. Labor charges shall not include costs for inefficiencies of construction supervision or labor.
 - f. Change order adjustments to the contract developed above shall include amounts for overhead and profit which do not exceed average amounts indicated in the Schedule of Values, or an amount of 15%, whichever is less, and that no overhead and profit shall be deducted from the total price for changes reducing the cost of the contract. If the changed work is performed by a subcontractor, no more than 10% may be added to the subcontractor's costs for overhead and profit. An additional not to exceed 5% may be included for the Contractor's overhead and profit on all work provided directly by a subcontractor employed on the project.
- G. Contractor Reviews:
 - 1. Reviews: The Contractor shall review all proposals for:
 - a. Conformance with the RFP to ensure that all items and only those items of work affected by the proposed change are included.
 - b. Assurance that the proposals are submitted in conformance with the Contract Documents.
 - 2. Transmittal: The Contractor shall forward to the Architect three complete sets of proposals with its recommendation regarding the proposal.
 - a. In making recommendations, the Contractor shall certify that the price is appropriate and if it is not appropriate, shall state the reasons for not certifying the price.
 - b. Proposals, complete with all required information, shall be submitted to the Architect within three weeks of the date of the RFP in order to receive further consideration.
- H. Architect Reviews:
 - 1. The Architect reviews the Contractor's proposals for completeness and conformance with the RFP and Contract Documents. Proposals which are incomplete or have inadequate detailed breakdowns will be returned to the Contractors for resubmission.
 - 2. The Architect will review and, when appropriate, approve all price proposals recommending Owner approve issuance of a change order.
 - 3. When the Architect considers the costs or quantities to be inappropriate to the work requested, the Architect will notify the Contractor in writing of the concerns and the Contractor will provide the necessary backup materials to justify the submittal or modify the submittal.

SECTION 01200

PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES

4. Submittals not properly justified will not be forwarded to the Owner and written notice as to the reasons will be forwarded to the Contractor. After 30 days of said written notification and no further response by the Contractor, the request will be considered inappropriate and will receive no further consideration.
- I. Architect Issues Change Order:
 1. The Architect, having received what is believed to be an appropriate and acceptable Contractor proposal for the proposed change and having received Owner's approval to issue a change order, the Architect will issue a Change Order.
 2. The Change Order package prepared by the Architect for submittal to the Owner shall contain the following items:
 - a. Three originals of the Change Order form with appropriate original signatures, along with supporting documentation including, but not limited to:
 - 1) Request for Proposal with signatures.
 - 2) Pristine copy of drawings and specifications.
 - 3) On changes initiated by the Architect, a letter explaining the circumstances related to the need for the change.
 - 4) On Owner requested Change Orders, a letter of request signed by the Owner's Representative.
 - 5) Change Order Authorization Form for Owner's Signature and permanent record in accord with Public Act 85-1295. When required on public work--for changes greater than \$10,000.00 or 30 Days.
- J. Owner Approves or disapproves Change Order: For change in Contract Sum and/or Contract Time.
- K. One copy of approved Change Order with original signatures will be returned to the Contractor, or notice and explanation as to why it has been rejected will be forwarded to the Contractor.

1.7 APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT

- A. Submit all closeout documents and comply with all requirements as put forth in Section 01780 - Closeout Submittals.
- B. Once closeout submittal have been approved by Architect, prepare Application for Final Payment as specified for progress payments, identifying total adjusted Contract Sum, previous payments, and sum remaining due; including properly executed Consent of Surety.
- C. Application for Final Payment will not be considered until the following have been accomplished:
 1. All closeout procedures specified in Section 01780.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION – NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01210

ALLOWANCES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Cash allowances.
- B. Payment and modification procedures relating to allowances.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01200 - Price and Payment Procedures: Additional payment and modification procedures.

1.3 SELECTION AND PURCHASE

- A. At the earliest practical date after award of the Contract, advise Architect of the date when final selection and purchase of each product or system described by an allowance must be completed to avoid delaying the Work.
- B. At Architect's request, obtain proposals for each allowance for use in making final selections. Include recommendations that are relevant to performing the Work.
- C. Purchase products and systems selected by Architect from the designated supplier.
- D. Any unused allowance funds will be credited back to Owner by Change Order prior to close out.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit proposals for purchase of products or systems included in allowances, in the form specified for Change Orders.
- B. Submit invoices or delivery slips to show actual quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in fulfillment of each allowance.
- C. Submit time sheets and other documentation to show labor time and cost for installation of allowance items that include installation as part of the allowance.
- D. Coordinate and process submittals for allowance items in same manner as for other portions of the Work.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate allowance items with other portions of the Work. Furnish templates as required to coordinate installation.
- B. Architect Responsibilities:
 - 1. Consult with Contractor for consideration and selection of products, suppliers, and installers.
 - 2. Select products in consultation with Owner and transmit decision to Contractor.
 - 3. Prepare Allowance Authorization.
- C. Contractor Responsibilities:
 - 1. Assist Architect in selection of products, suppliers, and installers.
 - 2. Obtain proposals from suppliers and installers and offer recommendations.
 - 3. On notification of which products have been selected, execute purchase agreement with designated supplier and installer.
 - 4. Arrange for and process shop drawings, product data, and samples. Arrange for delivery.

1.6 CASH ALLOWANCES

- A. Costs Included in cash allowances:
 - 1. Allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered to the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts.
 - 2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, installation costs, overhead, profit and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Base Bid and not in the allowances.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – NOT USED

SECTION 01210

ALLOWANCES

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine products covered by an allowance promptly on delivery for damage or defects. Return damaged or defective products to manufacturer for replacement.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

3.3 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance No. 1: Cash Allowance: Include contingency allowance of \$20,000.00 for use according to owner's instructions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01230

ALTERNATES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Alternate submission procedures.
- B. Documentation of changes to Contract Sum and Contract Time.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 00100 – Instructions to Bidders: Instructions for preparation of pricing for alternatives.

1.3 ACCEPTANCE OF ALTERNATES

- A. Alternates quoted on Bid Forms will be reviewed and accepted or rejected at Owner's option. Immediately accepted alternates will be identified in the Owner-Contractor Agreement.
- B. The Owner may accept any Alternate within 30 days of the date of contract.
- C. State the amount of Alternates prices to be added or deducted from the Base Bid price on the Bid Form.
- D. Perform all portions of the work affected by this Section in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- E. Comply with requirements relative to materials and workmanship contained in the respective specification sections.
- F. Coordinate related work and modify surrounding work to integrate the Work of each Alternate.

1.4 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

Alternate No. 1: Furnish and Install Chiller #2 and Chiller #3

State the amount to be ADDED to the lump sum base bid if Chiller #2, Chiller #3 and associated equipment are furnished and installed per drawings.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION – NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01300

ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Preconstruction meeting.
- B. Site mobilization meeting.
- C. Progress meetings.
- D. Construction progress schedule.
- E. Progress photographs.
- F. Coordination drawings.
- G. Submittals for review, information, and project closeout.
- H. Number of copies of submittals.
- I. Submittal procedures.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Document 00700 - General Conditions: Dates for applications for payment.
- B. Section 01100 - Summary: Stages of the Work, Work covered by each contract, occupancy.
- C. Section 01200 - Price and Payment Procedures:
- D. Section 01325 - Construction Progress Schedule: Form, content, and administration of schedules.
- E. Section 01700 - Execution Requirements: Additional coordination requirements.
- F. Section 01780 - Closeout Submittals: Project record documents.

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATION

- A. Project Coordinator: Contractor.
- B. Cooperate with the Contractor in allocation of mobilization areas of site; for field offices and sheds, for access, traffic, and parking facilities.
- C. During construction, coordinate use of site and facilities through the Contractor.
- D. Comply with procedures for intra-project communications; submittals, reports and records, schedules, coordination drawings, and recommendations; and resolution of ambiguities and conflicts.
- E. Comply with instructions of the Contractor for use of temporary utilities and construction facilities.
 - 1. Direct and check-out of utilities, operational systems and equipment.
 - 2. Record dates of start of operation of systems and equipment.
- F. Coordinate field engineering and layout work under instructions of the Contractor.
- G. Develop and implement procedure for review and processing of applications for progress and final payments: Submit recommendation to Architect for Certification to Owner for Payment.
- H. Establish on-site lines of authority and communication; schedule and conduct project meetings among:
 - 1. Owner's Representative.
 - 2. Architect.
 - 3. Subcontractors.
- I. Cost Control:
 - 1. Maintain cost accounting records for authorized work performed under Unit Costs.
 - 2. Develop and implement procedure for review and processing of applications for progress and final payments: Submit recommendation to Architect for Certification to Owner for Payment.
- J. Administer processing of:
 - 1. Shop drawings, product data and samples.
 - 2. Field drawings.
 - 3. Coordination drawings.
 - 4. Closeout submittals.
- K. Maintain Reports and Records at Job Site:
 - 1. Daily log of progress of work, available to Architect and Owner.
 - 2. Verify that all subcontractors maintain record documents on a current basis.

SECTION 01300

ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

3. At completion of Project, assemble record documents from all subcontractors and deliver to the Architect in accordance with Section 01780.
4. Assemble documentation for handling of claims and disputes.
- L. Contractor to verify that specified cleaning is done during progress of work and at the completion of each subcontractor's work.
- M. Make the following types of submittals to Architect through the Project Coordinator:
 1. Requests for interpretation.
 2. Requests for substitution.
 3. Shop drawings, product data, and samples.
 4. Submittals for information.
 5. Test and inspection reports.
 6. Design data.
 7. Manufacturer's instructions and field reports.
 8. Applications for payment and change order requests.
 9. Progress schedules.
 10. Coordination drawings.
 11. Closeout submittals.
- N. Upon contractor's determination of Substantial Completion of work or portion thereof, notify Architect in writing as to project status and request inspection and compilation of punch list of incomplete or unsatisfactory items.
- O. Upon Architect's Certification of Date of Substantial Completion, supervise correction and completion of work within specified period.
- P. Upon Contractor's determination that Work is finally complete:
 1. Submit written notice to Architect and Owner, that Work is ready for final inspection.
 2. Secure and transmit to Architect required closeout submittals as put forth in Section 01780.
- Q. Contractor to turn over to Architect for approval all items for closeout as put forth in Section 01780.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Architect will schedule a meeting within 10 days of date of Letter of Intent.
- B. Attendance Required:
 1. Owner.
 2. Architect.
 3. Contractor:
 4. Field Superintendent
 5. Project Manager
 6. Safety Representative.
 7. Contractor's Major Subcontractors.
- C. Minimum Agenda:
 1. Items required to be submitted by Contractor at Preconstruction Meeting:
 - a. Fully executed bonds and Insurance Certificates
 - b. List of major Subcontractors and suppliers.
 - c. Tentative construction schedule.
 - d. Letter from Project Safety Representative certifying that he/she will be empowered as the Contractor's Safety Engineer, is responsible for enforcing all safety requirements and is familiar with the Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction by the Associated General Contractors of America, current edition, and further that the Contractor will maintain at the project a copy of said publication and will strictly enforce the applicable requirements of same.

SECTION 01300

ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

2. Distribute and discuss documents required to be submitted by Contractor at Preconstruction meeting.
3. Execution of Owner-Contractor Agreement.
4. Identify critical work sequencing.
5. Discussion of schedule of values, and progress schedule.
6. Discussion of list of Subcontractors, list of Products, schedule of values, and progress schedule.
7. Designation of responsible personnel representing the parties to Contract; Owner, Architect and Contractor.
8. Establish chain of Authority.
9. Procedures and processing of field decisions, submittals, substitutions, applications for payments, proposal request, Change Orders, and Contract closeout procedures.
10. Scheduling.
 - a. Discuss major equipment deliveries and priorities.
11. Review of use of premises:
 - a. Office and storage areas.
 - b. Access to site and facilities.
12. Owner's requirements.
13. Security procedures.
14. Review requirements of and procedures for maintaining record documents.
15. Architect will record minutes and distribute copies within five days after meeting to participants, with copies to Contractor, Owner, participants, and those directly affected by decisions made.

3.2 SITE MOBILIZATION MEETING

- A. Contractor will schedule a meeting at the Project site prior to Contractor occupancy.
- B. Attendance Required:
 1. Contractor.
 2. Owner.
 3. Architect.
 4. Special Consultants.
 5. Contractor's Superintendent.
 6. Major Subcontractors.
 7. Safety Representative.
- C. Agenda:
 1. Use of premises by Owner and Contractor.
 2. Owner's requirements and occupancy prior to completion.
 3. Construction facilities and controls provided by Owner.
 4. Temporary utilities provided by Owner.
 5. Survey and building layout.
 6. Security and housekeeping procedures.
 7. Schedules.
 8. Application for payment procedures.
 9. Procedures for testing.
 10. Procedures for maintaining record documents.
 11. Requirements for start-up of equipment.
 12. Inspection and acceptance of equipment put into service during construction period.
 13. Establish safety and first aid procedures.
 14. Procedures and reviews of mock-up panels.
- D. Contractor will record minutes and distribute copies within five (5) days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

SECTION 01300

ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

3.3 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Contractor will schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the Work at maximum bi-monthly intervals.
- B. Contractor will make arrangements for meetings, prepare agenda with copies for participants 5 business days in advance of meeting date, preside at meetings.
- C. Attendance Required: Job superintendent, major Subcontractors and suppliers, Owner, Architect, as appropriate to agenda topics for each meeting.
- D. Agenda:
 - 1. Review minutes of previous meetings.
 - 2. Review of Work progress.
 - 3. Field observations, problems, and decisions.
 - 4. Identification of problems which impede planned progress.
 - 5. Review of submittals schedule and status of submittals.
 - 6. Review of off-site fabrication and delivery schedules.
 - 7. Maintenance of progress schedule.
 - 8. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules.
 - 9. Planned progress during succeeding work period.
 - 10. Coordination of projected progress.
 - 11. Maintenance of quality and work standards.
 - 12. Effect of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination.
 - 13. Other business relating to Work.
 - 14. Process Payment Requests Monthly.
- E. Contractor shall record minutes and distribute copies within Five (5) calendar days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

3.4 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE - See Section 01325

3.5 PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. Provide photographs of site and construction throughout progress of Work produced by an experienced photographer, acceptable to Architect.
- B. Submit samples of Photographer's work on similar projects if required by Architects.
- C. Take photographs on the first day of each month and as follows:
 - 1. Site clearing.
 - 2. Excavations.
 - 3. Foundations.
 - 4. Structural framing.
 - 5. Enclosure of building.
 - 6. Final completion.
- D. Take photographs as evidence of existing project conditions as follows:
 - 1. Interior views
 - 2. Exterior views
- E. Views:
 - 1. Provide aerial photographs from four cardinal views at each specified time, until structure is enclosed.
 - 2. Provide non-aerial photographs from four cardinal views at each specified time, until Date of Substantial Completion.
 - 3. Consult with Architect for instructions on views required.
 - 4. Provide factual presentation.
 - 5. Provide correct exposure and focus, high resolution and sharpness, maximum depth of field, and minimum distortion.
- F. Prints: Full color; three prints of each view.
 - 1. Matte; smooth texture; white tint; single weight; contrast grade 4, extra hard.
 - 2. Size: 8 x 10 inch; mounted for binder and tabs.

SECTION 01300

ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

3. Identify each print on back. Identify name of Project, contract number, phase, orientation of view, date and time of view, name and address of photographer, and photographer's numbered identification of exposure.
- G. Deliver prints with each Application for Payment with transmittal letter specified in this Section.
- H. Deliver one set of prints each to Architect and Project record documents file.
- I. Negatives remain property of photographer. Require that photographer maintain negatives for 5 years from Date of Substantial Completion.

3.6 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Conduct coordination meetings in accordance with each respective section as work progresses. Contractor shall coordinate with Architect for such meetings.
- B. Provide information required by Contractor for preparation of coordination drawings.
- C. Review drawings prior to submission to Architect.

3.7 SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW

- A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for review:
 1. Product data.
 2. Shop drawings.
 3. Samples for selection.
 4. Samples for verification.
- B. Submit to Architect for review for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.
- C. Samples will be reviewed only for aesthetic, color, or finish selection.
- D. After review, provide copies and distribute in accordance with SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES article below and for record documents purposes described in Section 01780 - CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS.

3.8 SUBMITTALS FOR INFORMATION

- A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them for information:
 1. Design data.
 2. Certificates.
 3. Test reports.
 4. Inspection reports.
 5. Manufacturer's instructions.
 6. Manufacturer's field reports.
 7. Other types indicated.
- B. Submit for Architect's knowledge as contract administrator or for Owner.

3.9 SUBMITTALS FOR PROJECT CLOSEOUT

- A. When the following are specified in individual sections, submit them at project closeout:
 1. Project record documents.
 2. Operation and maintenance data.
 3. Warranties.
 4. Bonds.
 5. Lien Waivers.
 6. Other types as indicated.
- B. Submit for Owner's benefit during and after project completion.

3.10 NUMBER OF COPIES OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Documents for Review or for information:
 1. The Contractor has the option of providing Submittals for review or for information either as a hard copy or electronically as outlined below.
 2. If Submittal is provided as a hard copy:
 - a. Submit the number of copies which the Contractor requires, plus three copies which will be retained by the Architect.

SECTION 01300

ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

3. If Submittal is provided electronically:
 - a. Deliver one copy of submittal to Architect via email or Compact Disc in PDF file format.
 - b. At Architect's discretion, the reviewed submittal, with any corrections, will be returned as one electronic copy in PDF format, or as one hard copy delivered to the Contractor.
- B. Documents for Project Closeout: Shall be submitted as hard copies only. Make one reproduction of submittal originally reviewed. Submit one extra of submittals for information.
- C. Samples: Submit the number specified in individual specification sections; one of which will be retained by Architect.
 1. After review, produce duplicates.
 2. Retained samples will not be returned to Contractor unless specifically so stated.

3.11 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. Sequentially number the transmittal form and clearly indicate the respective specification section number for reference. Revise submittals with original number and a sequential alphabetic suffix.
- B. Identify Project, Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier; pertinent drawing and detail number, and specification section number, as appropriate on each copy.
- C. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed certifying that review, approval, verification of Products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction Work, and coordination of information is in accordance with the requirements of the Work and Contract Documents.
- D. Deliver submittals to Architect at business address or via email.
- E. Schedule submittals to expedite the Project, and coordinate submission of related items.
- F. For each submittal for review, allow 10 days excluding delivery time to and from the Contractor.
- G. Identify variations from Contract Documents and Product or system limitations which may be detrimental to successful performance of the completed Work.
- H. Provide space for Contractor and Architect review stamps.
- I. Shop drawings which incorporate, in part or in whole, direct reproductions of the contract documents, are not acceptable and will be returned, without review, to the contractor, for resubmittal.
- J. All shop drawings which are poorly prepared or hand written will be returned, without review, to the contractor for resubmittal. Architect's determination of properly prepared shop drawings is final.
- K. Electronic Media/Files
 1. Construction drawings for this project have been prepared by the Architect and Engineer utilizing the following Computer Aided Drawing (CAD) System: Auto Cad Release 2015.
 2. Contractors and Subcontractors may purchase electronic media files of the Contract Documents. Selected sheets will cost \$300 for all sheets within a single discipline.
 3. Upon request to purchase electronic media or files, the Contractor shall complete the "Request for Electronic Drawing Files" issued by the Architect and issue the appropriate fee to the Architect.
 4. Sheets can be formatted to provide background information only, background plus various layers of equipment; or of complete sheets as issued for construction.
 5. The Contractor may utilize these CAD Drawings in the preparation of their Shop Drawings and as built drawings only.
 6. The information issued is provided in a good faith effort to expedite the Project and simplify the efforts of the Contractor with no guarantee by the issuer as to the accuracy or correctness of the information provided. The Architect accepts no responsibility or liability for the Contractor's or subcontractor's use of these CAD documents.
 7. The use of these CAD documents by the Contractor(s) does not relieve them of their responsibility to field measure existing conditions and to properly fit the work to the Project.
 8. These documents will be provided when purchased for the convenience of the Contractor and this Project. Ownership and use of the issued documents are governed by the terms of the General Conditions.

SECTION 01300

ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

L. Submittals

1. **Submit all submittals within 21 calendar days after date of Letter of Intent.** Failure to do so may cause scheduled contractor payments to be withheld.
2. **Submit all manufacturer's letter's confirming prompt ordering of all material and equipment within 21 calendar days after date of Letter of Intent.** Failure to do so may cause scheduled contractor payments to be withheld. Confirmation Letters are to include the following:
 - a. Order date.
 - b. Manufacturing date.
 - c. Delivery date.
 - d. Confirmation that no factors will deter delivery on schedule.
 - e. Any other pertinent information.
3. Submit four prints of shop drawings, and number of copies of product data and samples which Contractor requires for distribution and future submission under Section 01700 plus one copy which will be retained by Architect.
4. Submit number of samples specified in each of specification sections.
5. Accompany submittals with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:
 - a. Date.
 - b. Project title and number.
 - c. Contractor's name and address.
 - d. Relevant Specification section number.
 - e. The number of shop drawings, product data and samples submitted.
 - f. Notification of any deviations from Contract Documents.
 - g. Other pertinent data.
6. Submittals shall include:
 - a. Date and revision dates.
 - b. Project title and number.
 - c. Names of:
 - 1) Architect
 - 2) Architect's consultant(s)
 - 3) Subcontractor
 - 4) Sub-subcontractor.
 - 5) Supplier.
 - 6) Manufacturer.
 - 7) Separate detailer when pertinent.
 - d. Identification of product or material.
 - e. Relation to adjacent structure or material.
 - f. Field dimensions, clearly identified as such.
 - g. Specification section and page number.
 - h. Specified standards, such as ASTM number or Federal Specification.
 - i. A blank space, 4" x 6" for Architect's stamp.
 - j. Identification of previously approved deviation(s) from Contract Documents.
 - k. Identification of color selections required and color selection charts.
7. All shop drawing submittals received by the Architect which do not bear the contractor's approval stamp and initials or signatures will be returned, without review, to the contractor, for resubmittal.
8. All shop drawing submittals which do not contain a reproducible transparency set of the submittal will be returned without review, to the contractor, for resubmittal.

M. Resubmission Requirements

1. Shop Drawings:
 - a. Definition: Shop Drawings are original drawings prepared by Contractor, subcontractor, sub-subcontractor, supplier or distributor, which illustrates some portion of the work, showing fabrication, layout, setting or erection details.
 - b. Revise initial drawings as directed and resubmit in accordance with submittal procedures.

SECTION 01300

ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- c. Indicate on drawings all changes which have been made in addition to those requested by Architect.
 - d. Clearly indicate by revision number and date, each resubmittal of each shop drawing.
 - e. When revised for resubmission, identify all changes made since previous submission.
 - f. Shop drawings which incorporate, in part or in whole, direct reproductions of the contract documents, will NOT be accepted and will be returned without review.
- 2. Product data and samples: Submit new data and samples as specified for initial submittal.
- 3. Make all resubmittals within 10 business days after date of Architect's previous review.
- N. Distribution of Submittals After Review
 - 1. Contractor will distribute copies of shop drawings and product data which carry Architect's stamp to:
 - a. Contractor's file.
 - b. Job site file.
 - c. Record documents file.
 - d. Subcontractors.
 - e. Suppliers.
 - f. Fabricators.
 - g. Other contractors as required.
 - 2. Distribute samples as directed in accordance with Contract Documents.
 - 3. Distribute copies of reviewed submittals as appropriate. Instruct parties to promptly report any inability to comply with requirements.
- O. Contractor Responsibilities
 - 1. Review shop drawings, product data and samples prior to submission to the next level of authority.
 - 2. Verify:
 - a. Field dimensions and drawing dimensions.
 - b. Field construction criteria.
 - c. Catalog numbers and similar data.
 - d. Compliance of items submitted with Contract Documents.
 - e. Dimensions and elevations requirements necessary to properly install product.
 - 3. Coordinate each submittal with requirements of:
 - a. The Work.
 - b. The Contract Documents.
 - c. The work of other subcontractors.
 - 4. Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submittals is not relieved by Architect/Engineer's review of submittals.
 - 5. Notify Architect in writing prior to submission and specifically on the submittal, of proposed deviations in submittals from contract requirements.
 - 6. Contractor's responsibility for notifying Architect of deviations and for correcting deviations not properly identified in submittals is not relieved by Architect's review of improperly documented submittals.
 - 7. Do not begin any work which requires submittals without having Architect's stamp and initials or signature indicating review.
 - 8. After Architect's review, make response required by Architect's stamp and distribute copies. Indicate by transmittal that copy of approved data has been distributed.
 - 9. Subcontractors:
 - a. Subcontractors send their submittals to the Contractor.
 - b. Contractor reviews and initials submittals for compliance with scope, coordination and integration with the work of all other subcontractors.
 - c. Contractor transmits his reviewed copies of subcontractor's submittals to Architect.
 - d. Contractor retains copy of submittals after review by Architect and distributes copies to submitting subcontractor and to other subcontractors for coordination and integration.
 - e. Contractor: Enforce resubmission requirements.

SECTION 01300

ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- P. Architect's Duties
 - 1. Review submittals within 10 business days.
 - 2. Review for compliance to design concept of project.
 - 3. Review all requests for proposed deviations. Obtain Owner's concurrence and respond to Contractor's request.
 - 4. Review of separate item does not constitute review of an assembly in which item functions.
 - 5. Affix stamp, date, and initials or signature certifying to review of submittal, and with instructions for contractor response.
 - 6. Return submittals to Contractor for response or distribution.
 - 7. Select product colors upon receipt of all shop drawings and submittals requiring color selections.
- Q. Submittals not requested will not be recognized or processed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01325

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Preliminary schedule.
- B. Construction progress schedule, bar chart type.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01100 - Summary: Work sequence.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. AGC (CPM) - The Use of CPM in Construction - A Manual for General Contractors and the Construction Industry; Associated General Contractors of America; 1976.

1.4 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Within 10 days after date of Agreement, submit preliminary schedule defining planned operations for the first 90 days of Work, with a general outline for remainder of Work
- B. If preliminary schedule requires revision after review, submit revised schedule within 10 days.
- C. Within 20 days after review of preliminary schedule, submit draft of proposed complete schedule for review.
 - 1. Include written certification that major contractors have reviewed and accepted proposed schedule.
 - a. Within 10 days after joint review, submit complete schedule.
- D. Submit updated schedule every 30 days or as requested by Architect.
- E. Submit the number of opaque reproductions that Contractor requires, plus one copy which will be retained by Architect and Owner. Furnish additional copies when directed.
- F. Submit under transmittal letter form specified in Section 01300.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Scheduler: Contractor's personnel or specialist Consultant specializing in CPM scheduling with five years minimum experience in scheduling construction work of a complexity comparable to this Project, and having use of computer facilities capable of delivering a detailed graphic printout within 48 hours of request.

1.6 SCHEDULE FORMAT

- A. Listings: In chronological order according to the start date for each activity. Identify each activity with the applicable specification section number.
- B. Diagram Sheet Size: Maximum 11x17 inches or width required.
- C. Sheet Size: Minimum of 8-1/2 x 11 inches, Maximum of 24" x 36".
- D. Scale and Spacing: To allow for notations and revisions.

1.7 START OF CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

- A. Construction services as specified herein shall commence upon issuance of the Letter of Intent to Award a Construction Contract.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS - NOT USED

SECTION 01325

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 PRELIMINARY SCHEDULE

- A. Prepare (preliminary) schedule in the form of a horizontal bar chart.

3.2 CONTENT

- A. Show complete sequence of construction by activity, with dates for beginning and completion of each element of construction.
- B. Identify each item by specification section number.
- C. Identify work of separate stages and other logically grouped activities.
- D. Provide sub-schedules for each stage of Work identified in Section 01100.
- E. Provide sub-schedules to define critical portions of the entire schedule.
- F. Include conferences and meetings in schedule.
- G. Show accumulated percentage of completion of each item, and total percentage of Work completed, as of the first day of each month.
- H. Provide separate schedule of submittal dates for shop drawings, product data, and samples, owner-furnished products, Products identified under Allowances, and dates reviewed submittals will be required from Architect. Indicate decision dates for selection of finishes.
- I. Indicate delivery dates for owner-furnished products.
- J. Coordinate content with schedule of values specified in Section 01200.
- K. Provide legend for symbols and abbreviations used.

3.3 BAR CHARTS

- A. Include a separate bar for each major portion of Work or operation.
- B. Identify the first work day of each week.

3.4 NETWORK ANALYSIS

- A. Prepare network analysis diagrams and supporting mathematical analyses using the Critical Path Method.
- B. Illustrate order and interdependence of activities and sequence of work; how start of a given activity depends on completion of preceding activities, and how completion of the activity may restrain start of subsequent activities.
- C. Mathematical Analysis: Tabulate each activity of detailed network diagrams, using calendar dates, and identify for each activity:
 - 1. Preceding and following event numbers.
 - 2. Activity description.
 - 3. Estimated duration of activity, in maximum 15 day intervals.
 - 4. Earliest start date.
 - 5. Earliest finish date.
 - 6. Actual start date.
 - 7. Actual finish date.
 - 8. Latest start date.
 - 9. Latest finish date.
 - 10. Total and free float; float time shall accrue to Owner and to Owner's benefit.
 - 11. Monetary value of activity, keyed to Schedule of Values.
 - 12. Percentage of activity completed.
 - 13. Responsibility.
- D. Analysis Program: Capable of compiling monetary value of completed and partially completed activities, accepting revised completion dates, and re-computation of all dates and float.
- E. Required Reports: List activities in sorts or groups:
 - 1. By preceding work item or event number from lowest to highest.
 - 2. By amount of float, then in order of early start.
 - 3. By responsibility in order of earliest possible start date.
 - 4. In order of latest allowable start dates.
 - 5. In order of latest allowable finish dates.

SECTION 01325

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

6. Contractor's periodic payment request sorted by Schedule of Values listings.
7. Listing of basic input data which generates the report.
8. Listing of activities on the critical path.

3.5 REVIEW AND EVALUATION OF SCHEDULE

- A. Participate in joint review and evaluation of schedule with Architect at each submittal.
- B. Evaluate project status to determine work behind schedule and work ahead of schedule.
- C. After review, revise as necessary as result of review, and resubmit within 5 days.

3.6 UPDATING SCHEDULE

- A. Maintain schedules to record actual start and finish dates of completed activities.
- B. Indicate progress of each activity to date of revision, with projected completion date of each activity.
- C. Annotate diagrams to graphically depict current status of Work.
- D. Identify activities modified since previous submittal, major changes in Work, and other identifiable changes.
- E. Indicate changes required to maintain Date of Substantial Completion.
- F. Submit reports required to support recommended changes.
- G. Provide narrative report to define problem areas, anticipated delays, and impact on the schedule. Report corrective action taken or proposed and its effect including the effects of changes on schedules of separate contractors.

3.7 DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULE

- A. Distribute copies of updated schedules to Contractor's project site file, to Subcontractors, suppliers, Architect, Owner, and other concerned parties.
- B. Instruct recipients to promptly report, in writing, problems anticipated by projections shown in schedules.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01400

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. References and standards.
- B. Quality assurance submittals.
- C. Mock-ups.
- D. Control of installation.
- E. Tolerances.
- F. Testing and Inspection Agencies.
- G. Manufacturers' field services.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01210 - Allowances: Allowance for payment of testing services.
- B. Section 01300 - Administrative Requirements: Submittal procedures.
- C. Section 01600 - Product Requirements: Requirements for material and product quality.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Design Data: Submit for Architect's knowledge as contract administrator or for the Owner, for information for the limited purpose of assessing conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.
- B. Test Reports: After each test/inspection, promptly submit five copies of report to Architect and to Contractor.
 - 1. Include:
 - a. Date issued.
 - b. Project title and number.
 - c. Testing laboratory name and address.
 - d. Name and signature of inspector.
 - e. Date and time of sampling or inspection.
 - f. Record of temperature and weather.
 - g. Identification of product and specifications section.
 - h. Location in the Project.
 - i. Type of test/inspection.
 - j. Date of test/inspection.
 - k. Results of test/inspection.
 - l. Conformance with Contract Documents.
 - m. When requested by Architect, provide interpretation of results.
 - 2. Test reports are submitted for Architect's knowledge as contract administrator or for the Owner, for information for the limited purpose of assessing conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.
- C. Certificates: When specified in individual specification sections, submit certification by the manufacturer and Contractor or installation/application subcontractor to Architect, in quantities specified for Product Data.
 - 1. Indicate material or product conforms to or exceeds specified requirements. Submit supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.
 - 2. Certificates may be recent or previous test results on material or product, but must be acceptable to Architect.
- D. Manufacturer's Instructions: When specified in individual specification sections, submit printed instructions for delivery, storage, assembly, installation, start-up, adjusting, and finishing, for the Owner's information. Indicate special procedures, perimeter conditions requiring special attention, and special environmental criteria required for application or installation.
- E. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Submit reports for Architect's benefit as contract administrator or for Owner.
 - 1. Submit report in duplicate within 30 days of observation to Architect for information.
 - 2. Submit for information for the limited purpose of assessing conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.

SECTION 01400

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

- F. Erection Drawings: Submit drawings for Architect's benefit as contract administrator or for Owner.
 - 1. Submit for information for the limited purpose of assessing conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.
 - 2. Data indicating inappropriate or unacceptable Work may be subject to action by Architect or Owner.

1.4 REFERENCES AND STANDARDS - See Section 01425

1.5 TESTING AND INSPECTION AGENCIES

- A. Contractor will employ and pay for services, from Testing Allowances, of an independent testing agency to perform specified testing and inspection.
- B. Testing Agency of record: The Testing Agency of Record shall be identified by the Owner within 15 days of the Letter of Intent.
- C. Employment of agency in no way relieves Contractor of obligation to perform Work in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.
- D. Additional services as requested by Architect
- E. Testing Agency:
 - 1. Testing agency: Comply with requirements of ASTM E 329, ASTM E 548, ASTM E 543, ASTM C 1021, ASTM C 1077, ASTM C 1093, and ASTM C 1021.
 - 2. Inspection agency: Comply with requirements of ASTM D290.
 - 3. Laboratory: Authorized to operate in State in which Project is located.
 - 4. Laboratory Staff: Maintain a full-time registered Engineer on staff to review services.
 - 5. Testing Equipment: Calibrated at reasonable intervals with devices of accuracy traceable to either National Bureau of Standards or accepted values of natural physical constants.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

- A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.
- B. Comply with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.
- C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.
- D. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except where more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.
- E. Have Work performed by persons qualified to produce required and specified quality.
- F. Verify that field measurements are as indicated on shop drawings or as instructed by the manufacturer.
- G. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion, and disfigurement.

3.2 MOCK-UPS

- A. Tests will be performed under provisions identified in this section and identified in the respective product specification sections.
- B. Assemble and erect specified items with specified attachment and anchorage devices, flashings, seals, accessories and finishes.
- C. Accepted mock-ups shall be a comparison standard for the remaining Work.
- D. Where mock-up has been accepted by Architect and is specified in product specification sections to be removed, remove mock-up and clear area when directed to do so.

SECTION 01400

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

3.3 TOLERANCES

- A. Monitor fabrication and installation tolerance control of products to produce acceptable Work. Do not permit tolerances to accumulate.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's tolerances. Should manufacturer's tolerances conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.
- C. Where specified tolerances within individual sections exceed those accepted by the Manufacturer, comply with the more stringent tolerances specified.
- D. Adjust products to appropriate dimensions; position before securing products in place.

3.4 TESTING AND INSPECTION

- A. See individual specification sections for testing and inspection required.
- B. Testing Agency Duties:
 - 1. Test samples of mixes submitted by Contractor.
 - 2. Provide qualified personnel at site. Cooperate with Architect and Contractor in performance of services.
 - 3. Acquaint Architect's personnel with testing procedures and with all special conditions encountered at the site.
 - 4. Perform specified inspections, sampling and testing of products in accordance with specified standards.
 - 5. Ascertain compliance of materials and mixes with requirements of Contract Documents.
 - 6. Promptly notify Architect and Contractor of observed irregularities or non-conformance of Work or products.
 - 7. Perform additional tests and inspections required by Architect.
 - 8. Attend preconstruction meetings and progress meetings as directed by Architect.
 - 9. Submit reports of all tests/inspections specified.
 - 10. Obtain written acknowledgement of each inspection, sampling and test made from subcontractor whose work is being tested.
- C. Limits on Testing/Inspection Agency Authority:
 - 1. Agency may not release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
 - 2. Agency may not approve or accept any portion of the Work.
 - 3. Agency may not assume any duties of Contractor.
 - 4. Agency has no authority to stop the Work.
- D. Contractor Responsibilities:
 - 1. Provide to agency at designated location, adequate samples of materials proposed to be used which require testing, along with proposed mix designs.
 - 2. Cooperate with laboratory personnel, and provide access to the Work and to manufacturers' facilities.
 - a. Monitor or direct superintendent to monitor each inspection, sampling and test.
 - b. Provide laboratory with written acknowledgement of each inspection, sampling or test.
 - c. Within 24 hours notify Architect in writing of reasons for not acknowledging laboratory field procedures.
 - 3. Furnish copies of mill test reports.
 - 4. Furnish verification of compliance with contract requirements for materials and equipment
 - 5. Provide incidental labor and facilities:
 - a. To provide access to Work to be tested/inspected.
 - b. To obtain and handle samples at the site or at source of Products to be tested/inspected.
 - c. To facilitate tests/inspections.
 - d. To provide storage and curing of test samples.
 - 6. Notify Architect and laboratory 48 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring testing/inspection services.
 - 7. Employ services of an independent qualified testing laboratory and pay for additional samples, tests, and inspections required by Contractor beyond specified requirements.
 - 8. Arrange with Owner's agency and pay for additional samples, tests, and inspections required by Contractor beyond specified requirements.

SECTION 01400

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

9. Correct work which is defective or which fails to conform to the Contract Documents in accordance with the General conditions. Corrective work shall not delay the project schedule or the work of other subcontractors.
10. Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be performed by the same agency on instructions by Architect. Payment for re testing will be charged to the Contractor by deducting testing charges from the Contract Price.

3.5 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES

- A. When specified in individual specification sections, require material or product suppliers or manufacturers to provide qualified staff personnel to observe site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, start-up of equipment, test, adjust and balance of equipment as applicable, and to initiate instructions when necessary.
- B. Submit qualifications of observer to Architect 30 days in advance of required observations.
 1. Observer subject to approval of Architect.
 2. Observer subject to approval of Owner.
- C. Report observations and site decisions or instructions given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.6 DEFECT ASSESSMENT

- A. Replace Work or portions of the Work not conforming to specified requirements.
- B. If, in the opinion of Architect, it is not practical to remove and replace the Work, Architect will direct an appropriate remedy or adjust payment.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01425

REFERENCE STANDARDS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Requirements relating to referenced standards.
- B. Reference standards full title and edition date.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Document 00700 - General Conditions: Reference standards.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. For products or workmanship specified by reference to a document or documents not included in the Project Manual, also referred to as reference standards, comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes.
- B. Conform to reference standard of date of issue specified in this section, except where a specific date is established by applicable code.
- C. Obtain copies of standards when required by the Contract Documents.
- D. Maintain copy at project site during submittals, planning, and progress of the specific work, until Substantial Completion.
- E. Should specified reference standards conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from the Architect before proceeding.
- F. Neither the contractual relationships, duties or responsibilities of the parties in Contract nor those of the Architect shall be altered by the Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

PART 2 – CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY ORGANIZATION DOCUMENTS

2.1 AA – ALUMINUM ASSOCIATION, INC.

- A. AA ADM-1 - Aluminum Design Manual; 2000.
- B. AA DAF-45 - Designation System for Aluminum Finishes; 2003.
- C. AA SAAA-46 - Standards for Anodized Architectural Aluminum; 1978.
- D. AA BDAS-516161 - Behavior and Design of Aluminum Structures; 1992.

2.2 AABC -- ASSOCIATED AIR BALANCE COUNCIL

- A. AABC MN-1 - AABC National Standards for Total System Balance; 2002.

2.3 AAMA -- AMERICAN ARCHITECTURAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION

- A. AAMA/NWWDA 101/I.S.2 - Voluntary Specifications for Aluminum, Vinyl (PVC) and Wood Windows and Glass Doors; 1997 with revisions contained in "reprinting" of 12/99.
- B. AAMA 303 - Voluntary Specification for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Exterior Profile Extrusions; 2000.
- C. AAMA 501 - Methods of Test for Exterior Walls; 1994.
- D. AAMA 501.1 - Standard Test Method for Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls and Doors for Water Penetration Using Dynamic Pressure; 1994 (part of AAMA 501).
- E. AAMA 501.2 - Field Check of Metal Storefronts, Curtain Walls, and Sloped Glazing Systems for Water Leakage; 1994 (part of AAMA 501).
- F. AAMA 501.3 - Field Check of Water Penetration Through Installed Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors by Uniform Air Pressure Difference (part of AAMA 501); 1994.
- G. AAMA 603.8 - Voluntary Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for Pigmented Organic Coatings on Extruded Aluminum; 1998.
- H. AAMA 605.2 - Voluntary Specification for High Performance Organic Coatings on Architectural Aluminum Extrusions and Panels; 1998.
- I. AAMA 606.1 - Voluntary Guide Specifications and Inspection Methods for Integral Color Anodic Finishes for Architectural Aluminum; 1976.

SECTION 01425

REFERENCE STANDARDS

- J. AAMA 607.1 - Voluntary Guide Specification and Inspection Methods for Clear Anodic Finishes For Architectural Aluminum; 1977.
- K. AAMA 608.1 - Voluntary Guide Specification and Inspection Methods for Electrolytically Deposited Color Anodic Finishes for Architectural Aluminum; 1977.
- L. AAMA 609 - Voluntary Guide Specification for Cleaning and Maintenance of Architectural Anodized Aluminum; 2002.
- M. AAMA 610.1 - Voluntary Guide Specification for Cleaning and Maintenance of Painted Aluminum Extrusions and Curtain Wall Panels; 1979.
- N. AAMA 611 - Voluntary Specification for Anodized Architectural Aluminum; 1998.
- O. AAMA 701/702 - Combined Voluntary Specifications for Pile Weatherstrip and Replaceable Fenestration Weatherseals; 2000.
- P. AAMA 800 - Voluntary Specifications and Test Methods for Sealants; 1992, Addendums 1994, 2000.
- Q. AAMA 802.3 - Compound (Part of AAMA 800); 1992.
- R. AAMA 803.3 - Voluntary Specifications and Test Methods for Narrow Joint Seam Sealer (Part of AAMA 800); 1992.
- S. AAMA 804.3 - Sealants: Back Bedding Mastic Type Glazing Tapes (Part of AAMA 800); 1992.
- T. AAMA 806.3 - Tape (Part of AAMA 800); 1992.
- U. AAMA 807.3 - Glazing Tape (Part of AAMA 800); 1992.
- V. AAMA 809.2 - Sealants: Non-Drying Sealant (Part of AAMA 800); 1992.

PART 3 – EXECUTION – NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01600

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. General product requirements.
- B. Transportation, handling, storage and protection.
- C. Product option requirements.
- D. Substitution limitations and procedures.
- E. Procedures for Owner-supplied products.
- F. Spare parts and maintenance materials.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Document 00100 - Instructions to Bidders: Product options and substitution procedures prior to bid date.
- B. Section 01400 - Quality Requirements: Product quality monitoring.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association; 2002.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Proposed Products List: Submit list of major products proposed for use, with name of manufacturer, trade name, and model number of each product; submit 3 copies to Architect.
 - 1. Submit within 20 days after date of Letter of Intent.
 - 2. For products specified only by reference standards, list applicable reference standards.
- B. Product Data Submittals: Submit manufacturer's standard published data. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data to provide information specific to this Project.
- C. Shop Drawing Submittals: Prepared specifically for this Project.
- D. Sample Submittals: Illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate sample submittals for interfacing work.
 - 1. For selection from standard finishes, submit samples of the full range of the manufacturer's standard colors, textures, and patterns.
- E. Indicate utility and electrical characteristics, utility connection requirements, and location of utility outlets for service for functional equipment and appliances.
- F. Provide name and address of similar projects on which product was used and date of installation.
- G. Provide detailed description and drawings illustrating construction methods.
- H. Provide itemized comparison and accurate cost data of proposed substitution in comparison with product or method specified.
- I. Provide data relating to changes in contracts, coordination issues, and construction schedules.
- J. Manufacturer's Instructions: When Contract Documents specify that installation shall comply with manufacturer's printed instructions, obtain and distribute copies of such instructions to all parties involved in the installation, including three copies to the Architect.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 NEW PRODUCTS

- A. Provide new products unless specifically required or permitted by the Contract Documents.
- B. Motors: Refer to Section 15065, NEMA MG 1 Type. Specific motor type is specified in individual specification sections.
- C. Materials and Equipment Incorporated Into The Work
 - 1. NO MATERIAL OR PRODUCT SHALL BE DELIVERED TO, PROVIDED FOR OR INSTALLED ON PROJECT WHICH CONTAINS ANY ASBESTOS OR ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIAL.
 - 2. Conform to project specifications and standards.
 - 3. Comply with size, make, type and quality specified.

SECTION 01600

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

4. Manufactured and fabricated products:
 - a. Design, fabricate and assemble in accord with best engineering and shop practices.
 - b. Manufacture like parts of duplicate units to standard sizes and gages, to be interchangeable.
 - c. Two or more items of the same kind shall be identical from the same manufacturer.
 - d. All parts of systems shall be from the same manufacturer to the greatest extent practicable.
 - e. Adhere to equipment capacities, sizes and dimensions shown or specified unless variations are specifically approved by Change Order.

2.2 PRODUCT OPTIONS

- A. Base all bids on providing all products exactly as specified.
- B. Products Specified by Reference Standards or by Description Only: Use any product meeting those standards or description.
- C. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers: Use a product of one of the manufacturers named and meeting specifications, no options or substitutions allowed.
- D. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers with a Provision for Substitutions: Submit a request for substitution for any manufacturer not named.

2.3 SPARE PARTS AND MAINTENANCE PRODUCTS

- A. Provide spare parts, maintenance, and extra products of types and in quantities specified in individual specification sections.
- B. Deliver to Project site; obtain receipt prior to final payment.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

- A. Instructions to Bidders specify time restrictions for submitting requests for substitutions during the bidding period. Comply with requirements specified in this section.
- B. Architect will consider requests for substitutions only within 20 days after date of Letter of Intent.
- C. Substitutions may be considered at a later date only when a product becomes unavailable through no fault of the Contractor.
- D. Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with Contract Documents.
- E. For products specified only by reference or performance standards, select any product which meets or exceeds standards, by any manufacturers, subject to the Architect's approval.
- F. For products specified by naming several products or manufacturers, select any product and manufacturer named which conforms to the intent of the documents.
- G. Substitutions, Bidder/Contractor Options
 1. Prior to Bid Opening: The Architect will consider written requests to amend the bidding documents to add products not specified provided such requests are received at least 10 calendar days prior to bid opening date. Requests received after that time will not be considered. When a request is approved, the Architect will issue an appropriate addendum not less than three calendar days prior to the bid opening.
 2. With Bid: A bidder may propose substitutions with his bid by completing the Substitution Sheet with the Bid Form, subject to the provisions stated thereon. Architect will review Substitution Sheet of low bidder and recommend approval or rejection by Owner prior to award of Contract.
 3. After Award of Contract: No substitutions will be considered after Notice of Award except under one or more of the following conditions:
 - a. Substitutions required for compliance with final interpretations of code requirements or insurance regulations.
 - b. Unavailability of specified products, through no fault of Contractor or subcontractor.

SECTION 01600

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

- c. Subsequent information discloses inability of all specified products to perform properly or to fit in designated space.
 - d. Manufacturer/fabricator refusal to certify or guarantee performance of specified product as specified.
 - e. When a substitution would be substantially beneficial to the Owner.
- H. A request for substitution constitutes a representation that the submitter:
 - 1. Has investigated proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds the quality level of the specified product.
 - 2. Will provide the same warranty for the substitution as for the specified product.
 - 3. Will coordinate installation and make changes to other Work which may be required for the Work to be complete with no additional cost to Owner.
 - 4. Waives claims for additional costs or time extension which may subsequently become apparent.
 - 5. Will reimburse Owner and Architect for review or redesign services associated with re-approval by authorities.
- I. Substitutions will not be considered when they are indicated or implied on shop drawing or product data submittals, without separate written request, or when acceptance will require revision to the Contract Documents.
- J. Substitution Submittal Procedure:
 - 1. Submit three copies of request for substitution for consideration. Limit each request to one proposed substitution.
 - 2. Submit shop drawings, product data, and certified test results attesting to the proposed product equivalence. Burden of proof is on proposer.
 - 3. The Architect will notify Contractor in writing of decision to accept or reject request.
 - 4. Complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with Contract Documents.
 - 5. For products:
 - a. Product identification, including manufacturer's name and address.
 - b. Manufacturer's literature:
 - 1) Product description.
 - 2) Performance and test data.
 - 3) Reference standards.
 - c. Samples.
 - d. Name and address of similar projects on which product was used and date of installation.
 - 6. For construction methods:
 - a. Detailed description of proposed method.
 - b. Drawings illustrating methods.
 - 7. Itemized comparison of proposed substitutions with product or method specified.
 - 8. Data relating to changes in construction schedules.
 - 9. Identify:
 - a. Other contract affected.
 - b. Changes or coordination required.
 - 10. Accurate cost data on proposed substitution in comparison with product or method specified.
- K. Provide cost data that is complete and includes all related costs under Bidder/Contractor contract, but excludes:
 - 1. Costs under separate contracts.
 - 2. Architect's redesign.
 - 3. Administrative costs of Architect.

3.2 OWNER-SUPPLIED PRODUCTS

- A. See Section 01100 - Summary for identification of Owner-supplied products.
- B. Owner's Responsibilities:
 - 1. Arrange for and deliver Owner reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples, to Contractor.
 - 2. Arrange and pay for product delivery to site.
 - 3. On delivery, inspect products jointly with Contractor.

SECTION 01600

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

4. Submit claims for transportation damage and replace damaged, defective, or deficient items.
5. Arrange for manufacturer's warranties, inspections, and service.
- C. Contractor's Responsibilities:
 1. Review Owner reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.
 2. Receive and unload products at site; inspect for completeness or damage jointly with Owner.
 3. Handle, store, install and finish products.
 4. Repair or replace items damaged after receipt.

3.3 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

- A. Coordinate schedule of product delivery to designated prepared areas in order to minimize site storage time and potential damage to stored materials.
- B. Transport and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Transport materials in covered trucks to prevent contamination of product and littering of surrounding areas.
- D. Arrange for transportation and deliveries of materials and equipment in accordance with approved current construction schedules and in ample time to facilitate inspection prior to installation.
- E. Coordinate deliveries to avoid conflict with work and condition at site.
- F. Deliver products in undamaged condition in original containers or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible. Clearly mark partial deliveries of component parts of assemblies or equipment to permit easy identification of parts and to facilitate assembly.
- G. Lift packages, equipment, or components only at designated lift points.
- H. Promptly inspect shipments to ensure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.
- I. Provide equipment and personnel, including those furnished by Owner, to handle products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.
- J. Arrange for the return of packing materials, such as wood pallets, where economically feasible.

3.4 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. Designate receiving/storage areas for incoming products so that they are delivered according to installation schedule and placed convenient to work area in order to minimize waste due to excessive materials handling and misapplication.
- B. Store and protect products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Store with seals and labels intact and legible.
- D. Store sensitive products in weather tight, climate controlled, enclosures in an environment favorable to product. Materials may be new or used at Contractor's option, but shall be non-staining, non-hazardous, and of sufficient strength and durability for proposed use.
- E. Submittals
 1. Request for allocation of storage space.
 2. List of materials and equipment to be stored.
 3. Proposed location for storage.
 4. Special storage requirements.
 5. Schedule of anticipated storage dates.
- F. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports above ground.
- G. Provide bonded off-site storage and protection when site does not permit on-site storage or protection. Off-site storage will be permitted only on Owner's prior written authorization in accordance with General Conditions.
- H. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering. Provide ventilation to prevent condensation and degradation of products.
- I. Store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area. Prevent mixing with foreign matter.
- J. Prevent contact with material that may cause corrosion, discoloration, or staining.
- K. Provide equipment and personnel to store products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.
- L. Arrange storage of products to permit access for inspection. Periodically inspect to verify products are undamaged and are maintained in acceptable condition.

SECTION 01600

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

- M. Locate storage areas where authorized by Architect, Contractor will resolve conflicts in storage requirements of all subcontractors. Do not inhibit use of:
 - 1. Fire exits.
 - 2. Fire lanes.
 - 3. Parking.
 - 4. Work of other contractors.
 - 5. Owner.
- N. Provide separate storage for combustible and non-combustible products. Store combustible materials in accordance with Fire Protection Agency's regulations.
- O. Remove all temporary storage, contents and utilities at completion of construction activities or when requested by the Architect.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01700

EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Examination, preparation, and general installation procedures.
- B. Pre-installation meetings.
- C. Cutting and patching.
- D. Surveying for laying out the work.
- E. Cleaning and protection.
- F. Starting of systems and equipment.
- G. Demonstration and instruction of Owner personnel.
- H. Closeout procedures, except payment procedures.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01300 - Administrative Requirements: Submittals procedures.
- B. Section 01400 - Quality Requirements: Testing and inspection procedures.
- C. Section 01780 - Closeout Submittals: Project record documents, operation and maintenance data, warranties and bonds.
- D. Section 17800 - HVAC Systems: Testing, Adjusting and Balancing

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01300 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Survey work: Submit name, address, and telephone number of Surveyor before starting survey work.
 - 1. On request, submit documentation verifying accuracy of survey work.
 - 2. Submit a copy of site drawing signed by the Land Surveyor, that the elevations and locations of the work are in conformance with Contract Documents. Include the following data:
 - 3. Architect may at any time require written verifications of grades, lines and levels by a licensed surveyor as work progresses.
 - 4. All areas found to be non-conforming to the Contract Documents shall be corrected by the responsible Contractor.
 - 5. Submit surveys and survey logs for the project record.
- C. Cutting and Patching: Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration which affects:
 - 1. Structural integrity of any element of Project.
 - 2. Integrity of weather exposed or moisture resistant element.
 - 3. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element.
 - 4. Visual qualities of sight exposed elements.
 - 5. Work of Owner or separate Contractor.
 - 6. Include in request:
 - a. Identification of Project.
 - b. Location and description of affected work.
 - c. Necessity for cutting or alteration.
 - d. Contractor and crafts to execute the work.
 - e. Description of proposed work and products to be used.
 - f. Extent of refinishing.
 - g. Alternatives to cutting and patching.
 - h. Effect on work of Owner or separate Contractor.
 - i. Written permission of affected separate Contractor.
 - j. Date and time work will be executed.
- D. Designation of party responsible for cost of cutting and patching.
- E. When conditions of work, or schedule, indicate change of materials or methods, submit recommendation to Architect, including:
 - 1. Condition indicating change.
 - 2. Recommendation for alternative materials or methods.
 - 3. Submittals specified for substitutions.

SECTION 01700

EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS

- F. Submit written notice to Architect, designating time work will be uncovered, to provide for observation.
- G. Payment for Costs:
 - 1. Costs caused by ill-timed or defective work, or work not conforming to Contract Documents, including costs for additional services of Architect - party responsible for ill timed, rejected or non-conforming work.
 - 2. Work done by change order, other than defective or non-conforming work - Owner.

1.4 GRADES, LINES AND LEVELS

- A. Contractor lay out all of the work under this contract.
 - 1. Establish all working lines, levels, elevations and measurements.
- B. Owner will furnish:
 - 1. A certified topographic survey of existing site, giving all grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property, rights-of-way, encroachments, boundaries and contours of building site.
 - 2. Locations, dimensions and data pertaining to existing:
 - a. Buildings.
 - b. Underground obstructions.
 - c. Trees and landscaping.
 - d. Other improvements.
 - 3. Information as to available service and utility lines, both public and private.
- C. Location of survey's baseline control points.
 - 1. Benchmark and temporary benchmark location and elevation of each.
- D. Quality Assurance
 - 1. All layout work which establishes site layout dimensions or elevations or exterior building dimensions, angles or grade floor elevations shall be done by a qualified engineer or surveyor.
 - 2. Qualifications of Contractor's Engineer/Surveyor:
 - a. Experienced in layout work of similar complexity.
 - b. Licensed by State of Illinois.
- E. Submittals. Architect may at any time require written verification of grades, lines and levels by a licensed surveyor as work progresses.
- F. Laying Out The Work
 - 1. Prior to the beginning of the actual work, perform the following:
 - a. Each subcontractor shall lay out their portion of the work.
 - b. Establish all required bench marks and reference lines.
 - c. Verify all building dimensions.
 - d. Verify conformance of all actual general dimensions with those indicated on the Architect's plan.
 - e. Notify the Architect immediately if any conflict whatsoever exists.
- G. Survey Upon Completion
 - 1. Upon completion, Owner may provide a survey performed by a licensed surveyor indicating the location of the Work of this Contract and including the following data:
 - a. Building location and dimensions of all walls.
 - b. Elevations of finished floor at all exterior exits.
 - c. Spot elevations, storm, sanitary and watermain manholes, and all invert elevations.
 - d. Spot elevations of corners of all new pavement and on a 50' grid within paved areas.
 - 2. All areas found to be non-conforming to the Contract Documents shall be corrected by the responsible Contractor.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. For survey work, employ a land surveyor registered in the State in which the Project is located and acceptable to Architect. Submit evidence of Surveyor's Errors and Omissions insurance coverage in the form of an Insurance Certificate.

SECTION 01700

EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS

- B. For field engineering, employ a professional engineer of the discipline required for specific service on Project, licensed in the State in which the Project is located.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Grade site to drain. Maintain excavations free of water. Provide, operate, and maintain pumping equipment.
- B. Protect site from puddling or running water. Provide water barriers as required to protect site from soil erosion.
- C. Ventilate enclosed areas to assist cure of materials, to dissipate humidity, and to prevent accumulation of dust, fumes, vapors, or gases.
- D. Dust Control: Execute work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations. Provide positive means to prevent air-borne dust from dispersing into atmosphere.
- E. Erosion and Sediment Control: Plan and execute work by methods to control surface drainage from cuts and fills, from borrow and waste disposal areas. Prevent erosion and sedimentation.
 - 1. Minimize amount of bare soil exposed at one time.
 - 2. Provide temporary measures such as berms, dikes, and drains, to prevent water flow.
 - 3. Construct fill and waste areas by selective placement to avoid erosive surface silts or clays.
 - 4. Periodically inspect earthwork to detect evidence of erosion and sedimentation; promptly apply corrective measures.
- F. Noise Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to minimize noise produced by construction operations.
- G. Pest Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to prevent pests and insects from damaging the work.
- H. Rodent Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to prevent rodents from accessing or invading premises.
- I. Pollution Control: Provide methods, means, and facilities to prevent contamination of soil, water, and atmosphere from discharge of noxious, toxic substances, and pollutants produced by construction operations.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and work of the various sections of the Project Manual to ensure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements, with provisions for accommodating items installed later.
- B. Notify affected utility companies and comply with their requirements.
- C. Verify that utility requirements and characteristics of new operating equipment are compatible with building utilities. Coordinate work of various sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing in service, such equipment.
- D. Coordinate space requirements, supports, and installation of mechanical and electrical work which are indicated diagrammatically on Drawings. Follow routing shown for pipes, ducts, and conduit, as closely as practicable; place runs parallel with lines of building. Utilize spaces efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.
- E. In finished areas except as otherwise indicated, conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring within the construction. Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements.
- F. Coordinate completion and clean-up of work of separate sections.
- G. After Owner occupancy of premises, coordinate access to site for correction of defective work and work not in accordance with Contract Documents, to minimize disruption of Owner's activities.

SECTION 01700

EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 PATCHING MATERIALS

- A. New Materials: As specified in product sections; match existing products and work for patching and extending work.
- B. Type and Quality of Existing Products: Determine by inspecting and testing products where necessary, referring to existing work as a standard.
- C. Product Substitution: For any proposed change in materials, submit request for substitution described in Section 01600.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that existing site conditions and substrate surfaces are acceptable for subsequent work. Start of work means acceptance of existing conditions.
- B. Verify that demolition is complete in alterations areas and areas are ready for installation of new work.
- C. Verify that existing substrate is capable of structural support or attachment of new work being applied or attached.
- D. Examine and verify specific conditions described in individual specification sections.
- E. Verify in field all measurements before confirming product orders or beginning fabrication, to minimize waste due to over-ordering or mis-fabrication.
- F. Verify that utility services are available, of the correct characteristics, and in the correct locations.
- G. Prior to Cutting: Examine existing conditions prior to commencing work, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching. After uncovering existing work, assess conditions affecting performance of work. Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrate surfaces prior to applying next material or substance.
- B. Seal cracks or openings of substrate prior to applying next material or substance.
- C. Apply manufacturer required or recommended substrate primer, sealer, or conditioner prior to applying any new material or substance in contact or bond.

3.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. When required in individual specification sections, convene a pre-installation meeting at the site prior to commencing work of the section.
- B. Require attendance of parties directly affecting, or affected by, work of the specific section.
- C. Notify Architect four days in advance of meeting date.
- D. Prepare agenda and preside at meeting:
 - 1. Review conditions of examination, preparation and installation procedures.
 - 2. Review coordination with related work.
- E. Record minutes and distribute copies within two days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.

3.4 LAYING OUT THE WORK

- A. Verify locations of survey control points prior to starting work.
- B. Promptly notify Architect of any discrepancies discovered.
- C. Contractor shall locate and protect survey control and reference points.
- D. Control datum for survey is that established by Owner provided survey.
- E. Protect survey control points prior to starting site work; preserve permanent reference points during construction.

SECTION 01700

EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS

- F. Promptly report to Architect the loss or destruction of any reference point or relocation required because of changes in grades or other reasons.
- G. Replace dislocated survey control points based on original survey control. Make no changes without prior written notice to Architect.
- H. Utilize recognized engineering survey practices.
- I. Establish a minimum of two permanent bench marks on site, referenced to established control points. Record locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on project record documents.
- J. Establish elevations, lines and levels. Locate and lay out by instrumentation and similar appropriate means:
 - 1. Site improvements including pavements; stakes for grading, fill and topsoil placement; utility locations, slopes, and invert elevations.
 - 2. Grid or axis for structures.
 - 3. Building foundation, column locations, and ground floor elevations.
- K. Periodically verify layouts by same means.
- L. Maintain a complete and accurate log of control and survey work as it progresses.
- M. On completion of foundation walls and major site improvements, prepare a certified survey illustrating dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations of construction and site work.

3.5 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Install products as specified in individual sections, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, and so as to avoid waste due to necessity for replacement.
- B. Make vertical elements plumb and horizontal elements level, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Install equipment and fittings plumb and level, neatly aligned with adjacent vertical and horizontal lines, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Make consistent texture on surfaces, with seamless transitions, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Make neat transitions between different surfaces, maintaining texture and appearance.

3.6 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Execute cutting and patching including excavation and fill to complete the work, to uncover work in order to install improperly sequenced work, to remove and replace defective or non-conforming work, to remove samples of installed work for testing when requested, to provide openings in the work for penetration of mechanical and electrical work, to execute patching to complement adjacent work, and to fit products together to integrate with other work.
- B. Execute work by methods to avoid damage to other work, and which will provide appropriate surfaces to receive patching and finishing. In existing work, minimize damage and restore to original condition.
- C. Employ original installer to perform cutting for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight exposed surfaces.
- D. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools not allowed without prior approval.
- E. Restore work with new products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.
- F. Fit work air tight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.
- G. Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finish. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.
- H. Make neat transitions. Patch work to match adjacent work in texture and appearance. Where new work abuts or aligns with existing, perform a smooth and even transition.
- I. In addition to contract requirements, upon written instructions of Architect.
 - 1. Uncover work to provide for observation of covered work.
 - 2. Remove samples of installed materials for testing.
- J. Do not endanger work by cutting or altering work or any part of it.
- K. Do not cut or alter work without written consent of Architect.
- L. Patch or replace surfaces that are damaged, lifted, discolored, or showing other imperfections due to patching work. Repair substrate prior to patching finish. Finish patches to produce uniform finish and texture over entire area. When finish cannot be matched, refinish entire surface to nearest intersections.

SECTION 01700

EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS

3.7 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in a clean and orderly condition.
- B. Remove debris and rubbish from pipe chases, plenums, attics, crawl spaces, and other closed or remote spaces, prior to enclosing the space.
- C. Broom and vacuum clean interior areas prior to start of surface finishing, and continue cleaning to eliminate dust.
- D. Collect and remove waste materials, debris, and trash/rubbish from site periodically and dispose off-site; do not burn or bury.

3.8 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

- A. Protect installed work from damage by construction operations.
- B. Provide special protection where specified in individual specification sections.
- C. Provide temporary and removable protection for installed products. Control activity in immediate work area to prevent damage.
- D. Provide protective coverings at walls, projections, jambs, sills, and soffits of openings.
- E. Protect finished floors, stairs, and other surfaces from traffic, dirt, wear, damage, or movement of heavy objects, by protecting with durable sheet materials.
- F. Prohibit traffic or storage upon waterproofed or roofed surfaces. If traffic or activity is necessary, obtain recommendations for protection from waterproofing or roofing material manufacturer.
- G. Prohibit traffic from landscaped areas.
- H. Remove protective coverings when no longer needed; reuse or recycle plastic coverings if possible.

3.9 STARTING SYSTEMS

- A. Coordinate schedule for start-up of various equipment and systems with Architect and Owner's Representative.
- B. Notify Architect and owner two days prior to start-up of each item.
- C. Verify that each piece of equipment or system has been checked for proper lubrication, drive rotation, belt tension, control sequence, and for conditions which may cause damage.
- D. Verify tests, meter readings, and specified electrical characteristics agree with those required by the equipment or system manufacturer.
- E. Verify that wiring and support components for equipment are complete and tested.
- F. Execute start-up under supervision of applicable Contractor personnel and manufacturer's representative in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
- G. When specified in individual specification Sections, require manufacturer and/or equipment supplier to provide authorized representative to be present at site to inspect, check, and approve equipment or system installation prior to start-up, and to supervise placing equipment or system in operation.
- H. Submit a written report that equipment or system has been properly installed and is functioning correctly.

3.10 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTION

- A. Demonstrate operation and maintenance of products to Owner's personnel two weeks prior to date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, maintenance, and shutdown of each item of equipment at scheduled time, at equipment location.
- C. For equipment or systems requiring seasonal operation, perform demonstration for other season within six months.
- D. Provide a qualified person who is knowledgeable about the Project to perform demonstration and instruction of owner personnel.
- E. Utilize operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Review contents of manual with Owner's personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

SECTION 01700

EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS

- F. Prepare and insert additional data in operations and maintenance manuals when need for additional data becomes apparent during instruction.
- G. The amount of time required for instruction on each item of equipment and system is that specified in individual sections.
- H. Air and Water Testing, Adjusting and Balancing
 - 1. Testing, adjusting and balancing will be part of the mechanical contract.
 - 2. The mechanical subcontractor will perform services specified in Division 15.
 - 3. Reports will be submitted by the Mechanical subcontractor to the Architect indicating observation and results of test and indicating compliance or non-compliance with the specified requirements and with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

3.11 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust operating products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.
- B. Testing, adjusting, and balancing HVAC systems: See Section 17800 and 01400.

3.12 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Execute final cleaning prior to final project assessment.
 - 1. Clean areas to be occupied by Owner prior to final completion before Owner occupancy.
- B. Use cleaning materials that are non-hazardous.
- C. Clean interior and exterior glass, surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels, stains and foreign substances, polish transparent and glossy surfaces, vacuum carpeted and soft surfaces.
- D. Clean equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition with cleaning materials appropriate to the surface and material being cleaned.
- E. Clean filters of operating equipment.
- F. Clean debris from roofs, gutters, downspouts, and drainage systems.
- G. Clean site; sweep paved areas, rake clean landscaped surfaces.
- H. Remove waste, surplus materials, trash/rubbish, and construction facilities from the site; dispose of in legal manner; do not burn or bury.
- I. Contractor provide final cleaning at completion of work, or at such other times as directed by the Architect, remove all waste, debris, rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery and surplus materials. Clean all sight exposed surfaces; leave work clean and ready for occupancy.
- J. Safety Requirements
 - 1. Standards: Maintain project in accord with following safety and insurance standards:
 - a. Federal and state regulations.
 - b. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
 - 2. Hazards Control:
 - a. Store volatile wastes in covered metal containers and remove from premises daily.
 - b. Prevent accumulation of wastes which create hazardous conditions.
 - c. Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.
 - 3. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with Federal and State anti-pollution laws.
 - a. Do not burn or bury rubbish and waste materials on project site.
 - b. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains.
 - c. Do not dispose of wastes into streams or waterways.
- K. Submittals
 - 1. Manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning specified products.
 - 2. Proposed cleaning products for products where manufacturer's recommendations are not specified.
- L. Materials
 - 1. Select and use all cleaning materials and equipment with care to avoid scratching, marring, defacing, staining or discoloring surfaces cleaned.
 - 2. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned.
 - 3. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

SECTION 01700

EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS

- M. Final Cleaning
 - 1. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning.
 - 2. Remove grease, dust, dirt, stains, labels, fingerprints, protection and other foreign materials from sight-exposed finished surfaces.
 - a. In preparation for substantial completion or occupancy, conduct final inspection of sight-exposed surfaces, and of concealed spaces to insure performance.
 - 3. Repair, patch and touch up marred surfaces to specified finish, to match adjacent surfaces.
 - 4. Soft broom clean all exposed concrete surfaces clean; other paved areas with soft or stiff broom as directed. Rake clean other surfaces on grounds.
 - 5. Sweep and mop clean all resilient, quarry and ceramic flooring.
 - 6. Vacuum all carpeting.
 - 7. Remove ice and snow from access to buildings.
 - 8. Replace air handling and conditioning filters if units were operated during construction.
 - 9. Clean all ductwork used for temporary heating.
 - 10. Clean windows and mirrors to be free from labels, dust, fingerprints and other foreign materials.
 - 11. Maintain finally cleaned areas until project, or designated portion thereof, is accepted by Owner.

3.13 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

- A. Make submittals that are required by governing or other authorities.
 - 1. Provide copies to Architect and Owner.
- B. Contractor to determine items to be listed for completion or correction in Contractor's Notice of Substantial Completion.
- C. Notify Architect when work is considered ready for Substantial Completion.
- D. Submit written certification that Contract Documents have been reviewed, work has been inspected, and that work is complete in accordance with Contract Documents and ready for Architect's review.
- E. Substantial Completion Meeting will be scheduled by Architect. Architect will issue notice of meeting.
 - 1. Agenda will consist of the inspection, discussion of the punch list, determination of final completion dates, and the date and time the Owner will take occupancy. Architect will also review the requirements for contractor closeout in accord with the contract documents.
 - 2. Upon completion of this meeting, the Architect shall prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion with the completed punch list and forward the package to the Contractor.
- F. Owner will occupy all of the building as specified in Section 01100.
- G. Contractor will correct items of work listed in punch list and comply with requirements for access to Owner-occupied areas.
- H. Notify Architect when work is considered finally complete.
- I. Accompany Architect on final inspection.
- J. Complete items of work determined by Architect's final inspection.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01780

CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Project Record Documents.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Data.
- C. Warranties and bonds.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Conditions of the Contract: Performance bond and labor and material payment bonds, warranty, and correction of work.
- B. Section 01300 - Administrative Requirements: Submittals procedures, shop drawings, product data, and samples.
- C. Section 01700 - Execution Requirements: Contract closeout procedures.
- D. Individual Product Sections: Specific requirements for operation and maintenance data.
- E. Individual Product Sections: Warranties required for specific products or Work.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Substantial Completion
 - 1. When Contractor considers work substantially complete, submit written declaration to Architect that work, or designated portion thereof, is substantially complete. Include list of items to be completed or corrected.
 - 2. Architect will make a preliminary inspection within seven business days after receipt of Contractor's declaration.
 - 3. Upon determining that work is substantially complete, Architect will:
 - a. Prepare a punch list of items to be completed or corrected, as determined by the inspection.
 - b. Prepare and process a certificate of substantial completion, containing:
 - 1) Date of substantial completion.
 - 2) Punch list of items to be completed or corrected.
 - 3) The time within which punch list items shall be completed or corrected.
 - 4) Date and time Owner will take occupancy of project or designated portion thereof.
 - 5) Responsibilities of Owner and Contractor for:
 - a) Insurance
 - b) Utilities.
 - c) Operation and maintenance of mechanical, electrical and other systems.
 - d) Maintenance and cleaning.
 - e) Security
 - 6) Signatures of:
 - a) Architect
 - b) Contractor.
 - c) Owner.
 - 4. Contractor:
 - a. Complete all work listed for completion or correction within designated time.
 - b. Perform final cleaning in accordance with 01700.
 - 5. At time of inspection, should substantial completion not be certified, complete the work and resubmit declaration in accord with Paragraph A.1 above.
- B. Final Completion
 - 1. Contractor:
 - a. Submit written declaration to Architect that:
 - 1) Work complies with all aspects of Contract Documents.
 - 2) All items on substantial completion punch list have been completed or corrected.
 - 3) All tools, construction equipment and surplus materials have been removed from site.
 - 4) Required surveys have been completed and verified.
 - 2. Architect will make final inspection with Contractor to ensure completion of all contract requirements.

SECTION 01780

CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

3. When Architect considers that all work is finally complete in accordance with contract document requirements, he will prepare and process closeout documents.
- C. Application for Final Payment
 1. Contractor submit duly executed:
 - a. Final Affidavit and Sworn Statement.
 - b. Contractor's Final Waiver of Lien.
 - c. Separate releases of waivers of liens for all subcontractors, suppliers and others with lien rights against property of Owner, together with complete list of those parties.
 - d. Final accounting statement, reflecting all adjustments to contract sum.
 - 1) Original contract sum.
 - 2) Additions and deductions resulting from:
 - a) All change orders.
 - b) Deductions for uncorrected work.
 - c) Deductions for liquidated damages.
 - e. Total contract sum, as adjusted.
 - f. Previous payments.
 - g. Sum remaining due.
 2. Architect will process final statement in accordance with Conditions of the Contract.
- D. Project Record Documents: Submit documents to Architect with claim for final Application for Payment.
 1. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:
 - a. Date.
 - b. Project title and number.
 - c. Contractor's name and address.
 - d. Title and number of each record document.
 2. Certification that each document submitted is complete and accurate.
 - a. Signature of contractor, or his authorized representative.
 3. Submit 1 copy of completed documents 15 days prior to final inspection. This copy will be reviewed and returned after final inspection, with Architect comments. Revise content of all document sets as required prior to final submission.
 4. Submit one hard copy set and two Compact Disc containing electronic copies (in PDF file format) of revised final documents in final form within 10 days after final inspection.
- E. Operation and Maintenance Data:
 1. The contractor shall cause each mechanical and electrical subcontractor to provide the Contractor with two hard copies and one electronic copy of all operating manuals at the time of delivery of each major piece of equipment.
 2. Submit two copies of preliminary draft or proposed formats and outlines of contents before start of Work. Architect will review draft and return one copy with comments.
 3. For equipment, or component parts of equipment put into service during construction and operated by Owner, submit completed documents within ten days after acceptance.
 4. Submit 1 copy of completed documents 15 days prior to final inspection. This copy will be reviewed and returned after final inspection, with Architect comments. Revise content of all document sets as required prior to final submission.
 5. Submit two hard copy sets and two Compact Disc containing electronic copies (in PDF file format) of revised final documents in final form within 10 days after final inspection.
- F. Warranties and Bonds:
 1. For equipment or component parts of equipment put into service during construction with Owner's permission, submit documents within ten days after acceptance.
 2. Make other submittals within ten days after Date of Substantial Completion, prior to final Application for Payment.
 3. For items of Work for which acceptance is delayed beyond Date of Substantial Completion, submit within ten days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as the beginning of the warranty period.

SECTION 01780

CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

4. Because the warranty period begins with the issuance of the final payment from The District to the general contractor, all warranties should include the verbiage "...for a period of (X) year(s) after the date The District issues the final payment to the General Contractor..."

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Contractor and all subcontractors shall maintain an accurate record of deviations and changes from the Contract Documents which occur in the work.
- B. Indicate all such deviations and changes on a record set of the Contract Documents and turn same over to the Architect and Owner upon completion of the Work all such documents and information such as final shop drawings and sketches, marked prints and similar data indicating the as-built conditions.
- C. Create an electronic copy of all approved Project Record Documents in PDF file format and deliver to Architect and Owner on Compact Disc.
- D. Compact Discs: High quality CD-R format Compact Disc formatted for use by Microsoft Windows based computers. Rewriteable Compact Discs will not be accepted. Provide labels on all Compact Discs listing the Owner's name, Project name, Contractor's name, Date of Submittal, and the title "Project Record Documents".
- E. Maintain on site one set of the following record documents; record actual revisions to the Work:
 1. Drawings.
 2. Project Manual.
 3. Interpretations and supplemental instructions.
 4. Specifications.
 5. Addenda.
 6. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
 7. Reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.
 8. Manufacturer's instruction for assembly, installation, and adjusting.
 9. Other modifications to contract.
 10. Field test records.
 11. All schedules.
 12. Correspondence file.
- F. Ensure entries are complete and accurate, enabling future reference by Owner.
- G. Store record documents separate from documents used for construction.
- H. Record information concurrent with construction progress.
- I. File documents in format in accord with Project Manual Table of Contents.
- J. Do not use record documents for field construction purposes.
- K. Make documents available at all times for inspection by Architect and Owner.
- L. Plans and sections of all concealed work, particularly concealed piping and conduit, and deviations from conditions shown on the contract drawings, shall be shown and dimensioned on the "as-built" drawings.
- M. Contractor shall develop layout drawings for all concealed work that is schematically indicated on contract drawings.
- N. Provide red colored pencils or felt marking pens for marking devices.
- O. Do not permanently conceal any work until specified information has been recorded.
- P. Specifications: Legibly mark and record at each product section description of actual products installed, including the following:
 1. Manufacturer's name and product model and number.
 2. Product substitutions or alternates utilized.
 3. Changes made by Change Order or Field Order.
 4. Other matters not originally specified.

SECTION 01780

CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- Q. Label each record document "PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS" in large print. Keep record documents current.
- R. Record Drawings and Shop Drawings: Legibly mark each item to record actual construction including:
 - 1. Measured depths of foundations in relation to finish first floor datum.
 - 2. Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
 - 3. Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of the Work.
 - 4. Field changes of dimension and detail.
 - 5. Changes made by change order.
 - 6. Details not on original Contract drawings.
- S. Shop Drawings: Maintain as record documents; legibly annotate drawings to record changes made after review.
- T. Completed Work Survey: Requirements specified in Section 01700 - Execution Requirements.

3.2 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Compile product data and related information appropriate for Owner's maintenance and operation of products and equipment provided under the Contract.
- B. For Each Product or System: List names, addresses and telephone numbers of Subcontractors and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.
- C. Product Data: Mark each sheet to clearly identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation. Delete inapplicable information.
- D. Drawings: Supplement product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams. Coordinate drawings with information in Product Record Documents to assure correct illustration of completed installation. Do not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.
- E. Typed Text: As required to supplement product data. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions.
- F. Warranty, Bond, and Service Contract: Provide information sheet for Owner's personnel with proper procedures in event of failure and instances which might affect validity of warranties of bonds.

3.3 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES

- A. Submit two hard copies and two Compact Discs with electronic copies (in PDF file format) of complete manual in final form.
- B. For Each Product, Applied Material, and Finish:
 - 1. Product data, with catalog number, size, composition, and color and texture designations.
 - 2. Information for re-ordering custom manufactured products.
- C. Instructions for Care and Maintenance: Manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental cleaning agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
- D. Moisture protection and weather-exposed products: Include product data listing applicable reference standards, chemical composition, and details of installation. Provide recommendations for inspections, maintenance, and repair.
- E. Additional information as specified in individual product specification sections.
- F. Provide a listing in Table of Contents for design data, with tabbed fly sheet and space for insertion of data.

3.4 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- A. Submit two hard copies and two Compact Discs with electronic copies (in PDF file format) of complete manual in final form.
- B. For Each Item of Equipment and Each System:
 - 1. Description of unit or system, and component parts.
 - 2. Identify function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.

SECTION 01780

CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

3. Include performance curves, with engineering data and tests.
4. Complete nomenclature and model number of replaceable parts.
- C. Panelboard Circuit Directories: Provide electrical service characteristics, controls, and communications; typed.
- D. Include color coded wiring diagrams as installed.
- E. Operating Procedures: Include start-up, break-in, and routine normal operating instructions and sequences. Include regulation, control, stopping, shut-down, and emergency instructions. Include summer, winter, and any special operating instructions.
- F. Maintenance Requirements: Include routine procedures and guide for preventative maintenance and trouble shooting; disassembly, repair, and reassembly instructions; and alignment, adjusting, balancing, and checking instructions.
- G. Provide servicing and lubrication schedule, and list of lubricants required.
- H. Include manufacturer's printed operation and maintenance instructions.
- I. Include sequence of operation by controls manufacturer.
- J. Provide original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance.
- K. Provide control diagrams by controls manufacturer as installed.
- L. Provide Contractor's coordination drawings, with color coded piping diagrams as installed.
- M. Provide charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve, keyed to flow and control diagrams.
- N. Provide list of original manufacturer's spare parts, current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
- O. Include test and balancing reports.
- P. Additional Requirements: As specified in individual product specification sections.

3.5 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Prepare instructions and data by personnel experienced in maintenance and operation of described products.
- B. Prepare data in the form of an instructional manual.
- C. Submit one copy of completed instruction manual 15 business days prior to final inspection or acceptance.
 1. Copy will be returned after final inspection or acceptance, with comments.
- D. Binders: Commercial quality, 8-1/2 x 11 inch three D side ring binders with durable plastic covers; 2 inch maximum ring size. When multiple binders are used, correlate data into related consistent groupings.
- E. Compact Discs: High quality CD-R format Compact Disc formatted for use by Microsoft Windows based computers. Rewriteable Compact Discs will not be accepted. Provide labels on all Compact Discs listing the Owner's name, Project name, Contractor's name, Date of Submittal, and the title "Operation and Maintenance Manuals".
- F. Cover: Identify each binder with typed or printed title OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS; identify title of Project; identify subject matter of contents.
- G. Provide tabbed dividers for each separate product and system, with typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.
- H. Text: Manufacturer's printed data, or typewritten data on 24 pound paper.
- I. Drawings: Provide with reinforced punched binder tab. Bind in with text; fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
- J. Arrange content by systems under section numbers and sequence of Table of Contents of this Project Manual.
- K. Contents: Prepare a Table of Contents for each volume, with each product or system description identified, in three parts as follows:
 1. Part 1: Directory, listing names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect, Contractor, Subcontractors, and major equipment suppliers.
 2. Part 2: Operation and maintenance instructions arranged by system and subdivided by specification section. For each category, identify names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Subcontractors and suppliers. Identify the following:

SECTION 01780

CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- a. Significant design criteria.
 - b. List of equipment.
 - c. Parts list for each component.
 - d. Operating instructions.
 - e. Maintenance instructions for equipment and systems.
 - f. Maintenance instructions for special finishes, including recommended cleaning methods and materials, and special precautions identifying detrimental agents.
3. Part 3: Project documents and certificates, including the following:
- a. Shop drawings and product data.
 - b. Air and water balance reports.
 - c. Certificates.
 - d. Photocopies of warranties and bonds.
- L. Provide a listing in Table of Contents for design data, with tabbed dividers and space for insertion of data.
- M. Table of Contents: Provide title of Project; names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Architect, Consultants, and Contractor with name of responsible parties; schedule of products and systems, indexed to content of the volume.

3.6 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

- A. Obtain warranties and bonds, executed in duplicate by responsible Subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, within ten days after completion of the applicable item of work. Except for items put into use with Owner's permission, leave date of beginning of time of warranty until the Date of Substantial completion is determined.
- B. Verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.
- C. Co-execute submittals when required.
- D. Retain warranties and bonds until time specified for submittal.
- E. Manual: Bind in commercial quality 8 1/2 x 11 inch three D side ring binders with durable plastic covers and provide electronic copies of all warranties and bonds in PDF file format on two Compact Discs.
- F. Compact Discs: High quality CD-R format Compact Disc formatted for use by Microsoft Windows based computers. Rewriteable Compact Discs will not be accepted. Provide labels on all Compact Discs listing the Owner's name, Project name, Contractor's name, Date of Submittal, and the title "Warranties and Bonds".
- G. Binder Cover: Identify each binder with typed or printed title WARRANTIES AND BONDS, with title of Project; name, address and telephone number of Contractor and equipment supplier; and name of responsible company principal.
- H. Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in the sequence of the Table of Contents of the Project Manual, with each item identified with the number and title of the specification section in which specified, and the name of product or work item.
- I. Separate each warranty or bond with index tab sheets keyed to the Table of Contents listing. Provide full information, using separate typed sheets as necessary. List Subcontractor, supplier, and manufacturer, with name, address, and telephone number of responsible principal.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02315

EXCAVATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Excavating for building volume below grade, footings, slabs-on-grade, paving, and site structures.
- B. Trenching for utilities outside the building to utility main connections.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 02316 - Fill and Backfill: Fill materials, filling, and compacting

1.3 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Protect existing structures, fences, sidewalks, paving, and curbs from excavating equipment and vehicular traffic.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum locations.
- B. Locate, identify, and protect utilities that remain and protect from damage.
- C. Notify utility company to remove and relocate utilities.

3.2 EXCAVATING

- A. Underpin adjacent structures which may be damaged by excavating work.
- B. Excavate to accommodate building foundations, slabs on grade, paving, site structures, and construction operations.
- C. Notify Architect of unexpected subsurface conditions and discontinue affected Work in area until notified to resume work.
- D. Do not interfere with 45 degree bearing splay of foundations.
- E. Hand trim excavations. Remove loose matter.
- F. Remove lumped subsoil, boulders, and rock up to 1/3 cu yd measured by volume.
- G. Correct areas that are over-excavated and load-bearing surfaces that are disturbed; see Section 02316.
- H. Grade top perimeter of excavation to prevent surface water from draining into excavation.
- I. Compact disturbed load-bearing soil in direct contact with foundations to required bearing capacity. Remove and replace unsuitable material or materials not capable of compaction in place and fill in accordance with Section 02316.
- J. Remove excavated material that is unsuitable for re-use from site.
- K. Remove excess excavated material from site.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01400 - Quality Requirements, for general requirements for field inspection and testing.
- B. Provide for visual inspection of load-bearing excavated surfaces before placement of foundations.

3.4 PROTECTION

- A. Prevent displacement of banks and keep loose soil from falling into excavation; maintain soil stability.
- B. Protect bottom of excavations and soil adjacent to and beneath foundation from freezing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02316

FILL AND BACKFILL

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Filling, backfilling, and compacting for building volume below grade, footings, pile caps, slabs-on-grade, paving, site structures, and utilities within the building.
- B. Backfilling and compacting for utilities outside the building to utility main connections.
- C. Filling holes, pits, and excavations generated as a result of removal (demolition) operations.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 02315 - Excavation
- B. Section 03300 - Cast-In-Place Concrete.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Unless otherwise noted the most current issue of the reference shall be used.
- B. Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT): Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
- C. ASTM C 136 - Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
- D. ASTM D 698 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft³).
- E. ASTM D 1556 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.
- F. ASTM D 2167 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method.
- G. ASTM D 2487 - Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).
- H. ASTM D 2922 - Standard Test Methods for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
- I. ASTM D 3017 - Standard Test Method for Water Content of Soil and Rock in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- A. Finish Grade Elevations: Match Existing Elevations
- B. Subgrade Elevations: 6 inches below finish grade elevations indicated on drawings, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. SOIL MATERIALS:
 - 1. General: Provide approved borrow soil materials from off-site when sufficient approved soil materials are not available from excavations.
 - 2. Satisfactory Soil Materials: ASTM D2487 soil classification groups CL, GC GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, SC and SM, free of rock or gravel larger than 2 inches (50 mm) in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation and other deleterious matter and as per AASHTO T180 and IDOT references above.
 - 3. Unsatisfactory Soil Materials: ASTM D2487 soil classification groups ML, MH, CH, OL, OH and PT and as per AASHTO T180 and IDOT references above.
 - 4. Subsoil Structural Fill: Select site excavated subsoil or approved off-site imported inorganic materials meeting the following requirements:
 - a. Graded
 - b. Free of lumps or rocks greater than three inches in size.
 - c. Free of roots and other organic materials.
 - d. Conforming to ASTM D2487 group symbol CL.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01300 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Samples: 5 lb sample of each type of fill; submit in air-tight containers to testing laboratory.
- C. Fill Composition Test Reports: Results of laboratory tests on proposed and actual materials used.

SECTION 02316

FILL AND BACKFILL

1. Test Reports: In addition to test reports required under field quality control, submit the following:
 - a. Laboratory analysis of each soil material proposed for fill and backfill from on-site and borrowed sources.
 - b. One optimum moisture-maximum density curve for each soil material.
 - c. Report of actual unconfined compressive strength and/or results of bearing tests.
- D. Compaction Density Test Reports.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Provide sufficient quantities of fill to meet project schedule and requirements. When necessary, store materials on site in advance of need.
- B. When fill materials need to be stored on site, locate stockpiles where designated.
 1. Separate differing materials with dividers or stockpile separately to prevent intermixing.
 2. Prevent contamination.
 3. Protect stockpiles from erosion and deterioration of materials.
- C. Verify that survey bench marks and intended elevations for the Work are as indicated.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 FILL MATERIALS

- A. General Fill: Satisfactory soil materials as noted in definitions above from Subsoil excavated on-site or from off-site source.
 1. Graded.
 2. Free of lumps larger than 3 inches, rocks larger than 2 inches except where permitted by sieve analysis, and debris.
 3. Free from all organic materials, roots, black dirt, shale and chert.
- B. Structural Granular Fill - Fill Type IDOT Designation CA-1: Angular crushed stone, conforming to Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT): Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Latest Edition. Free from Chats, Slag of any designation, Chert, Pit or Bank Run materials and Novaculite Gravel.
 1. CA-1 Composition passing sieve size and percentage under ASTM C 136: 3 inch 95 ± 5 %; 2 inch 60 ± 15 %; 1-1/2 inch, 50 ± 15; 1 inch, 3 ± 3 %.
 2. Free of organic material.
- C. Concrete for Fill: Lean concrete.
- D. Graded Granular Fill - Fill Type IDOT Designation CA-6: Angular crushed stone, conforming to Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT): Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Latest Edition. Free from Chats, Slag of any designation, Chert, Pit or Bank Run materials and Novaculite Gravel.
 1. CA-6 Composition passing sieve size and percentage under ASTM C 136: 1-1/2 inch, 100% ; 1 inch, 95 ± 5 % ; 1/2 inch, 75 ± 15%; No. 4 , 43 ± 13%; No. 16, 25 ± 15; No. 200 8 ± 4%
- E. Open Granular Fill - Fill Type IDOT Designation CA-7: Angular crushed stone; free of shale, clay, friable material and debris. Conforming to Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT): Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Latest Edition. Free from Chats, Slag of any designation, Chert, Pit or Bank Run materials and Novaculite Gravel.
 1. CA-7 Composition passing sieve size and percentage under ASTM C 136: 1-1/2 inch, 100%; 1 inch, 95 ± 5 %; 1/2 inch, 45 ± 15%; No. 4, 5 ± 5%.
- F. Sand: Natural river or bank sand; free of silt, clay, loam, friable or soluble materials, and organic matter conforming to IDOT designation FA-1.

2.2 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01400 - Quality Requirements, for general requirements for testing and analysis of soil material.
- B. If tests indicate materials do not meet specified requirements, change material and retest.
- C. Provide materials of each type from same source throughout the Work.

SECTION 02316

FILL AND BACKFILL

- D. CA-7 shall NOT be substituted for CA-6 without exception. CA-7 is not considered to be a self-compacting material and must be compacted to meet or exceed project requirements.
- E. Pea gravel shall not be substituted for FA-1 or any other aggregate material without express written permission of the Architect of Record--consultant approval is not sufficient.
- F. The use of bank run, spherical aggregates, or other unspecified aggregate materials is strictly prohibited. No substitution shall be permitted.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum locations.
- B. See Section 02310 for additional requirements.
- C. Verify sub-drainage, damp proofing, or waterproofing installation has been inspected.
- D. Verify structural ability of unsupported walls to support imposed loads by the fill.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Scarify subgrade surface to a depth of 6 inches to identify soft spots.
- B. Cut out soft areas of subgrade not capable of compaction in place. Backfill with general fill and recompact.
- C. Compact subgrade to density equal to or greater than requirements for subsequent fill material.
- D. If density or compaction requirements for subgrade cannot be achieved, disc, aerate and recompact subgrade for a minimum depth of 10 inches.
- E. Until ready to fill, maintain excavations and prevent loose soil from falling into excavation.

3.3 FILLING

- A. Fill to contours and elevations indicated using unfrozen materials.
- B. Employ a placement method that does not disturb or damage other work.
- C. Systematically fill to allow maximum time for natural settlement. Do not fill over porous, wet, frozen or spongy subgrade surfaces.
- D. Maintain optimum moisture content of fill materials to attain required compaction density.
- E. Granular Fill: Place and compact materials in equal continuous layers not exceeding 8 inches compacted depth.
- F. General Fill: Place and compact material in equal continuous layers not exceeding 12 inches compacted depth.
- G. Slope grade away from building minimum 2 inches in 10 ft, unless noted otherwise. Make gradual grade changes. Blend slope into level areas.
- H. Correct areas that are over-excavated.
 - 1. Other areas: Use fill required at specific location, flush to required elevation, compacted to minimum 95 percent Modified Proctor.
- I. Compaction Density Unless Otherwise Specified or Indicated: As listed in Fill at Specific Locations.
- J. Reshape and re-compact fills subjected to vehicular traffic.

3.4 FILL AT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS

- A. Over Buried Utility Piping, Conduits, and Duct Bank in Trenches except small diameter (2 inches or less) Polypropylene, Polyvinyl-flouridiene, polyethylene, polybutylene, and Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) piping where manufacturer does not permit angular stone:
 - 1. Under all paved areas and within 3 feet of paving:
 - a. Bedding: Use Fill Type CA-7. Fill to cover piping 8 inches above top edge of pipe or other items unless otherwise noted.
 - b. Cover with Fill Type CA-6.
 - c. Fill up to subgrade elevation.
 - d. Compact in maximum 8 inch lifts to 95 percent Modified Proctor.
 - 2. Under all landscaped areas:

SECTION 02316

FILL AND BACKFILL

- a. Bedding: Use Fill Type CA-7. Fill to cover piping 8 inches above top edge of pipe or other items unless otherwise noted.
 - b. Cover with general fill.
 - c. Fill up to subgrade elevation.
 - d. Compact in maximum 12 inch lifts to 85 percent Modified Proctor.
- B. Over Buried Utility Piping, Conduits, and Duct Bank in Trenches where small diameter (2 inches or less) Polypropylene, Polyvinyl-flouridiene, polyethylene, polybutylene, and Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) piping is present and the manufacturer does not permit angular stone:
 1. Under all paved areas and within 3 feet of paving:
 - a. Bedding: Use Fill Type FA-1. Fill to cover piping 8 inches above top edge of pipe or other items unless otherwise noted. Consolidate sand prior to placing CA-6 without restricting piping below.
 - b. Cover with Fill Type CA-6.
 - c. Fill up to subgrade elevation.
 - d. Compact in maximum 12 inch lifts to 95 percent Modified Proctor at surface.
 2. Under all landscaped areas:
 - a. Bedding: Use Fill Type FA-1. Fill to cover piping 8 inches above top edge of pipe or other items unless otherwise noted.
 - b. Cover with general fill.
 - c. Fill up to subgrade elevation.
 - d. Compact in maximum 12 inch lifts to 85 percent Modified Proctor.

3.5 TOLERANCES

- A. Top Surface of General Filling: Plus or minus 1 inch from required elevations.
- B. Top Surface of Filling Under Paved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch from required elevations.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. See Section 01400 - Quality Requirements, for general requirements for field inspection and testing.
- B. Perform compaction density testing on compacted fill in accordance with ASTM D1556, ASTM D2167, ASTM D2922, or ASTM D3017.
- C. Evaluate results in relation to compaction curve determined by testing uncompacted material in accordance with ASTM D 698 ("standard Proctor"), ASTM D 1557 ("modified Proctor"), or AASHTO T 180.
- D. If tests indicate work does not meet specified requirements, remove work, replace and retest.
- E. Frequency of Tests: 1 for each 2000 SF or fraction thereof per lift.
- F. Proof roll compacted fill at surfaces that will be under paving in the presence of the Testing Agency, Owner, Architect and local municipality. Proof roll with fully loaded 6-wheel dump truck. Areas with 1 inch deflection or greater shall be scarified, aerated, dried, recompact and retested. Contractor has the option to replace material in lieu of scarification, aeration, drying and recompaction at no cost to the owner.

3.7 CLEAN UP

- A. Remove unused stockpiled materials, leave area in a clean and neat condition. Grade stockpile area to prevent standing surface water. Restore any vegetation to original condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03200

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Reinforcing steel for cast-in-place concrete.
- B. Supports and accessories for steel reinforcement.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 03300 - Cast-In-Place Concrete.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Unless otherwise noted the most current issue of the reference shall be used.
- B. ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings; American Concrete Institute International.
- C. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements For Reinforced Concrete and Commentary; American Concrete Institute International.
- D. ACI SP-66 - ACI Detailing Manual; American Concrete Institute International.
- E. ASTM A 82 - Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement.
- F. ASTM A 184/A 184M - Standard Specification for Welded Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement.
- G. ASTM A 185 - Standard Specification for Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain, for Concrete.
- H. ASTM A 497 - Standard Specification for Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement, Deformed, for Concrete.
- I. ASTM A 615/A 615M - Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
- J. ASTM A 704/A 704M - Standard Specification for Welded Steel Plain Bar or Rod Mats for Concrete Reinforcement.
- K. ASTM A 767/A 767M - Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
- L. AWS D1.4 - Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel; American Welding Society.
- M. CRSI (DA4) - Manual of Standard Practice; Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute.
- N. CRSI (P1) - Placing Reinforcing Bars; Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01300 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Shop Drawings: Comply with requirements of ACI SP-66. Include bar schedules, shapes of bent bars, spacing of bars, and location of splices.
 - 1. Prepare shop drawings under seal of a Professional Structural Engineer experienced in design of work of this type and licensed in the State in which the Project is located.
- C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that reinforcing steel and accessories supplied for this project meet or exceed specified requirements.
- D. Reports: Submit certified copies of mill test report of reinforcement materials analysis.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform work of this section in accordance with CRSI (DA4), CRSI (P1), ACI 301, and ACI 318.
 - 1. Maintain one copy of each document on project site.
- B. Welders' Certificates: Submit certifications for welders employed on the project, verifying AWS qualification within the previous 12 months.
- C. Prepare shop drawings under seal of a Professional Structural Engineer experienced in design of work of this type and licensed in the state where the project is located.

SECTION 03200

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 REINFORCEMENT

- A. Reinforcing Steel: ASTM A 615/A 615M Grade 60 (420).
 - 1. Deformed billet-steel bars.
 - 2. Galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 767/A 767M, Class I.
- B. Reinforcing Steel Mat: ASTM A 704/A 704M, using ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 (420) steel bars or rods, unfinished.
- C. Stirrup Steel: ASTM A 82 steel wire, unfinished.
- D. Welded Steel Wire Reinforcing (W.W.R.): ASTM A 185, plain type. Provide in sizes as shown on Drawings and in flat sheets. Roll stock is not permitted.
- E. Reinforcement Accessories:
 - 1. Tie Wire: Annealed, minimum 16 gage.
 - 2. Bar Supports: Bolsters for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars in place. Manufacture bar supports according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" from steel wire precast concrete or fiber-reinforced concrete of greater compressive strength than concrete unless exceeded herein. Provide continuous length wire type bolsters with continuous sand plates for all slabs on grade. All support items in contact with vapor barrier system must have continuous plates so as to avoid puncture of the system during installation and over total life of structure.
 - 3. W.W.R. Supports: Chairs, for spacing, supporting, and fastening welded wire reinforcing in place. Provide continuous length wire type chairs with continuous sand plates for all welded wire reinforcing, placed in continuous rows maximum 4 feet on center or spaced sufficiently to support W.W.R. to intended position within concrete--plastic supports are not permitted for W.W.R. All support items in contact with vapor barrier system must have continuous plates so as to avoid puncture of the system during installation and over total life of structure.
 - 4. Bar and reinforcing Support Manufacturers:
 - a. Dayton Richmond Concrete Accessories, Miami, OH.
 - b. Meadow Burke Products, Chicago, IL.
 - c. Universal Form Clamp Co., Bellwood, IL.
 - d. Substitutions: See Section 01600 - Product Requirements.
 - 5. Provide stainless steel, galvanized, or plastic coated steel components for placement within 1-1/2 inches of weathering surfaces.
 - 6. Joint Dowel Bars: Plain-steel bars, ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60 (420). Cut bars true to length with ends square and free of burrs.
- F. Reinforcing for concrete topping of precast concrete hollow core plank
 - 1. Woven wire fabric: 2 inch x 2 inch X 14 gauge, plain type, in flat sheets.

2.2 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

- A. Properly label all bars with weatherproof tags to facilitate identification.
- B. Store reinforcing steel on supports above ground level. Keep covered with tarpaulins.
- C. Protect coated bars from damage to coating.

2.3 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate concrete reinforcing in accordance with CRSI (DA4) - Manual of Standard Practice.
- B. Welding of reinforcement is not permitted unless indicated on drawings. If and when explicitly indicated, perform welding in accordance with AWS D1.4.
- C. Locate reinforcing splices not indicated on drawings at point of minimum stress.
 - 1. Review locations of splices with Engineer.
 - 2. Minimize reinforcement splices.

SECTION 03200

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 PLACEMENT

- A. Place, support and secure reinforcement against displacement in accordance with CRSI. Do not deviate from required position.
- B. Do not displace or damage vapor barrier for slabs on grade.
- C. Accommodate placement of formed openings.
- D. Lap welded wire fabric one full mesh at side and end laps and wire together.
- E. Tie bars at all points where bars cross or as required by CRSI (P1).
- F. Provide welded wire fabric in all interior concrete slabs on grade unless noted otherwise on plans.
- G. Provide keys and dowels where the walls and other items are shown to be built integrally but are placed as separate pours. Use dowels of the same size and spacing as reinforcing but not less than 48 bar diameters embedment.
- H. Splice reinforcing bars as required. Lap continuous reinforcing 48 diameters but not less than 18 inches.
- I. Minimum Wall Reinforcing: Two No. 5 bars, continuous top and bottom, unless other sizes or quantities are indicated. Reinforcing bars shall be continuous around corners or corner bars shall be provided of the same size and spacing of reinforcing bars.
- J. Prior to pouring concrete, check all reinforcing for contamination and clean as required.
- K. Conform to applicable code and requirements of contract documents for concrete cover over reinforcement.
- L. Tie bars at all points where crossed or as required by CRSI.
- M. Provide welded wire fabric in all interior concrete slabs on grade unless noted otherwise on plans.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. An independent testing agency, as specified in Section 01400, will inspect installed reinforcement for conformance to contract documents before concrete placement.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Slabs on grade.
- B. Concrete elevator shaft walls and foundation walls.
- C. Joint devices associated with concrete work.
- D. Concrete curing.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01400 - Quality Requirements: Testing and inspection services.
- B. Section 02316 - Fill and Backfill.
- C. Section 07900 - Joint Sealers.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Unless otherwise noted, the most current issue of references shall be used.
- B. ACI 211.1 - Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete; American Concrete Institute International.
- C. ACI 211.2 - Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Structural Lightweight Concrete; American Concrete Institute International.
- D. ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings; American Concrete Institute International.
- E. ACI 302.1R - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction; American Concrete Institute International.
- F. ACI 304R - Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete; American Concrete Institute International.
- G. ACI 305R - Hot Weather Concreting; American Concrete Institute International.
- H. ACI 306R - Cold Weather Concreting; American Concrete Institute International.
- I. ACI 309R - Guide for Consolidation of concrete.
- J. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete and Commentary; American Concrete Institute International.
- K. ASTM C 39/C 39M - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
- L. ASTM C 94/C 94M - Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.
- M. ASTM C 143/C 143M - Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete.
- N. ASTM C 173/C 173M - Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method.
- O. ASTM C 260 - Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
- P. ASTM C 309 - Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.
- Q. ASTM C 494/C 494M - Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.
- R. ASTM C 1059 - Standard Specification for Latex Agents for Bonding Fresh to Hardened Concrete.
- S. ASTM D 994 - Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete (Bituminous Type).
- T. ASTM D 1751 - Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types).
- U. ASTM E 1643-98 Standard Practice for Installation of Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth or Granular Fill Under Concrete Slabs
- V. COE CRD-C 572 - Corps of Engineers Specifications for Polyvinylchloride Waterstop; Corps of Engineers.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01300 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Submit manufacturers' data on manufactured products.
- C. Samples: Submit two, 12 inch x12 inch samples of vapor barrier materials and all accessories.

SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

- D. Samples: Submit two, 12 inch long samples of waterstops and construction joint devices.
- E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate installation procedures and interface required with adjacent construction for concrete accessories.
- F. Project Record Documents: Contractor shall coordinate with all trades to accurately record the actual locations of all embedded utility lines, conduits, piping and other items that will be concealed from view upon completion of concrete work.
- G. Mix Design: Submit concrete mix design for each type and strength of concrete determined by either laboratory trial mix or field test data in accordance with ACI 211.1 and ACI 301. Submit mix design at least 15 days prior to first pour.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform work of this section in accordance with ACI 301 and ACI 318.
 - 1. Maintain one copy of each document on site.
- B. Acquire cement from same source and aggregate from same source for entire project.
- C. Follow recommendations of ACI 305R when concreting during hot weather.
- D. Follow recommendations of ACI 306R when concreting during cold weather.
- E. Concrete design mix shall test 15% higher than specified requirements.
- F. Test concrete in accordance with Section 01400 - Quality Requirements.
- G. All items in contact with vapor barrier system must have continuous plates so as to avoid puncture of the system during installation and over total life of structure.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 FORMWORK

- A. Comply with requirements of Section 03100.

2.2 REINFORCEMENT

- A. Comply with requirements of Section 03200.
- B. Bolsters and Chairs for reinforcing support: Comply with requirements of Section 03200 specifically for slab on grade applications.
 - 1. All support items in contact with vapor barrier system must have continuous plates so as to avoid puncture of the system during installation and over the total life of structure.

2.3 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I - Normal Portland type.
- B. Fine and Coarse Aggregates: ASTM C 33.
- C. Lightweight Aggregate: ASTM C 330.
- D. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class C or F.
- E. Water: Clean and not detrimental to concrete.

2.4 ADMIXTURES

- A. Air Entrainment Admixture: ASTM C 260.
- B. Chemical Admixtures:
 - 1. ASTM C 494, Type A - Water Reducing.
 - 2. Other chemical admixtures may be used only when approved in writing by the Architect prior to use. Under certain conditions the Architect may consider the use of the following admixtures: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type E - Water Reducing and Accelerating, Type F - Water Reducing, High Range, and Type G - Water Reducing, High Range and Retarding.
 - 3. Do not use chemicals that will result in soluble chloride ions in excess of 0.1 percent by weight of cement.

SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

2.5 CONCRETE ACCESSORIES

- A. Reglets: Formed steel sheet, galvanized, with temporary filler to prevent concrete intrusion during placement.
- B. Dovetail Anchor Slots: Hot-dip galvanized steel sheet, not less than 0.0336 inch thick, with bent tab anchors. Temporarily fill or cover face opening of slots to prevent intrusion of concrete or debris.
- C. Bonding Agent: ASTM C 1059, Type II acrylic non-redispersable type.
- D. Epoxy Bonding System: ASTM C 881, type as required by project conditions.
- E. Non-Shrink Grout: ASTM C 1107; premixed compound consisting of non-metallic aggregate, cement, water reducing and plasticizing agents.
 - 1. Minimum Compressive Strength at 48 Hours: 2,400 psi.
 - 2. Minimum Compressive Strength at 28 Days: 7,000 psi.
- F. Moisture-Retaining Cover for slabs on grade: ASTM C 171; white burlap-polyethylene sheet.
- G. Liquid Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, clear or translucent.
- H. Anchors to be cast into concrete: As outlined in Section 05120 - Structural Steel.

2.6 JOINT DEVICES AND MATERIALS

- A. Waterstops: As defined in Section 03100 - Concrete formwork: FORMWORK ACCESSORIES
- B. Joint Filler: Nonextruding, resilient asphalt impregnated fiberboard or felt, 1/2 inch thick and full depth of slab less 1/2 inch.
- C. Construction Joint Devices: Integral extruded plastic; 0.0239 inch thick, formed to tongue and groove profile, knockout holes spaced at 6 inches, ribbed steel spikes with tongue to fit top screed edge.
- D. Sealant and Primer: As specified in Section 07900.

2.7 CONCRETE MIX DESIGN

- A. Proportioning Normal Weight Concrete: Comply with ACI 211.1 recommendations.
- B. Proportioning Structural Lightweight Concrete: Comply with ACI 211.2 recommendations.
- C. Concrete Strength: Establish required average strength for each type of concrete on the basis of field experience, as specified in ACI 301.
- D. Admixtures: Add acceptable admixtures as recommended in ACI 211.1 and at rates recommended by manufacturer.
- E. Slabs on Grade:
 - 1. Compressive Strength, when tested in accordance with ASTM C 39/C 39M at 28 days: 3000 psi.
 - 2. Concrete weight: Normal (144 lbs. per cubic foot)
 - 3. Cement Content: Minimum 470 lb. per cubic yard, maximum 517 lb per cubic yard.
 - 4. Water-Cement Ratio: Maximum 44 percent by weight.
 - 5. Total Air Content: Maximum 3 percent naturally occurring, per ASTM C 173.
 - a. If air entrainment is added for workability, Water-Cement ratio shall be reduced to 40 percent by weight.
 - 6. Fly Ash Content: Maximum 15 percent of cementitious materials by weight.
 - 7. Maximum Slump: 3 inches plus or minus 1 inch.
 - 8. Maximum Aggregate Size: 1 1/2 inch gradations shall include sizes up to 1 inch.
 - 9. Water reducing agent required.

2.8 MIXING

- A. Transit Mixers: Comply with ASTM C 94/C 94M.
- B. Admixtures:
 - 1. Add acceptable admixtures as recommended in ACI 211.1 and at rates recommended by manufacturer. All admixtures must be approved prior to placing concrete.
 - 2. Use accelerating admixtures in cold weather only when approved by Architect. Use of admixtures will not relax cold weather placement requirements.
 - 3. Use of calcium chloride is not permitted.

SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

4. Use set of retarding admixtures during hot weather only when approved by Architect.
5. Add air entraining agent to normal weight concrete mix for work exposed to exterior.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify lines, levels, and dimensions before proceeding with work of this section.
- B. Verify placement and compaction of granular fill for slab on grade applications prior to placement of vapor barrier. Compaction shall meet requirements of Section 02316 - Fill and Backfill as verified by the Testing Agency of Record.
- C. Contractor shall coordinate with Division 15 and 16 trades and verify that all Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing lines or other items placed are wholly within or below the CA-6 granular fill layer for slab on grade applications. Vapor Barrier may not be placed directly over any pipes, conduits or other items, but shall rest firmly on compacted granular fill.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Formwork: Comply with requirements of Section 03200. Design and fabricate forms to support all applied loads until concrete is cured, and for easy removal without damage to concrete.
- B. Where sheet waterproofing will be applied, chamfer corners of concrete on a 45 degree angle measuring minimum 1/2 inch along the full face of the corner.
- C. Verify that forms are clean and free of rust before applying release agent.
- D. Coordinate placement of joint devices with erection of concrete formwork and placement of form accessories.
- E. Prepare previously placed concrete by cleaning with steel brush and applying bonding agent in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- F. In locations where new concrete is doweled to existing work, drill holes in existing concrete, insert steel dowels and pack solid with non-shrink grout.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF REINFORCING

- A. Following placement of vapor barrier, install reinforcement in compliance with Section 03200 and ACI 301. All support items in contact with vapor barrier system must have continuous plates so as to avoid puncture of the system during installation and over total life of structure.

3.4 PLACING CONCRETE

- A. Begin placing concrete within 60 minutes from the time truck leaves the concrete plant.
- B. Place concrete in accordance with ACI 304R.
- C. Do not add water to concrete during transport, delivery, at project site, or during placement unless approved by Architect.
- D. Place concrete in a continuous operation and without segregation.
- E. Placement of concrete requiring drops less than 10 feet may be by means of bottom discharge bucket, flexible drop chute, elephant-trunk, hopper or tremie, or free fall concrete may be used provided it is directed such that fall is vertical down the center of forms and reinforcing without hitting the sides, or reinforcement. Where a drop of more than 15 feet is required concrete must be pumped into place.
- F. Consolidate concrete prior to the point in which the mechanical vibrator will not sink into the concrete by its own weight.
- G. Consolidate concrete using a mechanical vibrator by inserting and withdrawing vertically at close uniform intervals, using a systematic pattern of vibration to ensure that all concrete has been adequately consolidated. When pouring multiple lifts, insert mechanical vibrator to a depth of penetrating the previous lift by minimum 6 inches. Use equipment and procedures as recommended by ACI 309R--Do not over consolidate. Do not allow vibrator to contact forms or reinforcing.
- H. On surfaces where air void holes are objectionable, use additional vibration. Do not over vibrate.

SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

- I. Place concrete for floor slabs in accordance with ACI 302.1R unless exceeded herein.
- J. Cold Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 306.1
- K. Hot Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 305R.
- L. Notify Architect not less than 48 hours prior to commencement of placement operations.
- M. Ensure reinforcement, inserts, waterstops, embedded parts, and formed construction joint devices will not be disturbed during concrete placement.
- N. Separate slabs on grade from vertical surfaces with joint filler.
- O. Place joint filler in floor slab pattern placement sequence. Set top to required elevations. Secure to resist movement by wet concrete.
- P. Extend joint filler from bottom of slab to within 1/2 inch of finished slab surface. Conform to Section 07900 for finish joint sealer requirements.
- Q. Install joint devices in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- R. Install construction joint devices in coordination with floor slab pattern placement sequence. Set top to required elevations. Secure to resist movement by wet concrete.
- S. Slabs on grade shall be placed in continuous strips as per ACI recommendations. The maximum pour area shall not exceed 3600 square feet. Allow 24 hours to elapse between the placement of adjacent strips. Pour in alternating strip pattern so that no two adjoining slabs are poured the same day.
- T. Maintain records of concrete placement. Record date, location, quantity, air temperature, and test samples taken.
- U. Place concrete continuously between predetermined expansion, control, and construction joints.
- V. Do not interrupt successive placement; do not permit cold joints to occur. Provide construction joints at the termination of all pours.
- W. Saw cut joints within 24 hours after placing. Use 3/16 inch thick blade, cut into 1/4 depth of slab thickness. If no spacing of joints is indicated on drawings, place joints at a maximum spacing of 15 feet in each direction.
- X. Space vertical joints in walls as indicated. Locate joints beside piers integral with walls, near corners, and in concealed locations where possible.
- Y. Screed floors and slabs on grade level, maintaining surface flatness within maximum 1/8 inch from a level plane.

3.5 PLACING GROUT

- A. Mix non-shrink grout in accordance with manufacturer's instructions
 - 1. Do not mix more grout than can be placed in 20 minutes.
 - 2. Do not retemper grout.
- B. Soak concrete surfaces to receive grout and remove free water just before placing grout. Pack grout to form a full grout bed without air pockets or cavities. Trowel smooth and splay neatly to 45 degrees.
- C. Screed toppings level, as outlined in Placing Concrete above.

3.6 CONCRETE FINISHING

- A. Repair surface defects, including tie holes, immediately after removing formwork.
- B. Exposed Form Finish: Rub down or chip off and smooth fins or other raised areas 1/4 inch or more in height. Provide finish as follows:
 - 1. Smooth Rubbed Finish: Wet concrete and rub with carborundum brick or other abrasive, not more than 24 hours after form removal.
 - 2. Grout Cleaned Finish: Wet areas to be cleaned and apply grout mixture by brush or spray; scrub immediately to remove excess grout. After drying, rub vigorously with clean burlap, and keep moist for 36 hours.
- C. Where sheet waterproofing will be applied, contractor shall fill all voids in excess of 1/4 inch in diameter, remove all oil and form bond breaking material that may hinder adhesion of sheet waterproofing prior to installing waterproofing.

SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

- D. Concrete Slabs: Finish to requirements of ACI 302.1R, and as follows:
 - 1. Wood float surfaces that will receive quarry tile and terrazzo with full bed setting system.
 - 2. Steel trowel all other surfaces.
- E. In areas with floor drains, maintain floor elevation at walls; pitch surfaces uniformly to drains at 1:50 nominal.
- F. Do not sprinkle dry cement on surfaces to absorb water.

3.7 CURING AND PROTECTION

- A. Comply with requirements of ACI 308 unless exceeded herein. Immediately after placement, protect concrete from premature drying, excessively hot or cold temperatures, and mechanical injury.
- B. Apply evaporation retarder after floating to prevent premature surface setting under dry or windy conditions.
- C. Maintain concrete with minimal moisture loss at relatively constant temperature for period necessary for hydration of cement and hardening of concrete.
 - 1. Normal concrete: Not less than 7 days.
 - 2. High early strength concrete: Not less than 4 days.
- D. Formed Surfaces: Cure by moist curing with forms in place for full curing period of 7 days minimum. Where forms are removed prior to 7 day curing period, apply curing compound in two coats at right angles using application rate recommended by manufacturer.
- E. Surfaces Not in Contact with Forms:
 - 1. Start initial curing as soon as free water has disappeared and before surface is dry. Keep continuously moist for not less than three days by saturated burlap.
 - 2. Begin final curing after initial curing but before surface is dry.
 - a. Moisture-retaining cover: Seal in place with waterproof tape or adhesive.
- F. Concrete slab curing:
 - 1. Wet cure all concrete slabs for a minimum of 7 days. Completely cover pour area with moisture retaining cover and protect against movement. Keep moisture retaining cover continuously moist for full 7 day period. Do not permit loading or partial loading caused by vehicle traffic or material placement during this curing period.
 - 2. In no case shall liquid curing compound be used where compound may be incompatible with floor finish materials. If the application of curing compound is questionable, the Contractor shall provide a review report by the finish materials manufacturer prior to the application of those materials to ensure that the proper moisture and other conditions exist and if any remedial work is required.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. An independent Testing Agency will perform field quality control tests, as specified in Section 01400.
- B. Provide free access to concrete operations at project site and cooperate with appointed firm. Contractor must provide minimum 48 hours' notice to testing agency and Architect prior to all concrete pours.
- C. Submit proposed mix design of each class of concrete to inspection and testing firm for review prior to commencement of concrete operations.
- D. Tests of concrete and concrete materials may be performed at any time to ensure conformance with specified requirements.
- E. Compressive Strength Tests: ASTM C 39/C 39M. For each test, mold and cure three concrete test cylinders. Obtain test samples for every 50 cu yd or less of each class of concrete placed.
- F. Take one additional test cylinder during cold weather concreting, cured on job site under same conditions as concrete it represents. Record ambient temperature at time of concrete sampling.
- G. Perform one slump test for each set of test cylinders taken, following procedures of ASTM C 143/C 143M.

SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

- H. The testing agency will perform the following:
 - 1. Obtain representative samples of fresh concrete in accordance with ASTM C 172.
 - 2. Three concrete test cylinders will be taken for every 50 cu. yds. of each class of concrete placed, but not less than one set of test cylinders for any day's placement.
 - 3. One additional test cylinder will be taken during cold weather concreting, cured on job site under same conditions as concrete it represents.
 - 4. Perform compression strength tests. Break one cylinder at 7 days and two cylinders at 28 days.
 - 5. Perform one slump test for each 25 cubic yards of concrete or fraction thereof, but in no case less than two per each day of concrete pour, in accordance with ASTM C 143.
 - 6. Test for air entrainment, one test for each 50 cubic yards of concrete or fraction thereof, in accordance with ASTM C 231.
 - 7. If tests indicate concrete strengths below those required or visual defects indicate concrete of poor quality has been placed, additional tests shall be made and reported at the expense of the Contractor. Tests may be compression test on cored cylinders, ASTM C 42 and/or load tests as outlined in ACI 318.

3.9 DEFECTIVE CONCRETE

- A. Test Results: The testing agency shall report test results in writing to Architect and Contractor within 72 hours of test.
- B. Defective Concrete:
 - 1. Test samples not conforming to requirements or in-place concrete not conforming to required lines, details, dimensions, tolerances or specified requirements.
 - 2. Improper use or application of reinforcing accessories or other items that may compromise the integrity of the vapor barrier system.
 - 3. Improper placement of W.W.R. or other reinforcing.
- C. Requirements for repair or replacement of defective concrete will be determined by the Architect. The cost of additional testing shall be borne by Contractor when defective concrete is identified.
- D. Provide sample area of patch, fill, touch-up, repair, or exposed concrete for approval of the Architect for each type of area requiring repair.
- E. Excessive honeycombing or embedded debris in concrete is not acceptable. Notify Architect upon discovery.
- F. Allow Architect to inspect concrete surfaces upon removal of forms and prior to backfilling or otherwise covering concrete.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07900

JOINT SEALERS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Sealants

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM C 834 - Standard Specification for Latex Sealants; 2000.
- B. ASTM C 919 - Standard Practice for Use of Sealants in Acoustical Applications; 2002.
- C. ASTM C 920 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants; 2002.
- D. ASTM C 1193 - Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants; 2000.
- E. ASTM D 1667 - Standard Specification for Flexible Cellular Materials--Vinyl Chloride Polymers and Copolymers (Closed-Cell Foam); 1997.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01300 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data indicating sealant chemical characteristics, performance criteria, substrate preparation, limitations, and color availability.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Applicator Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum 3 years experience and approved by manufacturer.

1.5 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Maintain temperature and humidity recommended by the sealant manufacturer during and after installation.

1.6 WARRANTY

- A. See section 01780 – Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Correct defective work within a five year period after the Date of Substantial Completion.
- C. Warranty: Include coverage for installed sealants and accessories which fail to achieve airtight seal, exhibit loss of adhesion or cohesion, or do not cure.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Silicone Sealants:
 - 1. Bostik Findley; www.bostikfindley-us.com.
 - 2. GE Plastics; www.geplastics.com.
 - 3. Pecora Corporation; www.pecora.com.
 - 4. Sonneborn, ChemRex, Inc; www.chemrex.com.
 - 5. Dow Corning; www.dowcorning.com
 - 6. Tremco, Inc; www.tremcosealants.com.
 - 7. Substitutions: See Section 01600 - Product Requirements.
- B. Polyurethane Sealants:
 - 1. Bostik Findley; www.bostikfindley-us.com.
 - 2. Pecora Corporation; www.pecora.com.
 - 3. Sonneborn, ChemRex, Inc; www.chemrex.com.
 - 4. Tremco, Inc; www.tremcosealants.com.
 - 5. Substitutions: See Section 01600 - Product Requirements.
- C. Butyl Sealants:
 - 1. Bostik Findley; www.bostikfindley-us.com.
 - 2. Pecora Corporation; www.pecora.com.
 - 3. TEC Specialty Products Inc.
 - 4. Tremco, Inc; www.tremcosealants.com.

SECTION 07900

JOINT SEALERS

5. Substitutions: See Section 01600 - Product Requirements.
- D. Preformed Compressible Foam Sealers:
 1. Emseal Joint Systems, Ltd: www.emseal.com.
 2. Sandell Manufacturing Company, Inc: www.sandellmfg.com.
 3. Polytite Manufacturing Corporation: www.polytite.com.
 4. Substitutions: See Section 01600 - Product Requirements.

2.2 SEALANTS

- A. Type S1 - General Purpose Exterior Sealant: Polyurethane; ASTM C 920, Grade NS, Class 25, Uses M, G, and A; single component.
 1. Color: As selected by Architect from Manufacturer's full line of colors.
 2. Applications:
 - a. Control, expansion and soft joints in masonry.
 - b. Joints between concrete and other materials.
 - c. Joints between metal frames and other materials.
 - d. Other exterior joints for which no other sealant is indicated.
- B. Type S2 - General Purpose Interior Sealant: Acrylic emulsion latex; ASTM C 834, Type OP, Grade NF single component, paintable.
 1. Color: As selected by Architect from Manufacturer's full line of colors.
 2. Applications:
 - a. Interior wall and ceiling control joints.
 - b. Joints between door and window frames and wall surfaces.
 - c. Other interior joints for which no other sealant is indicated.
- C. Type S4 - Interior Floor Joint Sealant: Polyurethane, self-leveling; ASTM C 920, Grade P, Class 25, Uses T, M and A; single component.
 1. Color: As selected by Architect from Manufacturer's full line of colors.
 2. Applications:
 - a. Approved by manufacturer for wide joints up to 1-1/2 inches.
 - b. Expansion joints in floors.
- D. Type S5 - Concrete Paving Joint Sealant: Polyurethane, self-leveling; ASTM C 920, Class 25, Uses T, I, M and A; single component.
 1. Color: As selected by Architect from Manufacturer's full line of colors.
 2. Applications:
 - a. Joints in sidewalks and vehicular paving.
 - b. Compressible filler joints adjacent to foundations.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Primer: Non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.
- B. Joint Cleaner: Non-corrosive and non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer; compatible with joint forming materials.
- C. Joint Backing: Round foam rod compatible with sealant; ASTM D 1667, closed cell PVC; oversized 30 to 50 percent larger than joint width.
- D. Bond Breaker: Pressure sensitive tape recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that substrate surfaces are ready to receive work.
- B. Verify that joint backing and release tapes are compatible with sealant.

SECTION 07900

JOINT SEALERS

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Remove loose materials and foreign matter which might impair adhesion of sealant.
- B. Clean and prime joints in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Perform preparation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and ASTM C 1193.
- D. Protect elements surrounding the work of this section from damage or disfigurement.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform work in accordance with sealant manufacturer's requirements for preparation of surfaces and material installation instructions.
- B. Perform installation in accordance with ASTM C 1193.
- C. Perform acoustical sealant application work in accordance with ASTM C 919.
- D. Measure joint dimensions and size joint backers to achieve width-to-depth ratio, neck dimension, and surface bond area as recommended by manufacturer, except where specific dimensions are indicated.
- E. Install bond breaker where joint backing is not used.
- F. Install sealant free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter, ridges, and sags.
- G. Apply sealant within recommended application temperature ranges. Consult manufacturer when sealant cannot be applied within these temperature ranges.
- H. Tool joints concave.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. Clean adjacent soiled surfaces.

3.5 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

- A. Protect sealants until cured.

3.6 SCHEDULE

- A. Exterior Joints for Which No Other Sealant Type is Indicated: Type S1;
- B. Exterior Wall Expansion Joints: Type S1.
- C. Joints Between Exterior Metal Frames and Adjacent Work (except masonry): Type S1.
- D. Interior Joints for Which No Other Sealant is Indicated: Type S2.
- E. Control and Expansion Joints in Interior Concrete Slabs and Floors: Type S4.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15010

BASIC MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this and the other sections of Division 15 and Division 17.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements for mechanical installations. The following administrative and procedural requirements are included in this Section to expand the requirements specified in Division 1:
 - 1. Submittals.
 - 2. Coordination drawings.
 - 3. Record documents.
 - 4. Maintenance manuals.
 - 5. Rough-ins.
 - 6. Mechanical installations.
 - 7. Cutting and patching.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Furnish: To purchase; fabricate, as applicable; and deliver to designated location on job site.
- B. Install: To locate and make all necessary connections for complete and operating system. Installing contractor shall provide all necessary labor and miscellaneous piping, fittings, connectors, ductwork, etc. as required for installation and startup. Installing contractor shall also be responsible for all warranties, including the coordination and implementation of all factory warranties, regardless of whether or not the installing contractor has furnished the equipment.
- C. Provide: To furnish and install.

1.4 CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. Code Compliance: Comply with all applicable codes pertaining to product materials and installations.
- B. All product materials and work shall comply to all local codes, including but not limited to the following codes and standards as applicable, in addition to any codes and standards referenced within individual specification sections. These codes and standards shall apply to all Division 15 Sections as applicable.
 - 1. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)
 - 2. American Gas Association (AGA)
 - 3. American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)
 - 4. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
 - 5. Air Moving and Conditioning Associates (AMCA)
 - 6. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 - 7. American Society of Plumbing Engineers (ASPE)
 - 8. American National Standard Institute (ANSI)
 - 9. Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute (ARI)
 - 10. International Building Code
 - 11. International Mechanical Code
 - 12. Factory Mutual
 - 13. Illinois Administrative Code, including, but not limited to:
 - a. Illinois State Plumbing Code
 - b. Illinois Accessibility Code
 - 14. National Electric Code (NEC)
 - 15. National Electric Manufacturers' Association (NEMA)
 - 16. All applicable sections of National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
 - 17. Underwriters' Laboratories (UL)
 - 18. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association (SMACNA)

SECTION 15010

BASIC MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Follow the procedures specified in Division 1 Sections, and additional defined below.
- B. Increase by one copy the number of mechanical related shop drawings, product data, and samples submitted, as required and defined in Division 2, to allow for required distribution. This copy will be retained by the Consulting Engineer.
- C. Additional copies may be required by individual sections of these Specifications.
- D. Highlight, encircle, or otherwise indicate deviations from the Contract Documents. Deviations included within shop drawings shall not be acceptable unless they are clearly identified as deviations. Deviations from the Contract Documents shall only be acceptable subsequent to the deviation being specifically submitted in writing and responded to by the architect and engineer.

1.6 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Each trade shall prepare original coordination drawings in accordance with Division 1 Sections, other Division 15, 16 and 17 Sections and as additionally defined below. Provide individual drawings for each trade, including (1) reproducible copy. Provide original drawings meeting the requirements as described in this section. Marked up copies of the design documents are not acceptable.
- B. Drawings shall include the latest architectural floor plan with column lines identified. These drawings shall detail all elements, components, and systems of the applicable mechanical, plumbing, or fire protection trade. Drawings shall also indicate the locations of other trades and indicate their relationship in all areas where limited space requires detailed coordination. All system components of trade being presented shall appear dark and be easily distinguished from architectural information or other system information included for coordination purposes. All information included that is not a part of the system being presented shall be indicated light or half tone. Indicate locations where space is limited for installation and access and where sequencing and coordination of installations are of importance to the efficient flow of the Work, including (but not necessarily limited to) the following:
 - 1. Indicate the proposed locations of piping, ductwork, equipment, and materials. Include the following:
 - a. Ductwork mains and branches, size and location, for both exterior and interior; locations of dampers and other control devices; filters, boxes, and terminal units requiring periodic maintenance or repair.
 - b. Mains and branches of all piping systems, with valves and control devices located and numbered, concealed unions located, and with items requiring maintenance located (i.e., air separators, strainers, expansion compensators, tanks, etc.). Indicate actual inverts and horizontal locations of underground piping.
 - c. Equipment locations (exposed and concealed), dimensioned from prominent building lines.
 - d. Clearances for installing and maintaining insulation.
 - e. Clearances for servicing and maintaining equipment, including tube removal, filter removal, and space for equipment disassembly required for periodic maintenance.
 - f. Equipment connections and support details.
 - g. Exterior wall and foundation penetrations.
 - h. Fire-rated wall and floor penetrations.
 - i. Sizes and location of required concrete pads and bases.
 - j. Valve stem movement.
 - k. Indicate location of all equipment, ductwork, plumbing fixtures, piping etc., with dimensions from prominent building lines; and elevations above corresponding floors, roofs or grade as applicable.
 - 2. Indicate scheduling, sequencing, movement, and positioning of large equipment into the building during construction.
 - 3. Prepare floor plans, elevations, and details to indicate penetrations in floors, walls, and ceilings and their relationship to other penetrations and installations.

SECTION 15010

BASIC MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

4. Prepare reflected ceiling plans to coordinate and integrate installations, air outlets and inlets, light fixtures, communication systems components, sprinklers, and other ceiling-mounted items. Dimension all items from prominent building lines except for those located in modular type ceilings.
 5. Submit all coordination drawings and/or shop drawings prior to purchase, fabrication, or installation of any equipment. Any work started or equipment purchased prior to the review of submitted drawings by the design engineer is done at the contractor's risk. The offending contractor shall be entirely responsible for all changes, modifications, and/or extra services required resulting from the improper coordination and/or improper submittal procedures.
 6. Encircle or bubble any revisions made on drawings being submitted more than one time. Indicate all revisions or changes made subsequent to the previous submittal reviewed by the engineer.
- C. Electronic backgrounds (plan sheets only) are available from the office of the Consulting Engineer for a flat fee of \$250.00 per trade (i.e.: mechanical, plumbing, electrical, fire protection). Contractor will be required to sign a waiver of release of the documents prior to electronic transmittal.
- D. See front end documents for additional coordination requirements.

1.7 RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Prepare record documents in accordance with the requirements in Division 1 Sections and other Division 15 Sections. In addition to the requirements specified in Division 1, indicate the following installed conditions:
1. Provide one (1) digital copy (CD) and one (1) full size paper copy of "as-built" drawings with all information and meeting the requirements as described under "Coordination Drawings" in this section. MARKED UP COPIES OF THE DESIGN DOCUMENTS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.
 2. Approved substitutions, Contract Modifications, and actual equipment and materials installed.
 3. The as-built drawings shall indicate the electrical installations as "installed" and required as described under "Coordination Drawings" and "Record Drawings".
 4. As-Built drawings shall be complete on contractors own "Title Block".

1.8 MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Prepare maintenance manuals in accordance with Division 1 Sections. In addition to the requirements specified in Division 1, include the following information for equipment items:
1. Description of function, normal operating characteristics and limitations, performance curves, engineering data and tests, and complete nomenclature and commercial numbers of replacement parts.
 2. Manufacturer's printed operating procedures to include start-up, break-in, and routine and normal operating instructions; regulation, control, stopping, shutdown, and emergency instructions; and summer and winter operating instructions.
 3. Maintenance procedures for routine preventative maintenance and troubleshooting; disassembly, repair, and reassembly; aligning and adjusting instructions.
 4. Servicing instructions and lubrication charts and schedules.

1.9 WARRANTIES

- A. The Contractor shall warrant all Mechanical Work to be free of faults and defects in accordance with the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions for a minimum period of one (1) year from final acceptance of the work. This shall include all materials and labor. Extended warranties shall be provided as indicated in other sections of these Specifications.
- B. The Contractor shall submit signed warranties for installations, equipment and fixtures required by this section and other sections of these Specifications.

SECTION 15010

BASIC MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.10 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to the project properly identified with names, model numbers, types, grades, compliance labels, and other information needed for identification.
- B. Store and protect products under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- C. Deliver and store material in shipping containers with labeling in place.
- D. Contractor shall store all materials shipped to this site in a protected area. If material is stored outside of the building, it must be stored off the ground a minimum of six inches set on 6 x 6 planks and/or wood pallets. All material must be completely covered with waterproof tarps or visqueen. All piping will have the ends closed to keep out dirt and other debris. No equipment will be allowed to be stored on the site unless it is sitting on wood planks and is completely protected with weatherproof covers.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

(Not Applicable)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 ROUGH-IN

- A. Verify final locations for rough-ins with field measurements and with the requirements of the actual equipment to be connected.
- B. Refer to equipment specifications in Divisions 2 through 17 for additional rough-in requirements.

3.2 MECHANICAL INSTALLATIONS

- A. General: Sequence, coordinate, and integrate the various elements of mechanical systems, materials, and equipment. Comply with the following requirements:
 - 1. Coordinate mechanical systems, equipment, and materials installation with other building components.
 - 2. Verify all dimensions by field measurements.
 - 3. Confirm and arrange for chases, slots, and openings in other building components during progress of construction, to allow for mechanical installations.
 - 4. Coordinate the installation of required supporting devices and sleeves to be set in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components, as they are constructed.
 - 5. Sequence, coordinate, and integrate installations of mechanical materials and equipment for efficient flow of the Work. Give particular attention to large equipment requiring positioning prior to closing in the building.
 - 6. Where mounting heights are not detailed or dimensioned, install systems, materials, and equipment to provide the maximum headroom possible.
 - 7. Coordinate connection of mechanical systems with exterior underground and overhead utilities and services. Comply with requirements of governing regulations, franchised service companies, and controlling agencies. Provide required connection for each service.
 - 8. Install systems, materials, and equipment to conform with approved submittal data, including coordination drawings, to greatest extent possible. Conform to arrangements indicated by the Contract Documents, recognizing that portions of the Work are shown only in diagrammatic form. Where coordination requirements conflict with individual system requirements, refer conflict to the Architect.
 - 9. Install systems, materials, and equipment level and plumb, parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components.

SECTION 15010

BASIC MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

10. Install mechanical equipment to facilitate servicing, maintenance, and repair or replacement of equipment components. As much as practical, connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum of interference with other installations. Extend grease fittings to an accessible location and purge all extended hoses with grease. Use extreme pressure grease to match District standards.
11. Install access panel or doors where units are concealed behind finished surfaces. Access panels and doors are specified in Division 15 Section - Ductwork Accessories.
12. Indicate locations and sizes for all access panels or doors where required for service of mechanical devices. Provide this information to the mason and/or drywall contractor before construction of corresponding partition.
13. Access doors shall be required for service of any concealed device such as fire dampers, valves, fans, controls, and coils. As much as practical, locate these devices in readily accessible locations.
14. Install systems, materials, and equipment giving right-of-way priority to systems required to be installed at a specified slope.
15. General Locations and Arrangements: Drawings (plans, schematics, and diagrams) indicate the general location and arrangement of the systems in a diagrammatic form only. Location and arrangement of pipe, duct, and equipment lay-out shall take into consideration pipe/duct sizing and pressure loss, expansion, pump/fan sizing, and other design considerations. So far as practical, install system as indicated. Refer to individual system specifications for requirements for coordination drawing submittals. Adjust routing and provide all offsets, fittings, etc., as required for coordination with building and all other systems at no additional cost to the owner. All deviations from the design drawings shall be reflected on the shop drawings for review by the architect and engineer before proceeding with fabrication or installation.
16. Where drawings, specifications or notes conflict one another the contractor shall immediately advise the architect of such conflicts. For purposes of bidding and pending written receipt of any direction to the contrary, the contractor shall include in his proposal the more expensive alternate described.

3.3 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. General: Perform cutting and patching in accordance with Division 1 Sections. In addition to the requirements specified in Division 1, the following requirements apply:
 1. Protection of Installed Work: During cutting and patching operations, protect adjacent installations.
- B. Perform cutting, fitting, and patching of mechanical equipment and materials required to:
 1. Uncover Work to provide for installation of ill-timed Work.
 2. Remove and replace defective Work.
 3. Remove and replace Work not conforming to requirements of the Contract Documents.
 4. Remove samples of installed Work as specified for testing.
 5. Upon written instructions from the Architect, uncover and restore Work to provide for Architect/Engineer observation of concealed Work.
- C. Provide and maintain temporary partitions or dust barriers adequate to prevent the spread of dust and dirt to adjacent areas.
 1. Patch finished surfaces and building components using new materials specified for the original installation and experienced Installers. Installers' qualifications refer to the materials and methods required for the surface and building components being patched.
- D. All piping penetrations to be by contractor including sleeves and patching. Use coring whenever possible through concrete and masonry.
- E. Contractor to fire safe and seal all wall penetrations for ductwork, piping, conduits, etc. in new and existing walls or floors.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15020

MECHANICAL DEMOLITION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 REQUIREMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, tools, equipment and services for the complete demolition, removal, and legal disposal of existing abandoned equipment; chillers, cooling towers, air cooled condensing units, refrigerant, piping, boilers, tanks, concrete pads, pumps, ductwork, associated controls, associated structural supports, hangers, rods, supports, anchors, miscellaneous hardware, miscellaneous equipment, removal of appurtenant equipment and materials, and lawfully dispose of all equipment, and materials rendered obsolete off the premises.
 - 1. Recover and dispose of legally, all refrigerants in equipment being demolished, removed or modified. Prior to the disposal of any refrigerant, give the owner the option of salvaging. Reclaim of refrigerant shall be performed by personnel certified in refrigerant reclaim by the State of Illinois.
 - 2. Drain down entire piping system, flush and fill.
 - 3. Disconnect, remove, transport, properly and lawfully dispose of all incidental and miscellaneous materials, hardware, equipment associated with the above items.
 - 4. Maintain temporary warning signage, barricades, yellow protection tape, warning lights, and other similar items around any areas that create a hazard during the demolition process.
 - 5. Remove indicated piping including all associated hangers, rods, supports, channels, trapeze and anchors, and patching of existing walls, floors, slabs and ceilings to match existing conditions in all respects.
 - 6. Remove concrete housekeeping pads for existing, pumps, strainers and miscellaneous equipment scheduled for demolition. Repair floors to match existing conditions, in all respects.
 - 7. Where disturbed by demolition of mechanical equipment, patch existing walls, ceilings, floor surfaces with materials and workmanship to match existing conditions. Where surfaces are painted and components are removed, walls shall be painted to match existing conditions by this contractor.
 - 8. Coordinate all demolition with Division 16 contractor for shut down of electrical power. Do not proceed with mechanical demolition until all electrical power has been safely disconnected from equipment to be demolished.
 - 9. Coordinate with Owner any existing equipment/devices that the Owner wants to salvage.

1.3 REQUIREMENTS

- A. Contractor shall provide caution and warning signs at all hazardous areas and at all door entries to construction rooms and areas during the entire construction period per IEPA law and regulations.

1.4 MAINTAIN CONTINUITY OF SERVICE

- A. Any downtime time periods shall be at the convenience of the Owner and approved by the Architect. Contractor shall give a minimum of 30 days prior written notice to the Architect in advance of any desired shutdown. Prior written notice shall include a schedule for downtime, work to be performed, complete with detailed drawings indicating all temporary wiring and equipment. All downtime periods shall be on weekends or off hours with exact time period approved in advance in writing by the Architect. Coordinate an overall schedule that is to be submitted and approved by the Architect.
- B. An electrician shall be on the premises when any trade is working in close proximity to live equipment or within electric rooms during renovations by any trade.
- C. All premium time, overtime, labor, material and equipment costs required to accomplish the above shall be included in the Contractor's bid proposal.

SECTION 15020

MECHANICAL DEMOLITION

1.5 PROTECTION

- A. Perform removal of equipment and related components, in such manner as to eliminate hazards to persons and property; to minimize interference with use of adjacent areas, utilities and structures or interruption of use of such utilities; and to provide free passage to and from such adjacent areas of structures.
- B. Provide safeguards, including warning signs, barricades, temporary fences, warning lights, and other similar items that are required for protection of all personnel during demolition and removal operations.
 - 1. Wherever a cutting torch or other equipment that might cause a fire is used, provide and maintain fire extinguishers nearby ready for immediate use. All possible users shall be instructed in use of fire extinguishers. For each area in which a cutting torch or welding apparatus is used, a designated fire watchman shall be appointed.
 - 2. Contractor shall notify the Architect in writing of the time and location that cutting torches or welding equipment is used. The notice shall be turned in to the Architect prior to commencing work. Due to this being an occupied building, protect adjacent areas from cutting torch flame.
- C. Contractor to employ the services of a GPR (ground penetrating radar) specialist prior to major concrete floor saw cutting to assist in the location of underground/poured in concrete utilities and or services.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

(Not Used.)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 DEMOLITION

- A. Verify existing conditions and locations in field prior to submitting proposal. Failure to do so shall not relieve this contractor from performing the work required under this contract.
- B. Remove all piping indicated to be demolished back to associated main, terminating with branch capped as short as possible.
- C. All equipment and materials shall be removed from the premises. Materials and equipment becomes the property of the contractor and shall be legally disposed of.
- D. Provide all cutting, coring and patching and fire sealing as required for demolition work.
- E. The demolition drawings may be helpful in determining existing conditions, however they are based on original contract drawings and not "AS-BUILT". They do not show modifications made after the original construction.
- F. Maintain continuity of all existing systems for all buildings at all times.
- G. All demolition of the HVAC system as called for on the demolition drawings shall be under the mechanical (HVAC) contractors work.
- H. Mechanical contractor shall visit the building, before submitting his bid, to verify the existing conditions which will affect his work.
- I. Before starting any demolition on HVAC equipment which has an electrical connection. The mechanical contractor shall meet with the electrical contractor to identify all such equipment. The electrical contractor will disconnect the power to each unit, remove conduit, wiring, disconnect switches, and starters under his contract. Mechanical contractor will remove all equipment, electrical temperature control wiring, disconnect switches and starters under his contract. Mechanical contractor will remove all equipment, electrical temperature control wiring and conduit under this contract.
- J. Mechanical contractor shall verify size of all existing openings, doors, etc. for getting equipment and material out of building. Mechanical contractor shall provide any new or enlarged openings in existing building construction required to facilitate exiting of his equipment/material and restore such openings to their original state after completion.

SECTION 15020

MECHANICAL DEMOLITION

- K. Mechanical contractor shall be responsible for his own clean-up throughout the course of the demolition work.
- L. All equipment, material, etc. that is being demolished will become the property of the mechanical contractor. All such items will be removed from the building site by the mechanical contractor. No item which is being removed under the demolition contract may be reused under the new work contract.
- M. Sequence of all demolition work shall be in strict accordance with the specifications, drawings and/or as directed by Engineer.
- N. The contractor performing the demolition work shall remove no more than 8" of building material around each device being demolished.
- O. Remove all abandoned ductwork not being reused under the new construction. Field verify all conditions.

3.2 FLOOR AND WALL OPENINGS

- A. Openings through floors and walls where piping, ductwork or equipment has been removed shall be sealed to maintain any fire ratings and to seal off cold, smoke and toxic fumes.

3.3 DAMAGE TO OTHER WORK

- A. The Contractor shall be held responsible for any damage caused to existing installations not pertinent to the Contract. The cost of repairs to such damaged work shall be charged against the Contractor.

3.4 CLEAN-UP

- A. On completion of work of this section and after removal of all debris, site shall be left in clean condition satisfactory to the Architect. Clean up shall include off the premises disposal of all items and materials not required to remain the property of the Contractor as well as all debris and rubbish resulting from demolition operations.
- B. Debris, including brick, asphalt, concrete, stone, and similar materials shall become property of Contractor and shall be disposed of by the Contractor, off the property. Remove concrete foundations, conduits, anchor bolts, and all appurtenances.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15121

PIPING EXPANSION COMPENSATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Flexible pipe connectors.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 15140 - Supports and Anchors.
- B. Section 15510 - Hydronic Piping.
- C. Section 15515 - Hydronic Specialties.
- D. Section 15535 – Refrigerant Piping and Specialties.
- E. Section 15545 - Chemical Water Treatment.
- F. Section 15625 – Outdoor Air-Cooled Liquid Chiller.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Conform to Standards of Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association Selection Guide.
- B. ASHRAE Chapter 23, Pipes Tubes and Fittings.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide structural work and equipment required to control expansion and contraction of piping. Verify that anchors, guides, and expansion joints provided, adequately protect system.
- B. Expansion Calculations:
 - 1. Installation Temperature: 40 degrees F.
 - 2. Chilled water: 40 degrees.
 - 3. Hot Water Heating and Condensate: 210 degrees F.
 - 4. Domestic Hot Water: 140 degrees F.
 - 5. Safety Factor: 30 percent.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Product Data:
 - 1. Flexible Pipe Connectors: Indicate maximum temperature and pressure rating, face to face length, live length, hose wall thickness, hose convolutions per foot (meter) and per assembly, fundamental frequency of assembly, braid structure, and total number of wires in braid.
 - 2. Expansion Joints: Indicate maximum temperature and pressure rating, and maximum expansion compensation.
- C. Design Data: Indicate selection calculations.
- D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures, and external controls.

1.6 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Record actual locations of flexible pipe connectors, expansion joints, anchors, and guides.

1.7 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Maintenance Data: Include adjustment instructions.

1.8 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

SECTION 15121

PIPING EXPANSION COMPENSATION

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, protect and handle products to site under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Accept expansion joints on site in factory packing with shipping bars and positioning devices intact. Inspect for damage.
- C. Protect equipment from exposure by leaving factory coverings, pipe end protection, and packaging in place until installation.

1.10 WARRANTY

- A. Contractor shall provide a one (1) year manufacturer's warranty on parts on furnished equipment. Equipment parts warranty shall start at time of substantial completion. Contractor will provide a one (1) year warranty on all labor associated with the equipment and its' installation. Warranty shall start at date of final payment. See General Requirements for additional requirements.
- B. Warranty: Include coverage for leak free performance of packed expansion joints.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 FLEXIBLE PIPE CONNECTORS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Mason Industries - Model BSS.
 - 2. MetraFlex - Model Mini.
 - 3. Hyspan Precision - Model 4500.
 - 4. Victaulic Engineered Assemblies.
- B. Inner Hose: Stainless Steel.
- C. Exterior Sleeve: Double braided, bronze.
- D. Pressure Rating: 200 psi WOG and 250 degrees F maximum temperature.
- E. Joint: Flanged.
- F. Maximum offset: 1 inch on each side of installed center line.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Construct spool pieces to exact size of flexible connection for future insertion.
- C. Install flexible pipe connectors on pipes connected to equipment supported by vibration isolation. Provide line size flexible connectors.
- D. Install flexible connectors at right angles to displacement. Install one end immediately adjacent to isolated equipment and anchor other end. Install in horizontal plane unless indicated otherwise.
- E. Provide support and equipment required to control expansion and contraction of piping. Provide loops, pipe offsets or expansion joints where required.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15135

GAGES AND METERS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Pressure gages and Pressure gage taps.
- B. Thermometers and thermometer wells.
- C. Filter gages.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 15510 - Hydronic Piping: Installation of Thermometer wells, pressure gage tapings.
- B. Section 15545 - Chemical Water Treatment.
- C. Section 15625 – Outdoor Air-Cooled Liquid Chiller.
- D. Division 17 - Building Automation System.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASME - B40.1 - Gages - Pressure Indicating Dial Type - Elastic Element.
- B. ASTM E1 - Specification for ASTM Thermometers.
- C. ASTM E77 - Verification and Calibration of Liquid in Glass Thermometers.
- D. AWWA C700 - Cold Water Meters - Displacement Type.
- E. UL 393 - Indicating Pressure Gages for Fire and Protection Services.

1.4 SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW

- A. Product Data: Provide list, which indicates use, operating range, total range and location for manufactured components.
- B. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.

1.5 SUBMITTALS AT PROJECT CLOSEOUT

- A. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of components and instrumentation.
- B. Submit under provision of Division 1 General Requirements.

1.6 INSTALLATION OF DIVISION 17 PRODUCTS

- A. Install valves, temperature and pressure sensors and other instrumentation in the locations directed by the BAS contractor.
- B. Install BAS valves and sensors in the locations shown on the plans.
- C. Failure of this contractor to adequately coordinate his work with the BAS contractor shall not be justification for any request for additional payment.
- D. This contractor shall include the cost of coordinating and installing related BAS components in his bid.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 PRESSURE GAGES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Terice.
 - 2. No Substitutions.
- B. Gage: ASME B40.1, stainless steel or cast aluminum case, phosphor bronze bourdon tube, rotary brass movement, brass socket, with adjustable pointer, black scale on white background.
 - 1. Case: Stainless steel or cast aluminum with brass bourdon tube.
 - 2. Size: 4½-inch diameter (minimum).
 - 3. Mid-Scale Accuracy: One percent full scale.
 - 4. Scale: Psi.

SECTION 15135

GAGES AND METERS

2.2 PRESSURE GAGE TAPPINGS

- A. Gage Cock: Tee or lever handle, brass for maximum 150 psig.
- B. Needle Valve: Brass, 1/4-inch NPT for minimum 150 psig.
- C. Pulsation Damper: Pressure snubber, brass with 1/4-inch connections.
- D. Syphon: Steel, Schedule 40, 1/4-inch angle or straight pattern.

2.3 STEM TYPE THERMOMETERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Miljoco.
 - 2. Weiss.
- B. Thermometer: ASTM E1, adjustable angle, blue organic, lens front tube, cast aluminum case with enamel finish, cast aluminum adjustable joint with positive locking device.
 - 1. Size: 9-inch scale.
 - 2. Window: Clear Lexan.
 - 3. Stem: 3/4 inch NPT brass.
 - 4. Accuracy: One scale division.
 - 5. Calibration: Degrees F.

2.4 THERMOMETER SUPPORTS

- A. Socket: Brass separable sockets for thermometer stems with or without extensions as required, and with cap and chain.
- B. Flange: 3-inch outside diameter reversible flange, designed to fasten to sheet metal air ducts, with brass perforated stem.

2.5 TEST PLUGS

- A. Test Plug: 1/4-inch or 2-inch brass fitting and cap for receiving 1/8-inch outside diameter pressure or temperature probe with neoprene core for temperatures up to 210-degrees F.
- B. Test Kit: Carrying case, internally padded and fitted containing one 2 1/2-inch diameter pressure gages, one gage adapters with 1/8-inch probes, two one-inch dial thermometers.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install pressure gages with pulsation dampers. Provide gage cock to isolate each gage.
- C. Install thermometers in piping systems in sockets in short couplings. Enlarge pipes smaller than 2 1/2 inch for installation of thermometer sockets. Ensure sockets allow clearance from insulation.
- D. Install thermometer sockets and pressure taps as directed by BAS contractor adjacent to controls systems transmitter, or sensor sockets and as required in Division 17.
- E. Coil and conceal excess capillary on remote element instruments.
- F. Provide instruments with scale ranges selected according to service with largest appropriate scale.
- G. Install gages and thermometers in locations where they are easily read from normal operating level. Install vertical to 45 degrees off vertical.
- H. Adjust gages and thermometers to final angle, clean windows and lenses, and calibrate to zero.
- I. Locate test plugs adjacent thermometers and thermometer sockets and adjacent to pressure gages and pressure gage taps.
- J. Install all gauges and meters.

SECTION 15135

GAGES AND METERS

3.2 SCHEDULES

- A. Pressure Gage Schedule
LOCATION
Pumps
Pressure reducing valves
Chiller Bundle – inlet and outlet
- B. Pressure Gage Tapping Schedule
LOCATION
Pumps
Control pressure-sensing locations
Chiller Bundle – inlet and outlet
- C. Stem Type Thermometer Schedule
LOCATION
Water zone supply and return
Chiller Bundle – inlet and outlet
- D. Thermometer Socket Schedule
LOCATION
Control temperature-sensing locations
Chiller Bundle – inlet and outlet

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15140

SUPPORTS AND ANCHORS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Pipe and equipment hangers and supports.
- B. Inserts.
- C. Sleeves and seals.
- D. Flashing and sealing.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 15242 - Vibration Isolation.
- B. Section 15260 - Piping Insulation.
- C. Section 15510 - Hydronic Piping.
- D. Section 15535 - Refrigerant Piping and Specialties.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. American Society of Mechanical Engineers:
 - 1. ASME B31.1 – Power Piping.
 - 2. ASME B31.2 – Fuel Gas Piping.
 - 3. ASME B31.9 – Building Services Piping.
- B. ASTM International:
 - 1. ASTM E119 – Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials.
 - 2. ASTM E814 – Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Through Penetration Fire Stops.
 - 3. ASTM F708 – Standard Practice for Design and Installation of Rigid Pipe Hangers.
 - 4. ASTM E1966 – Standard Test Method for Fire-Resistive Joint Systems.
- C. American Welding Society:
 - 1. AWS D1.1 – Structural Welding Code – Steel.
- D. FM Global:
 - 1. FM – Approved Guide, A Guide to Equipment, Materials & Services Approved by Factory Mutual Research for Property Conservation.
- E. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
 - 1. UL 263 – Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials.
 - 2. UL 723 – Tests for Surface Building Characteristics of Building Materials.
 - 3. UL 1479 – Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops.
 - 4. UL 2079 – Tests for Fire Resistance of Building Joint Systems.
 - 5. UL – Fire Resistance Directory.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- A. Firestopping (Through-Penetration Protection System): Sealing or stuffing material or assembly placed in spaces between and penetrations through building materials to arrest movement of fire, smoke, heat, and hot gases through fire rated construction.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate system layout with location and detail of trapeze hangers.
- C. Product Data: Provide manufacturers catalog data including load capacity.
- D. Design Data: Indicate load carrying capacity of trapeze, multiple pipe, and riser support hangers.
- E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures and assembly of components.

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to 2015 International Mechanical Code for support of plumbing or hydronic piping.

SECTION 15140

SUPPORTS AND ANCHORS

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Hydronic Piping:
 - 1. Conform to ASME B31.9, ASTM F708.
 - 2. Hangers for Pipe Sizes ½ to 1½-inch: Malleable iron, adjustable swivel, split ring.
 - 3. Hangers for Hot Pipe Sizes 2 to 4-inches: Carbon steel, adjustable, clevis.
 - 4. Hangers for Hot Pipe Sizes 6 -inches and Over: Adjustable steel yoke, cast iron roll, double hanger.
 - 5. Multiple or Trapeze Hangers: Steel channels with welded spacers and hanger rods.
 - 6. Multiple or Trapeze Hangers for Hot Pipe Sizes 6-inches and Over: Steel channels with welded spacers and hanger rods, cast iron roll.
 - 7. Wall Support for Pipe Sizes to 3-inches: Cast iron hook.
 - 8. Wall Support for Pipe Sizes 4-inches and Over: Welded steel bracket and wrought steel clamp.
 - 9. Wall Support for Hot Pipe Sizes 6-inches and Over: Welded steel bracket and wrought steel clamp with adjustable steel yoke and cast-iron roll.
 - 10. Vertical Support: Steel riser clamp.
 - 11. Floor Support for Hot Pipe Sizes to 4-inches: Cast iron adjustable pipe saddle, lock nut, nipple, floor flange, and concrete pier or steel support.
 - 12. Floor Support for Hot Pipe Sizes 6-inches and Over: Adjustable cast iron roll and stand, steel screws, and concrete pier or steel support.
 - 13. Copper Pipe Support: Carbon steel ring, adjustable, copper plated.
- B. Refrigerant Piping:
 - 1. Conform to ASME B31.5, ASTM F708.
 - 2. Hangers for Pipe Sizes to 1½-inch: Malleable iron, adjustable swivel, split ring.
 - 3. Hangers for Pipe Sizes 2-inches and Over: Carbon steel, adjustable, clevis.
 - 4. Multiple or Trapeze Hangers: Steel channels with welded spacers and hanger rods.
 - 5. Wall Support for Pipe Sizes to 3-inches: Cast iron hook.
 - 6. Vertical Support: Steel riser clamp.
 - 7. Floor Support: Cast iron adjustable pipe saddle, lock nut, nipple, floor flange, and concrete pier or steel support.
 - 8. Copper Pipe Support: Carbon steel ring, adjustable, copper plated.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

- A. Hanger Rods: Mild steel threaded both ends, threaded one end, or continuous threaded.

2.3 INSERTS

- A. Inserts: Malleable iron case of galvanized steel shell and expander plug for threaded connection with lateral adjustment, top slot for reinforcing rods, lugs for attaching to forms; size inserts to suit threaded hanger rods.

2.4 FLASHING

- A. Metal Flashing: 26-gauge stainless steel.
- B. Metal Counterflashing: 22-gauge stainless steel.
- C. Lead Flashing:
 - 1. Waterproofing: 5 lb./sq. ft. sheet lead.
 - 2. Soundproofing: 1 lb./sq. ft. sheet lead.
- D. Flexible Flashing: 47 mil thick sheet compatible with roofing.
- E. Caps: Stainless steel, 22-gauge minimum; 16-gauge at fire resistant elements.

SECTION 15140

SUPPORTS AND ANCHORS

2.5 SLEEVES

- A. Sleeves for Pipes through Non-Fire Rated Floors: 18-gauge galvanized steel.
- B. Sleeves for Pipes through Non-Fire Rated Beams, Walls, Footings, and Potentially Wet Floors: Steel pipe or 18-gauge galvanized steel.
- C. Sleeves for Pipes through Fire Rated and Fire Resistive Floors and Walls, and Fire Proofing: Prefabricated fire rated sleeves including seals, UL listed.
- D. Sleeves for Round Ductwork: Galvanized steel.
- E. Sleeves for Rectangular Ductwork: Galvanized steel.
- F. Firestopping Insulation: Glass fiber type, non-combustible.
- G. Sealant: Acrylic.

2.6 MECHANICAL SLEEVE SEALS

- A. Product Description: Modular mechanical type, consisting of interlocking synthetic rubber links shaped to continuously fill annular space between object and sleeve, connected with bolts and pressure plates causing rubber sealing elements to expand when tightened, providing watertight seal and electrical insulation.

2.7 FORMED STEEL CHANNEL

- A. Product Description: Galvanized 12-gauge thick steel. With holes 1½-inches on center.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.2 INSERTS

- A. Provide inserts for placement in concrete formwork.
- B. Provide inserts for suspending hangers from reinforced concrete slabs and sides of reinforced concrete beams.
- C. Provide hooked rod to concrete reinforcement section for inserts carrying pipe over 4-inches.
- D. Where concrete slabs form finished ceiling, locate inserts flush with slab surface.

3.3 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Support horizontal piping as scheduled.
- B. Install hangers to provide minimum 2-inch space between finished covering and adjacent work.
- C. Place hangers within 12-inches of each horizontal elbow.
- D. Use hangers with 1½-inch minimum vertical adjustment.
- E. Support horizontal cast iron pipe adjacent to each hub, with 5 feet maximum spacing between hangers.
- F. Support vertical piping at every floor. Support vertical cast iron pipe at each floor at hub.
- G. Where several pipes can be installed in parallel and at same elevation, provide multiple or trapeze hangers.
- H. Support riser piping independently of connected horizontal piping.
- I. Provide copper plated hangers and supports for copper piping.
- J. Design hangers for pipe movement without disengagement of supported pipe.

3.4 FLASHING

- A. Provide flexible flashing and metal counterflashing where piping and ductwork penetrate weather or waterproofed walls, floors, and roofs.

3.5 SLEEVES

- A. Set sleeves in position in wall.
- B. Size sleeves large enough to allow for movement due to expansion and contraction. Provide for continuous insulation wrapping.

SECTION 15140

SUPPORTS AND ANCHORS

- C. Where piping or ductwork penetrates floor, ceiling, or wall, close off space between pipe or duct and adjacent work with fire stopping insulation and caulk air tight. Provide close fitting metal collar or escutcheon covers at both sides of penetration.
- D. Install chrome plated steel escutcheons at finished surfaces.

3.6 SCHEDULES

A. Copper and Steel Pipe Hanger Spacing:

PIPE SIZE - inches	COPPER TUBING MAXIMUM HANGER SPACING Feet	STEEL PIPE MAXIMUM HANGER SPACING Feet	COPPER TUBING HANGER ROD DIAMETER - inches	STEEL PIPE HANGER ROD DIAMETER - inches
1/2	5	7	3/8	3/8
3/4	5	7	3/8	3/8
1	6	7	3/8	3/8
1-1/4	7	7	3/8	3/8
1-1/2	8	9	3/8	3/8
2	8	10	3/8	3/8
2-1/2 (Note 2)	9	11	1/2	1/2
3	10	12	1/2	1/2
4	12	14	1/2	5/8
5	13	16	1/2	5/8
6	14	17	5/8	3/4
8	16	19	3/4	3/4

B. Plastic and Ductile Iron Pipe Hanger Spacing:

PIPE MATERIAL	MAXIMUM HANGER SPACING Feet	HANGER ROD DIAMETER -inches
ABS (All sizes)	4	3/8
FRP (All Sizes)	4	3/8
Ductile Iron (Note 2)		
PVC (All Sizes)	4	3/8

- C. Note 1: Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for grooved end piping systems.
- D. Note 2: 20 feet maximum spacing, minimum of one hanger for each pipe section close to joint behind bell. Provide hanger at each change of direction and each branch connection. For pipe sizes 6 -inches and smaller, subjected to loadings other than weight of pipe and contents, limit span to maximum spacing for water service steel pipe.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15170

MOTORS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Single phase electric motors.
- B. Three phase electric motors.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. AFBMA 9 - Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Ball Bearings.
- B. AFBMA 11 - Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Roller Bearings.
- C. IEEE 112 - Test Procedure for Polyphase Induction Motors and Generators.
- D. NEMA MG 1 - Motors and Generators.
- E. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Product Data: Provide wiring diagrams with electrical characteristics and connection requirements.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate setting, mechanical connections, lubrication, and wiring instructions.

1.4 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Operation Data: Include instructions for safe operating procedures.
- C. Maintenance Data: Include assembly drawings, bearing data including replacement sizes, and lubrication instructions.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacture of electric motors for commercial use, and their accessories, with minimum three (3) years documented product development, testing, and manufacturing experience.

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to NFPA 70 and ANSI.
- B. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, protect and handle products to site under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Protect motors stored on site from weather and moisture by maintaining factory covers and suitable weather proof covering.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Provide five (5) year warranty under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Warranty: Include coverage for motors larger than 5-horsepower.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Century E + 3 High Efficiency.
- B. Lincoln.
- C. Reliance.
- D. Dayton.
- E. General Electric.
- F. No substitutions.

SECTION 15170

MOTORS

2.2 GENERAL CONSTRUCTION AND REQUIREMENTS

- A. Motors Less Than 250 Watts, for Intermittent Service: Equipment manufacturer's standard and need not conform to these specifications.
- B. Electrical Service:
 - 1. Motors ½-horsepower and Smaller: 208 or 120-volts, single-phase, 60 Hz.
 - 2. Motors Larger than ¾-Horsepower: 460-volts, three-phase, 60 Hz.
- C. Type:
 - 1. Open drip proof except where specifically noted otherwise.
 - 2. Motors: Design for continuous operation in 40-degrees C environment.
 - 3. Design for temperature rise in accordance with NEMA MG 1 limits for insulation class, service factor, and motor enclosure type.
 - 4. Motors with frame sizes 184T and larger: Energy Efficient Type equal to Century E + 3.
- D. Visible Nameplate: Indicating motor horsepower, voltage, phase, cycles, RPM, full load amps, locked rotor amps, frame size, manufacturer's name and model number, service factor, power factor, efficiency.
- E. Wiring Terminations:
 - 1. Provide terminal lugs to match branch circuit conductor quantities, sizes, and materials indicated. Enclose terminal lugs in terminal box sized to NFPA 70, threaded for conduit.
 - 2. For fractional horsepower motors where connection is made directly, provide threaded conduit connection in end frame.

2.3 SINGLE PHASE POWER - SPLIT PHASE MOTORS

- A. Starting Torque: Less than 150 percent of full load torque.
- B. Starting Current: Up to seven times full load current.
- C. Breakdown Torque: Approximately 200 percent of full load torque.
- D. Drip proof Enclosure: Class A insulation, NEMA Service Factor, pre-lubricated sleeve or ball bearings.
- E. Enclosed Motors: Class A insulation, 1.0 Service Factor, pre-lubricated ball bearings.

2.4 SINGLE PHASE POWER - PERMANENT SPLIT CAPACITOR MOTORS

- A. Starting Torque: Exceeding one fourth of full load torque.
- B. Starting Current: Up to six times full load current.
- C. Multiple Speed: Through tapped windings.
- D. Open Drip proof or Enclosed Air Over Enclosure: Class A insulation, minimum 1.0 Service Factor, pre-lubricated sleeve or ball bearings, automatic reset overload protector.

2.5 SINGLE PHASE POWER - CAPACITOR START MOTORS

- A. Starting Torque: Three times full load torque.
- B. Starting Current: Less than five times full load current.
- C. Pull up Torque: Up to 350 percent of full load torque.
- D. Breakdown Torque: Approximately 250 percent of full load torque.
- E. Motors: Capacitor in series with starting winding; provide capacitor start/capacitor run motors with two capacitors in parallel with run capacitor remaining in circuit at operating speeds.
- F. Drip proof Enclosure: Class A insulation, NEMA Service Factor, pre-lubricated sleeve bearings.
- G. Enclosed Motors: Class A insulation, 1.0 Service Factor, pre-lubricated ball bearings.

2.6 THREE-PHASE POWER - SQUIRREL CAGE MOTORS

- A. Starting Torque: Between 1 and 1½ times full load torque.
- B. Starting Current: Six times full load current.
- C. Power Output, Locked Rotor Torque, Breakdown or Pull Out Torque: NEMA Design B characteristics.
- D. Design, Construction, Testing, and Performance: Conform to NEMA MG 1 for Design B motors.
- E. Insulation System: NEMA Class B or better.
- F. Testing Procedure: In accordance with IEEE 112. Load test motors to determine free from electrical or mechanical defects in compliance with performance data.

SECTION 15170

MOTORS

- G. Motor Frames: NEMA Standard T Frames of steel, aluminum, or cast iron with end brackets of cast iron or aluminum with steel inserts.
- H. Thermistor System Motor Frame Sizes 254T and Larger: Three PTC thermistors imbedded in motor windings and epoxy encapsulated solid state control relay for wiring into motor starter.
- I. Bearings: Grease lubricated anti friction ball bearings with housings equipped with plugged provision for relubrication, rated for minimum AFBMA 9, L 10 life of 20,000 hours. Calculate bearing load with NEMA minimum V belt pulley with belt center line at end of NEMA standard shaft extension. Stamp bearing sizes on nameplate. Replace plugs at completion of project and provide grease fittings.
- J. Sound Power Levels: To NEMA MG 1.
- K. Part Winding Start Above 254T Frame Size: Use part of winding to reduce locked rotor starting current to approximately 60 percent of full winding locked rotor current while providing approximately 50 percent of full winding locked rotor torque.
- L. Weatherproof Epoxy Sealed Motors: Epoxy seal windings using vacuum and pressure with rotor and starter surfaces protected with epoxy enamel; bearings double shielded with waterproof non-washing grease.
- M. Nominal Efficiency: As scheduled at full load and rated voltage when tested in accordance with IEEE 112.
- N. Nominal Power Factor: As scheduled at full load and rated voltage when tested in accordance with IEEE 112.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Single phase motors for shaft mounted fans: Split phase type.
- B. Single phase motors for shaft mounted fans or blowers: Permanent split capacitor type.
- C. Motors located in exterior locations, air cooled condensers explosion proof environments and dust collection systems shall be: Totally enclosed type.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install securely on firm foundation. Mount ball bearing motors with shaft in any position.
- C. Check line voltage and phase and ensure agreement with nameplate.
- D. Replace bearing plugs with grease fittings at project completion.

3.3 NEMA OPEN MOTOR SERVICE FACTOR SCHEDULE

HP	1800 RPM
1/6-1/3	1.35
2	1.25
3/4	1.25
1	1.15
1.5-75	1.15

SECTION 15170

MOTORS

3.4 PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE: THREE-PHASE – ENERGY-EFFICIENT, OPEN DRIP PROOF

HP	RPM (Syn)	NEMA Frame	Minimum Percent Efficiency	Minimum Percent Power Factor
1	1800	143T	82	84
1-1/2	1800	145T	84	85
2	1800	145T	84	85
3	1800	182T	86	86
5	1800	184T	87	87
7-1/2	1800	213T	88	86
10	1800	215T	89	85
15	1800	256T	91	85
20	1800	256T	91	86
25	1800	284T	91	85
30	1800	286T	92	88

3.5 PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE: THREE-PHASE ENERGY-EFFICIENT (E+3) TOTALLY ENCLOSED, FAN COOLED

HP	RPM (Syn)	NEMA Frame	Minimum Percent Efficiency	Minimum Percent Power Factor
1	1800	143T	82	84
1-1/2	1800	145T	84	85
2	1800	145T	84	85
3	1800	182T	87	83
5	1800	184T	88	83
7-1/2	1800	213T	89	85
10	1800	215T	90	84
15	1800	254T	91	86
20	1800	256T	91	85
25	1800	284T	92	84
30	1800	286T	93	86

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15190

MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Nameplates.
- B. Tags.
- C. Stencils.
- D. Pipe Markers.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 15260 - Piping Insulation.
- B. Section 15510 - Hydronic Piping.
- C. Section 15515 - Hydronic Specialties.
- D. Section 15535 – Refrigerant Piping and Specialties.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASME A13.1 - Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Submit list of wording, symbols, letter size, and color coding for mechanical identification.
- C. Submit valve chart and schedule, including valve tag number, location, function, and valve manufacturer's name and model number.
- D. Product Data: Provide manufacturers catalog literature for each product required.

1.5 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Record actual locations of tagged valves.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 NAMEPLATES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Laco.
 - 2. Seton.
 - 3. Brady.
- B. Description: Laminated three-layer plastic with engraved black letters on light contrasting background color.

2.2 TAGS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Laco.
 - 2. Seton.
 - 3. Brady.
- B. Plastic Tags: Laminated three-layer plastic with engraved black letters on light contrasting background color. Tag size minimum 1½-inch diameter.
- C. Chart: Typewritten letter size list in anodized aluminum frame.

2.3 STENCILS

- A. Stencil: Paint for labeling will not be accepted. All labeling will be with manufacturers labels and letters.

SECTION 15190

MECHANICAL IDENTIFICATION

2.4 PIPE MARKERS

- A. Color: Conform to ASME A13.1.
- B. Plastic Pipe Markers: Factory fabricated, flexible, semi-rigid plastic, preformed to fit around pipe or pipe covering; minimum information indicating flow direction arrow and identification of fluid being conveyed.
- C. Plastic Tape Duct Markers: Flexible, vinyl film tape with pressure sensitive adhesive backing and printed markings.
- D. Underground Plastic Pipe Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape, minimum 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick, manufactured for direct burial service.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Degrease and clean surfaces to receive adhesive for identification materials.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install plastic nameplates with corrosive resistant mechanical fasteners, or adhesive. Apply with sufficient adhesive to ensure permanent adhesion and seal with clear lacquer.
- B. Install tags with corrosion resistant stainless-steel chain.
- C. Install plastic pipe markers in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Install underground plastic pipe markers 6 to 8 inches below finished grade, directly above buried pipe.
- E. Identify air handling units, pumps, heat transfer equipment, tanks, and water treatment devices with plastic nameplates. Small devices, such as in line pumps, may be identified with tags. Do not identify cabinet/suspended unit heaters, unit ventilators, etc.
- F. Identify control panels and major control components outside panels with plastic nameplates.
- G. Identify valves in main and branch piping with tags (i.e.: HWS, HWR, BWS, BWR, HW, CW, etc.).
- H. Identify air terminal units with numbered tags.
- I. Tag automatic controls, instruments, and relays. Key to control schematic.
- J. Identify piping, concealed or exposed, with plastic pipe markers. Use tags on piping $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch diameter and smaller. Identify service, flow direction. Install in clear view and align with axis of piping. Locate identification not to exceed 20 feet on straight runs including risers and drops, adjacent to each valve and Tee, at each side of penetration of structure or enclosure, and at each obstruction.
- K. Identify calibrated balancing valves with tags indicating model number, flow rate, service and setting.

3.3 VALVE CHART AND SCHEDULE

- A. Provide valve chart and schedule in aluminum frame with clear plastic shield. Install in location directed by Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15195

TESTING OF HVAC PIPING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Chilled water piping (CWS/R).
- B. Refrigerant piping.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 15510 - Hydronic Piping.
- B. Section 15535 – Refrigerant Piping and Specialties.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. NFPA.
- B. ARI.
- C. International Mechanical Code 2015.

1.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to International Mechanical Code 2015.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

(Not Used.)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. Before final acceptance of all HVAC piping systems, all systems must be tested in accordance with the schedule and prove to be free of leaks.
 - 1. Perform tests under observation of Architect/ Engineer.
 - 2. Remove, replace or satisfactorily repair defective work revealed by tests.
 - 3. Make piping repairs with new materials; caulking of screwed joints or pin holes is not permitted.
 - 4. Furnish all test equipment and materials for testing.
 - 5. Owner to furnish water for testing and flushing.

3.2 TESTING MATERIAL

- A. Testing Medium:
 - 1. Hydrostatic Testing Medium: Clean water.
 - 2. Pneumatic Testing Medium: Clean compressed air.
- B. Pressure Testing Gauges: ANSI B40.1, Grade AA; minimum 6-inch diameter dial with scale divisions equal or less than maximum allowable pressure drop.

3.3 TESTING SYSTEMS

- A. HVAC System Piping:
 - 1. Test with water and air.
 - 2. Water Test:
 - a. When entire system is tested, tightly close all openings in pipes except highest opening and fill system with water to overflow point.
 - b. When system is tested in sections, tightly plug each opening except highest opening, fill each section with water and test each section with minimum 10-foot head of water; test each preceding section until entire system has been tested with minimum 10-foot head of water, except uppermost 10 feet of system.

SECTION 15195

TESTING OF HVAC PIPING

- c. Keep water in system or in portion under test, for minimum 30 minutes before inspection.
- d. System must be tight at all joints.
- 3. Air Test:
 - a. When tests are made with air, apply minimum 30 psi with force pump and maintain for period of time indicated in Paragraph C with no leakage apparent.
 - b. Use mercury-column in making test.
- B. Hydrostatic and Pneumatic Testing Requirements:
 - 1. Hydrostatic and pneumatic tests apply to piping indicate as scheduled is Paragraph C.
 - 2. Pressure to be raised gradually to given value; then block off tight at source.
 - 3. Allowable Pressure Drop: Maximum amount scheduled during corresponding minimum time interval.
 - a. Visually examine all joints during test.
 - 4. Upon successful completion and test approval, relieve piping of pressure, drain, put into normal operation except for potable water to be sterilized before placing in service.
- C. Hydrostatic and Pneumatic Testing Schedule:

Service	Normal Hydrostatic Work Pressure psig	Pneumatic Test Pressure psig	Maximum Allowable Test Pressure psig	Minimum Pressure Drop psi	Test Time Hours
1. Water:					
Chilled Water	To 60	150	30	2	8
2. Miscellaneous					
Refrigeration	To 290	---	300	0	4

3.4 CLEANING AND ADJUSTING

- A. Cleaning: Thoroughly clean all parts of the piping installation at completion of work.
 - 1. Remove grease, metal cutting and sludge from all equipment, pipes, valves all fittings.
 - 2. Repair all stoppages, discoloration or other damage to finish, furnishings or parts of building that are due to Contractor's failure to properly clean piping system.
 - 3. Remove and clean all flow control devices.
- B. Adjusting:
 - 1. Adjust all valves and other parts of work for quiet operation.
 - 2. Adjust control devices for proper operation.
 - 3. Demonstrate to Architect/Engineer satisfactory operation following adjustment.
 - 4. Readjust or replace all items not functioning properly.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15242

VIBRATION ISOLATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Vibration isolation for piping and equipment.
- B. Piping flexible connections.

1.2 RELATED EQUIPMENT SECTIONS

- A. Section 15510 – Hydronic Piping.
- B. Section 15535 – Refrigerant Piping and Specialties.
- C. Section 15540 – Pumps.
- D. Section 15625 – Outdoor Air-Cooled Liquid Chiller.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASHRAE – Guide to Average Noise Criteria Curves.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Maintain ASHRAE criteria for average noise criteria curves for all equipment at full load condition.
- B. Provide all vibration isolators and equipment bases for Division 15 work from the product line of a single manufacturer, unless otherwise accepted by the Acoustics Consultant.
- C. Provide all vibration isolators and equipment bases for Division 16 work from the product line of a single manufacturer, unless otherwise accepted by the Acoustics Consultant.
- D. Select isolators to provide uniform deflections within acceptable tolerances when supporting the equipment approved for this project. Coordinate as required with the equipment manufacturers to accomplish this.
- E. Provide engineering, isolator selection, site supervision, and inspection by manufacturer's personnel who shall perform these services directly. Alert the Engineer of isolator selections that may result in resonances with the equipment and structural systems they are intended to isolate. Replace isolators that upon installation are found to resonate with the supported equipment.
- F. Provide complete isolation systems that include all elements recommended by the manufacturer for compliance with project requirements and applicable codes, ordinances, and regulations. Include all incidental products and materials required for a complete installation even if not explicitly described in the Construction Documents.
- G. Install vibration isolation systems using skilled workers trained and licensed, as applicable, by the manufacturer for installations of the types used on this project. Upon completion of the Work, provide final inspection by the manufacturer's representative and submit to the Architect and Engineer a written report authored by the manufacturer's representative certifying the correctness of installation and compliance with the approved submittal data. Include tabulation of the static deflection expected under design and operating loads in comparison with the actual static deflection measured in the completed installations.

1.5 UNACCEPTABLE TYPES

- A. Do not use housed spring mounts on this project. Mason models C, CI, and CS; Amber-Booth models XI and XK; Kinetics SL and SM; and similar mounts are not acceptable.
- B. Do not use captive spring mounts on this project. Provide seismic restraint by means of resilient snubbers at the perimeter of the equipment or equipment base and not by mounts that combine isolation and snubbing functions. Mason model SSLFH, Amber-Booth model SWPQ, and similar mounts are not acceptable.
- C. Do not use cork as an isolation material.
- D. Do not use braided metallic hose for vibration isolation in piping unless fluid temperatures and pressures are beyond the service range of spherical elastomeric isolators.

SECTION 15242

VIBRATION ISOLATION

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit manufacturer's data, shop drawings, and product performance certifications in accordance with Division 1.
- B. Manufacturer's Data: Submit technical product data confirming that products comply with specified requirements:
 - 1. Illustrations and descriptions of components including, but not limited to isolators, equipment bases, thrust and seismic restraints, anchors, and accessories.
 - 2. Operation and maintenance instructions.
- C. Shop Drawings
 - 1. Full-size details of isolation systems, including plan and section drawings indicating isolator and flexible connection locations and types, isolator and connector schedules, and installation details.
 - 2. Indicate substrate construction required of other subcontractors.
- D. Color code legend for spring and elastomer capacities.
- E. Samples: provide a sample of each type of isolator assembly used in the project. It is not necessary to submit samples of each spring capacity and pad hardness.
- F. Calculations: submit manufacturer's engineer's calculations of loads, deflections, and natural frequencies for record only.
- G. General Requirements for Vibration Isolation Mounts and Hangers: Provide catalog cut sheets, shop drawings, and other documents as necessary to describe the installation and its components.
 - 1. Springs:
 - a. Equipment name and number
 - b. Operating Weight of Equipment
 - c. Lowest reciprocating or rotating speed
 - d. Isolator type
 - e. Weight supported by isolator
 - f. Scheduled deflection
 - g. Proposed deflection under operating load
 - h. Natural Frequency
 - i. Spring free height
 - j. Spring operating height
 - k. Spring solid height at coil bind
 - l. Spring diameter
 - 2. Elastomeric Pads:
 - a. Equipment name and number
 - b. Operating Weight of Equipment
 - c. Isolator type
 - d. Weight supported by isolator
 - e. Pad bearing area
 - f. Pad free height
 - g. Pad operating height
 - h. Scheduled deflection
 - i. Proposed deflection under operating load
 - j. Percent deflection
 - k. Natural Frequency
 - l. Hardness and compliance with AASHTO Bridge Bearing Neoprene quality standard

1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to 2015 International Mechanical Code.

SECTION 15242

VIBRATION ISOLATION

1.8 MANUFACTURER RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Manufacturer of vibration isolation equipment shall have the following responsibilities:
 - 1. Determine vibration isolation sizes and locations.
 - 2. Provide piping and equipment isolation systems as scheduled or specified.
 - 3. Guarantee specified isolation system deflection.
 - 4. Provide installation instruction, drawings and field supervision to assure proper installation and performance.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers listed below have demonstrated an ability to comply with specifications for vibration isolation products similar to those required for this project. However, specific products made by the listed manufacturers do not all comply with the requirements of this specification. Subject to the requirement for a single manufacturer and the restrictions regarding unacceptable types of isolators, the products of the following manufacturers are acceptable sources for this project:
 - 1. Mason Industries, Inc.
 - 2. Kinetics Noise Control.
 - 3. Amber-Booth Company, Inc.
 - 4. E.A.R.
 - 5. PSI-Thunderline/Link-Seal.
 - 6. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
 - 7. Unger Technologies.

2.2 SPRING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide steel springs with static deflections equal to or greater than those shown on the Construction Documents. Submittals based on rated deflections will be rejected.
- B. Unless otherwise noted, size springs to provide a natural frequency of not more than 3 Hertz. Where spring deflections called out in the Construction Documents exceed those required to achieve a natural frequency of 3 Hz or less, the greater deflection will govern.
- C. Size springs to provide not less than 50 percent additional travel to solid, coil-bind condition beyond the deflection under operating load.
- D. Size springs so that diameter is not less than 80 percent of the height of the spring at operating load.
- E. Provide springs that do not permanently deflect after loading to a solid, coil-bind condition.
- F. Do not weld springs to other components of the isolator assembly unless specifically noted in the Submittals and accepted by the Acoustics Consultant.
- G. Color code springs to allow positive identification after installation. Match color coding to the color code legend provided with the submittals.

2.3 ELASTOMER REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide elastomeric elements with static deflections equal to or greater than those shown on the Construction Documents. Submittals based on rated deflections will be rejected.
- B. Provide neoprene elements with a maximum hardness of 40 durometer, Shore A rating, where possible, but in no case exceeding 50 durometer. Where deflections called out in the construction documents exceed those required to achieve the specified natural frequencies, the greater deflection will govern.
- C. Meet AASHTO Highway Bridge Specifications for all neoprene products installed in irretrievable locations and as required elsewhere in the Construction Documents.

SECTION 15242

VIBRATION ISOLATION

2.4 ACCEPTABLE PRODUCTS

- A. (Type A) Elastomeric Pads: 5/16-inch minimum thickness, waffled or ribbed neoprene. Where multiple layers are required to provide the specified deflections, interleave pads with 16-gauge steel shim plates. Size pads for deflection equal to 10 to 15 percent of unloaded height and provide pads of sufficient thickness to achieve the specified deflection. Provide load-distributing top plates if required for uniform loading. Acceptable products include
1. Individual pads
 - a. Mason W, SW, and Super W
 - b. Kinetics NP
 - c. Amber-Booth NR
 2. Neoprene/Steel composite pads:
 - a. Mason WSW
 - b. Amber-Booth SP-NR Style E
- B. (Type B) Neoprene-In-Shear Base-Mounted Isolators: Provide double-deflection isolators with steel bottom plates with pre-drilled bolt holes for attachment to floor or base, a threaded steel insert at the top of the isolator for attaching the equipment, and friction surfaces at both top and bottom. Coat all metal surfaces with neoprene. Design isolators for 0.25 to 0.35 inches of deflection. Acceptable products include:
1. Neoprene-In-Shear Isolators:
 - a. Mason ND
 - b. Kinetics RD
 - c. Amber-Booth RVD
- C. (Type D) Restrained Open Spring Base-Mounted Isolators: Provide built-in adjustable spring restraints for equipment with operating weight greater than weight upon installation to prevent equipment from deflecting (or rising) when the additional weight is applied (or removed in the future). Provide isolators as specified for Type C but with restraint studs and adjustable nuts. Provide ½ inch minimum clearance around the restraint studs. Use bridge-bearing quality neoprene for elastomeric friction pads at chillers and cooling towers. Acceptable products include:
1. Restrained Base Mounted Isolators:
 - a. Mason SLR
 - b. Kinetics FLS
 - c. Amber-Booth CT
- D. (Type F) Spring Hangers: Provide spring of the general characteristics specified in Paragraph 2.2, above in a rigid steel hanger box. Seat spring in a molded neoprene cup with steel washer reinforcing. Mold neoprene element with a rod isolation bushing that prevents rigid contact between hanger rod and housing from vertical through an angular deflection of not less than 15 degrees in any direction. For ductwork hung by straps, provide hangers with eyes on the top and bottom to allow for bolting to the straps. Acceptable products include:
1. Spring hangers:
 - a. Mason types 30 and W30
- E. (Type G) Spring/Elastomer-in-Series Hangers: Provide neoprene-in-shear element of 1¼-inch minimum thickness and a spring of the general characteristics specified in Paragraph 2.2, above. Seat spring in a molded neoprene cup with steel washer reinforcing. Mold neoprene element with a rod isolation bushing that prevents rigid contact between hanger rod and housing from vertical through an angular deflection of not less than 15 degrees in any direction. Design neoprene for .25 to .35-inch minimum static deflection at rated load. Do not directly stack the spring and neoprene isolator elements. For ductwork hung by straps, provide hangers with eyes on the top and bottom to allow for bolting to the straps. Acceptable products include:
1. Spring/Elastomer-in-Series Hangers:
 - a. Mason 30N
 - b. Kinetics SRH
 - c. Amber-Booth BSRA

SECTION 15242

VIBRATION ISOLATION

- F. (Type H) Pre-compressed Spring/Elastomer-in-Series Hangers: Provide built-in adjustable spring restraints for equipment with operating weight greater than weight upon installation to prevent equipment from deflecting (or rising) when the additional weight is applied (or removed in the future). Provide isolators as specified in Subparagraph G but pre-compressed with restraint mechanisms that can be released to free the spring when subjected to its operational load. Provide an integral scale to indicate amount of deflection. For ductwork hung by straps, provide hangers with eyes on the top and bottom to allow for bolting to the straps. Acceptable products include:
1. Pre-compressed Spring/Elastomer-in-Series Hangers:
 - a. Mason PC30N
 - b. Amber-Booth PBSRA
- G. (Type P) Flexible Neoprene Piping Connectors: Provide flanged twin-sphere or threaded single-sphere isolators with Kevlar cord and peroxide-cured EPDM body with steel rings embedded in flanges to prevent pull-out. Connectors must accept elongation, compression, axial, and transverse motion. Select materials to suit system temperature, pressure, and fluid type. Do not use control rods or cables to limit extension of the isolator. Use twin-sphere isolators for pipes 2 inches to 14 inches in diameter. Single-sphere isolators may be used for pipes less than 2 inches and greater than 14 inches in diameter. Straight-wall flexible connectors are not acceptable except for sewage ejector pumps. Acceptable products include:
1. Flexible Neoprene Piping Connectors:
 - a. Mason types SFDEJ, SFDJR, and SFU
- H. (Type S) Elastomeric Isolators for Mounting Bolts: Provide neoprene grommets, bushings, and washers for all bolts used to secure isolators to floors and housekeeping slabs and for all snubbers. Size bolt holes and washers to accommodate grommets, sleeves, and bushings and to preclude contact between rigid components that would cause bridging between isolated elements and the building structure. Baseplates for neoprene pads may be rigidly bolted to the floor or housekeeping slab if the bolts secure the baseplates only and do not continue through the neoprene to meet any other rigid material. Do not exceed 40 durometer, Shore A hardness. Acceptable products include:
1. Grommets (Washer Bushings):
 - a. Mason HG
 - b. E.A.R. Isodamp and C-1000
 2. Bushings:
 - a. Mason HLB
 3. Washers:
 - a. Mason HLW

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. General:
1. Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Vibration isolators must not cause any change of position of equipment or piping resulting in piping stresses or misalignment.
 2. Mechanical equipment shall be isolated from the building structure by means of noise and vibration isolators as scheduled on the drawings.
 3. All piping and ductwork to be isolated shall freely pass through walls and floors without rigid connections. Penetration points shall be sleeved or otherwise formed to allow passage of piping or ductwork and maintain 3/4" to 1 1/4" clearance around the outside surfaces. This clearance space shall be tightly packed with fiberglass and caulked airtight after installation of piping or ductwork.
 4. No rigid connections between equipment and building structure shall be made that degrades the noise and vibration isolation system herein specified.

SECTION 15242

VIBRATION ISOLATION

5. Electrical circuit connections to isolated equipment shall be looped to allow free motion of isolated equipment.
6. The Contractor shall not install any equipment, piping or conduit which makes rigid contact with the "building" unless permitted in the Specification. Building includes, but is not limited to slabs, beams, columns, studs and walls.
7. Coordinate work with other trades to avoid rigid contact with the building. Inform other trades following work, such as plastering or electrical, to avoid any contact which would reduce the vibration isolation.
8. Bring to the Architect's attention prior to installation any conflicts with other trades which will result in unavoidable rigid contact with equipment or piping as described herein, due to inadequate space or other unforeseen conditions. Corrective work necessitated by conflicts after installation shall be at the responsible contractor's expense.
9. Bring to the Architect's attention any discrepancies between the specifications and field conditions or changes required due to specific equipment selection, prior to installation. Corrective work necessitated by discrepancies after installation shall be at the contractor's expense.
10. Obtain inspection and approval of any installation to be covered or enclosed, prior to such closure.
11. Correct, at no additional cost, all installation which are deemed defective in workmanship or materials.
12. For all isolated equipment, make connections of piping, ductwork, and conduit using flexible connections specified in this section. Make no connections to isolated equipment in a manner that would compromise the performance of the isolation systems.

3.2 MOUNTS AND HANGERS

- A. Align mounts and hangers squarely above or below the equipment mounting holes to avoid introducing lateral loads and deflection.
- B. Deflection requirements:
 1. Verify installed isolators have deflections equal to or greater than deflections specified on the submittals.
 2. Where multiple deflections apply to a single isolator (where a single isolator supports multiple isolated elements), the largest deflection governs.
 3. Vary the size and/or hardness of isolators as required to yield equal deflection for all isolators supporting a single piece of equipment or length of pipe or ductwork. Consult manufacturer for direction when specified isolators do not yield required deflection and correct non-compliant isolators at no cost to the Owner.
- C. Support equipment, ductwork, conduit and piping independently. Do not hang equipment, ductwork, piping, or conduit from other isolated equipment, ductwork, piping, or conduit.
- D. Maintain 2 inches of clearance between isolated elements and walls, ceilings, and other non-isolated building components.
- E. Isolate drain piping attached to vibration isolated equipment from rigid components of the building.
- F. Limit stops must be inactive and out of contact with the isolator during equipment operation.
- G. Adjust leveling bolts and hanger rod lengths so that equipment is level and in alignment with connecting ductwork and piping.
- H. Restrained isolators may be substituted for unrestrained isolators at installer's option to simplify installation.

3.3 PIPING AND CONDUIT

- A. Isolate all piping 1½ inches and larger in diameter that is connected to rotating or reciprocating equipment. Waste, vent, rainwater, and fire protection piping do not require isolation unless noted otherwise.

SECTION 15242

VIBRATION ISOLATION

- B. Select and install isolators in a manner that does not induce stresses in piping connections and does not result in misalignment of shafts and bearings. Maintain equipment and piping in rigid condition during installation. Do not transfer loads to the isolators until the installation is complete and under full operational load.
- C. Isolator Types:
 - 1. For equipment isolated with supports and mounts containing springs, provide Type G or H spring/elastomer-in-series isolators for the first 4 horizontal piping hangers and associated vertical piping. Size these hangers to provide the same static deflection as the isolators for the equipment. For floor-supported piping, use Type D open spring base mount isolators and Type B neoprene-in-shear base mount isolators.
 - 2. Beyond the 4 hangers nearest the equipment, within the rooms housing the equipment and for a distance of not less than 50 feet from the equipment, provide Type F elastomeric hangers, and provide Type F hangers for all piping of 2-inch and smaller diameter and flow rates of greater than 4 feet per second.
 - 3. For pipes larger than 2-inch and not greater than 6-inch diameter throughout the building, support entire length on Type F elastomeric hangers, Type B neoprene-in-shear base supports, or Type A elastomeric pads between the piping and all points of contact between piping and non-isolated construction.
 - 4. For pipes larger than 6-inch diameter, support entire length throughout the building on Type H restrained spring/elastomer-in-series hangers, or Type D restrained spring/elastomer-in-series base mounts if supported from the floor.
- D. Position isolators as high as possible in the hanger rod or strap assembly but not in direct contact with the building structure without manufacturer's written authorization. Provide 1-inch minimum clearance between isolator housing and structure above. Provide side clearance for hangers to allow full 360-degree rotation about the rod axis without contacting any object.
- E. Parallel pipes can be hung together on a trapeze that is isolated from the structure. Isolator deflections must be equal to or greater than the greatest deflection required for the pipes if isolated individually. Do not mix isolated and non-isolated piping on the same trapeze.
- F. Mount flexible connections for piping to equipment on the equipment side of shut-off valves.
- G. Provide isolation of expansion tanks, air separators, and other devices similar to that provided for the attached piping.

3.4 EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

- A. Equipment to be installed on isolators:
 - 1. Outdoor Chiller.
 - 2. Chiller Bundle.

3.5 TESTING, EVALUATION AND ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURES

- A. If it is found that the construction fails the acoustic test measurements or performance requirements identified in the Contract Documents, make changes necessary to meet the requirements identified in the Contract Documents and be responsible for the costs associated with performing all additional acoustical tests to verify the acoustic performance of the construction. Costs for additional acoustical testing shall include consulting fees at per hour rates in effect at the time of testing along with related expenses including, but not limited to, travel expenses and test equipment use charges.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15260

PIPE INSULATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. All hydronic and refrigerant piping including jackets and accessories.
- B. All piping saddles.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 15140 - Supports and Anchors: Pipe covering protection shields.
- B. Section 15190 - Mechanical Identification.
- C. Section 15510 - Hydronic Piping.
- D. Section 15515 - Hydronic Specialties.
- E. Section 15535 - Refrigerant Piping and Specialties.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM C335 - Steady-State Heat Transfer Properties of Horizontal Pipe Insulation.
- B. ASTM C449 - Mineral Fiber Hydraulic-Setting Thermal Insulating and Finishing Cement.
- C. ASTM C518 - Steady-State Heat Flux Measurements and Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus.
- D. ASTM C534 - Preformed Flexible Elastomeric Cellular Thermal Insulation in Sheet and Tubular Form.
- E. ANSI/ASTM C547 - Mineral Fiber Preformed Pipe Insulation.
- F. ASTM C585 - Inner and Outer Diameters and Rigid Thermal Insulation for Nominal Sizes of Pipe and Tubing (NPS System).
- G. ASTM C921 - Properties of Jacketing Materials for Thermal Insulation.
- H. ASTM D1667 - Flexible Cellular Materials - Vinyl Chloride Polymers and Copolymers (Closed Cell Foam).
- I. ASTM D2842 - Water Absorption of Rigid Cellular Plastics.
- J. ASTM E84 - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- K. ASTM E96 - Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.

1.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to 2015 International Mechanical Code and 2015 International Energy Code.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Product Data: Provide product description, list of materials and thickness for each service and locations.
- C. Submit manufacturer's installation instructions under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- D. Contractor shall review all shop drawings prior to submitting them for Architect/Engineer's review. Contractor shall stamp each shop drawing to certify that he has reviewed it. Engineer will not check any shop drawings that Contractor has not stamped with his review certification.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Materials: Flame spread/fuel contributed/smoke developed rating of 25/50 or less in accordance with ASTM E84. Material shall not melt or drip when exposed to flame.

1.7 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Applicator: Company specializing in performing the work of this Section with minimum five years' experience.

SECTION 15260

PIPE INSULATION

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to site under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Store, protect and handling products under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- C. Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labeled with manufacturer's identification, including product density and thickness.

1.9 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Insulation Work:
 - 1. Maintain ambient temperatures and conditions for installation of insulation as required by manufacturers of insulation adhesives, mastics and insulation cements.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Insulation:
 - 1. Manville Corporation.
 - 2. Knauf Fiberglass.
 - 3. CertainTeed Corp.
 - 4. Owens Corning Fiberglass.
- B. Steel and Wood Insulation Protection Saddles:
 - 1. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - a. Grinnell.
 - b. B-Line.
 - c. Unistrut.

2.2 FIBER GLASS INSULATION MATERIALS (TYPE A):

- A. Glass Fiber Insulation
 - 1. Insulation: ASTM C547; rigid molded, noncombustible.
 - a. K Value: 0.23 at 75 degrees F.
 - b. Minimum Service Temperature: 0 degrees F.
 - c. Maximum Service Temperature: 850 degrees F.
 - d. Maximum Moisture Absorption: 0.2 percent by volume.
 - 2. Vapor Barrier Jacket:
 - a. ASTM C921; factory applied vapor retarder composed of a white draft facing out reinforced with glass fiber yarn and bonded to aluminized film (ASJ).
 - b. Moisture Vapor Transmission: ASTM E96; 0.02 perm inches.
 - c. Secure with factory applied self-sealing longitudinal laps and butt strips.
 - d. Jacket Temperature Limit: Minus 20 to 150 degrees F.
 - 3. Vapor Barrier Lap Adhesive:
 - a. Compatible with insulation.
 - 4. Fittings (Concealed and Exposed):
 - a. Insulate all fittings (plumbing and HVAC) with a minimum of two layers of precut blanket insulation.
 - b. Insulation blanket thickness to equal K value of straight sections of insulation.
 - c. Tie wire to be 18-gauge stainless steel with twisted ends.
 - d. Jacket shall be a one-piece pre-molded high impact fitting 25/50 rated, off-white color, 10 mil thick, brush on welding adhesive connections.
 - 5. Insulating Cement/Mastic:
 - a. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1) Fibrex.
 - 2) Pabco.
 - 3) Manville.
 - b. ASTM C195; hydraulic setting on mineral wool.

SECTION 15260

PIPE INSULATION

2.3 ELASTOMERIC CELLULAR FOAM (TYPE B):

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Armstrong World Industries - Model AP Armaflex.
 - 2. Halstead.
 - 3. Rubatex.
- B. Insulation: ASTM C534; flexible, cellular elastomeric, molded or sheet.
 - 1. K Value: ASTM C177 or C518; 0.27 at 75 degrees F.
 - 2. Minimum Service Temperature: -20 degrees F.
 - 3. Maximum Service Temperature: 220 degrees F.
 - 4. Maximum Moisture Absorption: ASTM D1056; 1.0 percent (pipe) by volume, 1.0 percent (sheet) by volume.
 - 5. Moisture Vapor Transmission: ASTM E96; 0.20 perm inches.
 - 6. Maximum Flame Spread: ASTM E84; 25.
 - 7. Maximum Smoke Developed: ASTM E84; 50.
 - 8. Connection: Waterproof vapor barrier adhesive.
- C. Elastomeric Foam Adhesive:
 - 1. Acceptable manufacturers:
 - a. Armstrong - Model 520.
 - 2. Air dried, contact adhesive, compatible with insulation.

2.4 JACKETS

- A. PVC Plastic (Fittings and ALL Exposed Interior Piping below 9'-0").
 - 1. Jacket: ASTM C921, one-piece molded type fitting covers and sheet material, off-white color.
 - a. Minimum service temperature: -40 degrees F.
 - b. Maximum service temperature: 150 degrees F.
 - c. Moisture vapor transmission: ASTM E96; 0.002 perm-inches.
 - d. Maximum Flame Spread: ASTM E84; 25.
 - e. Maximum Smoke Developed: ASTM E84; 50.
 - f. Thickness: 10 mil.
 - g. Connections: Brush on welding adhesive.
- B. Aluminum Jacket: ASTM B209 (All exterior refrigerant piping serving air cooled chiller).
 - 1. Thickness: 0.016-inch sheet.
 - 2. Finish: Embossed.
 - 3. Joining: Longitudinal slip joints and 2-inch laps.
 - 4. Fittings: 0.016-inch thick die shaped fitting covers with factory attached protective liner.
 - 5. Metal Jacket Bands: 3/8-inch wide; 0.010-inch thick stainless steel.
- C. Water Based Armaflex Finish: ASTM 84 (all exterior suction refrigerant piping service air cooled condenser)
 - 1. Color: Standard white.
 - 2. Composition: Pigmented Acrylic Latex.
 - 3. Flammability: Nonflammable; water based.
 - 4. Application: Brass or roller.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSULATION

- A. Examination:
 - 1. Verify that piping has been tested before applying insulation materials.
 - 2. Verify that surfaces are clean, foreign material removed and dry. Flux to be removed from copper piping.

SECTION 15260

PIPE INSULATION

- B. Installation:
1. Install materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 2. On exposed piping, locate insulation and cover seams in least visible locations.
 3. All insulation to have a vapor barrier jacket (ASJ) with factory applied self-sealing longitudinal laps and butt strips.
 4. Support all piping with insulation protection saddles.
 - a. Hydronic Piping:
 - 1) 2-Inch to 2½-Inch: High density pre-molded type with insulation shields.
 - 2) 3-Inch and Larger: Manufactured steel saddles welded to the pipe.
 5. Run insulation continuous through walls, floors, sleeves, pipe hangers and other pipe penetrations.
 6. **Insulate entire system including fittings, valves, unions, flanges, strainers, expansion joints, pump bodies, chemical feeders, rolairtrols, chemical feed piping from pot feeders and separators, including heating piping.**
 7. Finish all insulation at supports, protrusions and interruptions.
 8. Seal all aluminum jackets outdoors air and water tight.

3.2 INSULATION SCHEDULE

PIPING SYSTEMS	INSULATION TYPE	PIPE SIZES/INSULATION THICKNESS			
		<u>½" To 1"</u>	<u>1¼" To 2"</u>	<u>2½" To 4"</u>	<u>5" & Larger</u>
A. Plumbing and Mechanical Systems					
Chilled Water	A	1½"	1½"	2"	3"
Refrigerant Suction and Hot Gas	B	1"	1"	1½"	--- (Exterior Piping Shall Include Aluminum Jacket)

Note: ALL exposed interior piping below 9'-0" shall have a PVC jacket as specified.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15280

EQUIPMENT INSULATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Equipment insulation.
- B. Covering.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 15190 - Mechanical Identification.
- B. Section 15260 – Pipe Insulation.
- C. Section 15515 – Hydronic Specialties.
- D. Section 15540 – HVAC Pumps.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM A167 - Standard Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip.
- B. ASTM C177 - Standard Test Method for Steady-State Heat Flux Measurements and Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Guarded-Hot-Plate Apparatus.
- C. ASTM C195 - Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Thermal Insulation Cement.
- D. ASTM C449/C449M - Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Hydraulic-Setting Thermal Insulating and Finishing Cement.
- E. ASTM C518 - Standard Test Method for Steady-State Heat Flux Measurements and Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus.
- F. ASTM C553 - Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Commercial and Industrial Applications.
- G. ASTM C612 - Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Block and Board Thermal Insulation.
- H. ASTM C921 - Standard Practice for Determining the Properties of Jacketing Materials for Thermal Insulation.
- I. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- J. ASTM E96 - Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.
- K. NAIMA National Insulation Standards.

1.4 SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Product Data: Provide product description, thermal characteristics, list of materials and thickness for equipment scheduled.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Applicator Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum three years' experience.

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Materials: Flame spread/smoke developed rating of 25/50 in accordance with ASTM E84.
- B. Conform to 2012 International Mechanical Code and 2012 International Energy Code with all amendments.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

- A. Deliver, store, protect and handle products to site under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Accept materials on site in original factory packaging, labeled with manufacturer's identification, including product density and thickness.
- C. Protect insulation from weather and construction traffic, dirt, water, chemical, and mechanical damage, by storing in original wrapping.

SECTION 15280

EQUIPMENT INSULATION

1.8 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Maintain ambient temperatures and conditions required by manufacturers of adhesives, mastics, and insulation cements.
- B. Maintain temperature during and after installation for minimum period of 24 hours.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 GLASS FIBER, RIGID

- A. Manufacturer:
 - 1. Owens Corning.
 - 2. Knauf.
 - 3. Pittsburgh Corning.
 - 4. Approved Equal.
- B. Insulation: ASTM C612; rigid, noncombustible.
 - 1. 'K' ('Ksi') Value: ASTM C177 or ASTM C518, 0.24 at 75 degrees F.
 - 2. Maximum Service Temperature: 450 degrees F.
 - 3. Maximum Moisture Absorption: 0.1 percent by volume.
 - 4. Density: 2.0 lb./cu. ft.
- C. Vapor Barrier Jacket:
 - 1. Kraft paper reinforced with glass fiber yarn and bonded to aluminized film.
 - 2. Moisture vapor transmission: ASTM E96; 0.02 perm.
 - 3. Secure with self-sealing longitudinal laps and butt strips.
 - 4. Secure with outward clinch expanding staples and vapor barrier mastic.
- D. Facing: 1 inch galvanized steel hexagonal wire mesh stitched on one face of insulation.
- E. Vapor Barrier Lap Adhesive:
 - 1. Compatible with insulation.
- F. Insulating Cement/Mastic:
 - 1. ASTM C195; hydraulic setting on mineral wool.

2.2 JACKETS

- A. Canvas Jacket: UL listed.
 - 1. Fabric: ASTM C921, 6 oz./sq. yd., plain weave cotton treated with dilute fire-retardant lagging adhesive.
 - 2. Lagging Adhesive:
 - a. Compatible with insulation.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that equipment has been tested before applying insulation materials.
- B. Verify that surfaces are clean and dry, with foreign material removed.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Factory Insulated Equipment: Do not insulate.
- B. Exposed Equipment: Locate insulation and cover seams in least visible locations.
- C. Apply insulation close to equipment by grooving, scoring, and beveling insulation. Fasten insulation to equipment with studs, pins, clips, adhesive, wires, or bands.
- D. Fill joints, cracks, seams, and depressions with bedding compound to form smooth surface. On cold equipment, use vapor barrier cement.
- E. Insulate all equipment containing fluids above and below ambient temperature: Insulate entire system.

SECTION 15280

EQUIPMENT INSULATION

- F. Fiber glass insulated equipment containing fluids below ambient temperature: Provide vapor barrier jackets, factory-applied or field-applied. Finish with glass cloth and vapor barrier adhesive.
- G. Insulate flanges, fittings, valves and unions on all hot equipment.
- H. Fiber glass insulated equipment containing fluids above ambient temperature: Provide standard jackets, with or without vapor barrier, factory-applied or field-applied. Finish with glass cloth and adhesive.
- I. Finish insulation at supports, protrusions, and interruptions.
- J. Cover glass fiber insulation with metal mesh and finish with heavy coat of insulating cement.
- K. Nameplates and ASME Stamps: Bevel and seal insulation around; do not insulate over.
- L. Equipment Requiring Access for Maintenance, Repair, or Cleaning: Install insulation so it can be easily removed and replaced without damage.

3.3 SCHEDULES

- A. Cooling Systems:
 - 1. Chilled Water Pump Bodies: Removable two-piece molded polystyrene.
 - 2. Chiller Bundle and Bundle Heads: 1" thick – removable polystyrene.
 - 3. Chiller Economizer: 1" thick – removable polystyrene.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15510

HYDRONIC PIPING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Pipe and pipe fittings for:
 - 1. Cooling water system.
 - 2. Equipment drains and overflows.
- B. Valves:
 - 1. Ball valves.
 - 2. Butterfly valves.
 - 3. Check valves.
 - 4. Gate or globe valves are not acceptable for isolation service on this project.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 15140 - Supports and Anchors.
- B. Section 15190 - Mechanical Identification.
- C. Section 15195 - Testing of HVAC Piping.
- D. Section 15260 - Piping Insulation.
- E. Section 15515 - Hydronic Specialties.
- F. Section 15540 – HVAC Pumps.
- G. Section 15625 – Outdoor Air-Cooled Liquid Chiller.
- H. Division 17 - Building Automation System.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASME - Boiler and Pressure Vessel Codes.
- B. ASME B16.3 - Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings Class 50 and 300.
- C. ASME B16.18 - Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.
- D. ASME B16.22 - Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.
- E. ASME B31.9 - Building Services Piping.
- F. ASTM A53 - Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot Dipped, Zinc Coated Welded and Seamless.
- G. ASTM B32 - Solder Metal.
- H. ASTM B88 - Seamless Copper Water Tube.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Where more than one piping system material is specified, ensure system components are compatible and joined to ensure the integrity of the system is not jeopardized. Provide necessary joining fittings. Ensure flanges, union, and couplings for servicing are consistently provided.
- B. Use unions, flanges, and couplings downstream of valves and at equipment or apparatus connections. Do not use direct welded or threaded connections to valves, equipment or other apparatus.
- C. Use non-conducting dielectric connections whenever jointing dissimilar metals in systems.
- D. Provide pipe hangers and supports in accordance with ASTM B31.9, MSS SP69 and ASTM F708.
- E. Use flanged ball, lug end bubble tight positive shut-off butterfly valves for shut off and to isolate equipment, part of systems, or vertical risers.
- F. Use ball or butterfly valves for throttling, bypass, or manual flow control services.
- G. Use ¾-inch ball valves with cap for drains at main shut off valves, low points of piping, bases of vertical risers, and at equipment. Pipe to nearest floor drain.

SECTION 15510

HYDRONIC PIPING

1.5 INSTALLATION OF DIVISION 17 PRODUCTS

- A. Install control valves, wells for temperature sensors and threaded sockets for pressure sensors in the locations directed by the BAS contractor.
- B. Install BAS valves and sensors in the locations shown on the plans and as required to achieve the Division 17 Sequence of Operation.
- C. Failure of this contractor to adequately coordinate his work with the BAS contractor shall not be justification for any request for additional payment.
- D. This contractor shall include the cost of coordinating and installing related BAS components in his bid.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Contractor shall review all shop drawings prior to submitting them for Architect/ Engineer's review. Contractor shall stamp each shop drawing to certify that he has reviewed it. Engineer will not check any shop drawings that contractor has not stamped with his review certification.

1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to ANSI/ASME B31.9 code for installation of piping system.
- B. Conform to 2015 International Mechanical Code.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, protect and handle products to site under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Accept valves on site in shipping containers with labeling in place. Inspect for damage.
- C. Provide temporary protective coating on cast iron and steel valves.
- D. Provide temporary end caps and closures on piping and fittings. Maintain in place until installation.
- E. Protect piping systems from entry of foreign materials by temporary covers, completing sections of the work, and isolating parts of completed system.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 CHILLED WATER PIPING, ABOVE GROUND

- A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53 or A120, Schedule 40, black.
 - 1. Fittings: ANSI/ASTM B16.3, malleable iron or ASTM A234, forged steel welding type fittings.
 - 2. Joints: Welded for 2½" and larger.
- B. Copper Tubing: ASTM B88, Type L, hard drawn.
 - 1. Fittings: ANSI/ASME B16.18, cast brass, or ASME B16.22, brazed wrought copper.
 - 2. Joints: ASTM B32 - Solder Grade 95TA.
- C. All piping 2½-inches and above to be steel pipe as stated in paragraph A. above. All piping 2-inches and under to copper tubing as stated in paragraph B. above.

2.2 CONDENSATE DRAINS OVERFLOWS AND EQUIPMENT DRAIN PIPING

- A. Copper Tubing: ASTM B88, Type L, hard drawn.
 - 1. Fittings: ANSI/ASME B16.18, cast brass, or ASME B16.22, brazed wrought copper.
 - 2. Joints: ASTM B32 - Solder Grade 95TA.

2.3 UNIONS, FLANGES, AND COUPLINGS

- A. Unions for Pipe 2 Inches and Under:
 - 1. Copper Pipe: Bronze, soldered joints.
- B. Flanges for Pipe Over 2 Inches:
 - 1. Ferrous Piping: 150 psig forged steel, slip on.
 - 2. Copper Piping: Bronze.
 - 3. Gaskets: 1/16-inch thick preformed neoprene.

SECTION 15510

HYDRONIC PIPING

2.4 BALL VALVES

- A. Up to and Including 2-1/2 inches:
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Milwaukee - Model BA1005.
 - b. Nibco - Model T585-70.
 - c. Stockham - Model S-216.
 - 2. Bronze one-piece body, stainless-steel ball, Teflon seats and stuffing box ring, lever handle with balancing stops, solder ends.

2.5 BUTTERFLY VALVES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Milwaukee - Model C Series.
 - 2. Nibco - Model LD2000.
 - 3. Stockham - Model LD712.
- B. Body: Ductile iron with resilient replaceable EPDM seat, wafer or lug ends, extended neck.
- C. Disc: Aluminum bronze.
- D. Operator: 10-position lever handle.

2.6 SWING CHECK VALVES

- A. Up to and Including 2-Inches:
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Milwaukee.
 - b. Nibco.
 - c. Stockham.
 - 2. Bronze body, bronze trim, bronze rotating swing disc, with composition disc, threaded ends.
- B. Over 2-Inches:
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Milwaukee.
 - b. Nibco.
 - c. Stockham.
 - 2. Iron body, bronze trim, swing disc, renewable disc and seat, flanged ends.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Ream pipe and tube ends. Remove burrs. Bevel plain end ferrous pipe.
- B. Remove scale and dirt on inside and outside before assembly.
- C. Prepare piping connections to equipment with flanges or unions.
- D. Keep open ends of pipe free from scale and dirt. Protect open ends with temporary plugs or caps.
- E. After completion, fill, clean, and treat systems.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install heating water to ASME B31.9.
- C. Route piping in orderly manner, parallel to building structure, and maintain gradient.
- D. Install piping to conserve building space, and not interfere with use of space and other work.
- E. Group piping whenever practical at common elevations.
- F. Sleeve pipe passing through partitions, walls and floors. Pack fire seal between sleeve and pipe.
- G. Slope piping and arrange to drain at low points.
- H. Install piping to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe, joints, or connected equipment.

SECTION 15510

HYDRONIC PIPING

- I. Inserts: Refer to Section 15140.
- J. Pipe Hangers and Supports: Refer to Section 15140.
- K. Furnish and install $\frac{3}{4}$ " ball valve, with hose connection and cap, at all high and low points in the piping system for vents and drains respectively.
- L. Install and pipe, coupon racks, pot feeder and side stream filter per manufacturer's recommendations.
- M. Pipe equipment and condensate drains to nearest floor/roof drain. Run pipe close to equipment bases to avoid tripping hazards.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15515

HYDRONIC SPECIALTIES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Air vents.
- B. Strainers.
- C. Pump suction fittings.
- D. Combination pump discharge valves (triple duty type).
- E. Relief valves.
- F. Balancing fittings.
- G. Water system hydronic indication units and piping.
- H. This contractor shall install all control valves, furnished by BAS contractor, in piping system.
- I. This contractor shall furnish all pipe wells in piping system

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 15510 - Hydronic Piping.
- B. Section 15540 – HVAC Pumps.
- C. Division 17 – Building Automation System.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI/ASME - Boilers and Pressure Vessel Codes, SEC 8 D Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Contractor shall review all shop drawings prior to submitting them for Architect/ Engineer's review. Contractor shall stamp each shop drawing to certify that he has reviewed it. Engineer will not check any shop drawings that contractor has not stamped with his review certification.

1.5 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Maintenance Data: Include installation instructions, assembly views, lubrication instructions, and replacement parts list.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, protect and handle products to site under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Accept valves on site in shipping containers with labeling in place. Inspect for damage.
- C. Provide temporary protective coating on cast iron and steel valves.
- D. Provide temporary end caps and closures on piping and fittings. Maintain in place until installation.
- E. Protect piping systems from entry of foreign materials by temporary covers, completing sections of the work, and isolating parts of completed system.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 AIR VENTS

- A. Manual Type: Short vertical sections of 2-inch diameter pipe to form air chamber, with 1/8-inch brass needle valve at top of chamber.
- B. Float Type:
 - 1. Brass or semi steel body, copper, stainless steel valve and valve seat; suitable for system operating temperature and pressure; with isolating valve.
- C. Washer Type:
 - 1. Brass with hydroscopic fiber discs, vent ports, adjustable cap for manual shut off, and integral spring-loaded ball check valve.

SECTION 15515

HYDRONIC SPECIALTIES

2.2 STRAINERS

- A. Size 2-inch and Under:
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. O.C. Keckley Co.
 - b. Armstrong Machine Works.
 - c. MetraFlex Co.
 - 2. Screwed brass or iron body for 175 psig working pressure, Y pattern with 1/32-inch stainless steel perforated screen.
- B. Size 2½-inch thru 4-inch:
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. O.C. Keckley Co.
 - b. Armstrong Machine Works.
 - c. MetraFlex Co.
 - 2. Flanged iron body for 175 psig working pressure, Y pattern with 3/64-inch stainless steel perforated screen.
- C. Size 5-inch and Larger:
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. O.C. Keckley Co.
 - b. Armstrong Machine Works.
 - c. MetraFlex Co.
 - 2. Flanged iron body for 175 psig working pressure, basket pattern with 1/8-inch stainless steel perforated screen.

2.3 PUMP SUCTION FITTINGS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Bell & Gossett, ITT.
 - 2. No Substitutions.
- B. Fitting: Angle pattern, cast iron body, threaded for 2-inch and smaller, flanged for 2½-inch and larger, rated for 175 psig working pressure, with inlet vanes, cylinder strainer with 3/16-inch diameter openings, disposable fine mesh strainer to fit over cylinder strainer, and permanent magnet located in flow stream and removable for cleaning.
- C. Accessories: Adjustable foot support, blowdown tapping in bottom, gauge tapping in side.

2.4 COMBINATION PUMP DISCHARGE VALVES (TRIPLE DUTY VALVES)

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Bell & Gossett, ITT - Series D
 - 2. No Substitutions.
- B. Valves: Straight or angle pattern, flanged cast iron valve body with bolt on bonnet for 175 psig operating pressure, non-slam check valve with spring loaded bronze disc and seat, stainless steel stem, and calibrated adjustment permitting flow regulation.

2.5 WATER SYSTEM HYDRONIC INDICATION UNITS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Flow Conditioning Corp.
 - 2. No Substitutions.
- B. System shall consist of hydronic indicators and manifold valves to provide accurate pressure indications of pressure drop at all pumps and equipment.
- C. Hydronic indicator shall meet ASA Grade A specifications for pressure gauges, accurate to 1%. Case shall be 4½-inch diameter, stem mounted, heavy steel with screwed ring and unbreakable crystal. Indicator shall have re-calibrator, compound scale calibrated both in pounds and feet from full vacuum to selected pressure, twin tip pointer for accurate reading and quick-set dial for pressure comparison. Maximum indicator pressure shall at least equal pump shut-off head (when system pressure is at relief valve setting) and shall exceed this minimum by no more than 50 psi.

SECTION 15515

HYDRONIC SPECIALTIES

- D. Manifold valve shall be spring return pushbutton manifold of rugged brass construction with ports for connection to system at indicated points and with test port connection for gauge calibration.
- E. Hydronic indicator system shall be attached to system piping with heavy bracket at convenient height to permit easy pushbutton operation and dial observation.
- F. Contractor shall provide and install needle isolation valves on all copper tubing location at connections to piping system.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install specialties in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to permit intended performance.
- B. Where large air quantities can accumulate, provide enlarged air collection standpipes.
- C. Provide manual air vents at system high points and as indicated.
- D. For automatic air vents in ceiling spaces or other concealed locations, provide vent tubing to nearest drain.
- E. Provide valved drain and hose connection on strainer blow down connection.
- F. Provide pump suction fitting on suction side of base mounted centrifugal pumps. Remove temporary strainers after cleaning systems.
- G. Provide combination pump discharge valve on discharge side of base mounted centrifugal pumps.
- H. Support pump fittings with floor mounted pipe and flange supports.
- I. Provide relief valves on pressure tanks, low pressure side of reducing valves, heat exchangers, and expansion tanks.
- J. Select system relief valve capacity so that it is greater than make up pressure reducing valve capacity. Select equipment relief valve capacity to exceed rating of connected equipment.
- K. Pipe relief valve outlet to nearest floor drain tight to edge of concrete pad such that pipe does not cross any walkway or cause a tripping hazard.

3.2 HYDRONIC INDICATORS

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install one water system hydronic indication unit at the following equipment:
 - 1. One (1) unit for each base mounted pump to read:
 - a. Water in and out of pump.
 - b. Discharge side of triple duty valve.
 - c. Inlet side of end suction diffuser.
 - 2. One (1) unit on the chiller bundle to read:
 - a. Inlet and outlet to bundle.
 - 3. As indicated on drawings.

3.3 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA BY INSTALLING CONTRACTOR

- A. Contractor shall furnish two (2) hard copies and two (2) electronic copies of equipment manuals, maintenance manuals and repair parts list for all equipment and systems reviewed. See General Requirements for additional requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15535

REFRIGERANT PIPING AND SPECIALTIES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Piping.
- B. Refrigerant.
- C. Moisture and liquid indicators.
- D. Valves.
- E. Strainers.
- F. Check valves.
- G. Pressure relief valves.
- H. Filter driers.
- I. Solenoid valves.
- J. Expansion valves.
- K. Receivers.
- L. Flexible connections.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 15260 – Piping Insulation.
- B. Section 15625 – Outdoor Air-Cooled Liquid Chiller.
- C. Division 17 – Building Automation System.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI/ARI 495 - Refrigerant Liquid Receivers.
- B. ANSI/ARI 710 - Liquid Line Dryers.
- C. ANSI/ARI 750 - Thermostatic Refrigerant Expansion Valves.
- D. ANSI/ASHRAE 15 - Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration.
- E. ANSI/ASHRAE 34 - Number Designation of Refrigerants.
- F. ANSI/ASME B16.22 - Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.
- G. ANSI/ASME B16.26 - Cast Copper Alloy Fittings for Flared Copper Tubes.
- H. ANSI/ASME B31.5 - Refrigeration Piping.
- I. ANSI/ASTM B88 - Seamless Copper Water Tube.
- J. ANSI/ASME B32 - Solder Metal.
- K. ASTM B280 - Seamless Copper Tube for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Field Service.
- L. ANSI/AWS A5.8 - Brazing Filler Metal.
- M. ANSI/AWS D1.1 - Structural Welding Code, Steel.
- N. UL 429 - Electrically Operated Valves.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Where more than one piping system's material is specified, ensure system components are compatible and joined to ensure the integrity of the system is not jeopardized. Provide necessary joining fittings. Ensure flanges, union, and couplings for servicing are consistently provided.
- B. Provide pipe hangers and supports in accordance with ASTM B31.5 and Section 15140.
- C. Liquid Indicators:
 - 1. Use line size liquid indicators in main liquid line leaving condenser.
 - 2. If receiver is provided, install in liquid line leaving receiver.
 - 3. Use line size on leaving side of liquid solenoid valves.
- D. Valves
 - 1. Use service valves on suction and discharge of compressors.
 - 2. Use gage taps at compressor inlet and outlet.
 - 3. Use gage taps at hot gas bypass regulators, inlet and outlet.
 - 4. Use check valves on compressor discharge.
 - 5. Use check valves on condenser liquid lines on multiple condenser systems.
- E. Refrigerant Charging Packed Angle Valve: Use in liquid line between receiver shut off valve and expansion valve.

SECTION 15535

REFRIGERANT PIPING AND SPECIALTIES

- F. Strainers:
 - 1. Use line size strainer upstream of each automatic valve.
 - 2. Where multiple expansion valves with integral strainers are used, use single main liquid line strainer.
 - 3. On steel piping systems, use strainer in suction line.
 - 4. Use shut off valve on each side of strainer.
- G. Pressure Relief Valves: Use on ASME receivers and pipe to outdoors.
- H. Permanent Filter Driers:
 - 1. Use in low temperature systems.
 - 2. Use in systems utilizing hermetic compressors.
 - 3. Use filter driers for each solenoid valve.
- I. Replaceable Cartridge Filter Driers:
 - 1. Use vertically in liquid line adjacent to receivers.
 - 2. Use filter driers for each solenoid valve.
- J. Solenoid Valves:
 - 1. Use in liquid line of systems operating with single pump out or pump down compressor control.
 - 2. Use in liquid line of single or multiple evaporator systems.
 - 3. Use in oil bleeder lines from flooded evaporators to stop flow of oil and refrigerant into the suction line when system shuts down.
- K. Receivers:
 - 1. Use on systems 5 tons and larger, sized to accommodate pump down charge.
 - 2. Use on systems with long piping runs.
- L. Flexible Connectors: Utilize at or near compressors where piping configuration does not absorb vibration.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate schematic layout of system, including equipment, critical dimensions, and sizes.
- C. Contractor shall review all shop drawings prior to submitting them for Architect/ Engineer's review. Contractor shall stamp each shop drawing to certify that he has reviewed it. Engineer will not check any shop drawings that contractor has not stamped with his review certification.

1.6 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Maintenance Data: Include instructions for changing cartridges, assembly views, spare parts lists.

1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to ANSI/ASME B31.5 for installation of piping system.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, protect and handle products to site under Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Deliver and store piping and specialties in shipping containers with labeling in place.
- C. Protect piping and specialties from entry of contaminating material by leaving end caps and plugs in place until installation.
- D. Dehydrate and charge components such as piping and receivers, seal prior to shipment, until connected into system.

SECTION 15535

REFRIGERANT PIPING AND SPECIALTIES

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPING

- A. Copper Tubing: ASTM B280, Type ACR hard drawn or annealed.
 - 1. Fittings: ANSI/ASME B16.22 wrought copper.
 - 2. Joints: Braze, AWS A5.8 BCuP silver/phosphorus/copper alloy with melting range 1190 to 1480-degree F.
- B. Copper Tubing to 7/8-inch OD: ANSI/ASTM B88, Type K, annealed.
 - 1. Fittings: ANSI/ASME B16.26 cast copper.
 - 2. Joints: Flared.

2.2 REFRIGERANT

- A. Refrigerant: ASHRAE 34;
 - 1. 134a

2.3 MOISTURE AND LIQUID INDICATORS

- A. Indicators: Single port type, UL listed, with copper or brass body, flared or solder ends, sight glass, color coded paper moisture indicator with removable element cartridge and plastic cap; for maximum working pressure of 500 psig, and maximum temperature of 200 degrees F.

2.4 VALVES

- A. UL listed, globe or angle pattern, forged brass body and bonnet, phosphor bronze and stainless-steel diaphragms, rising stem and handwheel, stainless steel spring, nylon seat disc, solder or flared ends, with positive backseating; for maximum working pressure of 500 psig and maximum temperature of 275 degrees F.
- B. Packed Angle Valves:
 - 1. Forged brass or nickel-plated forged steel, forged brass seal caps with copper gasket, rising stem and seat with backseating, molded stem packing, solder or flared ends; for maximum working pressure of 500 psig and maximum temperature of 275 degrees F.
- C. Service Valves:
 - 1. Forged brass body with copper stubs, brass caps, removable valve core, integral ball check valve, flared or solder ends, for maximum pressure of 500 psig.

2.5 FILTER DRIERS

- A. Replaceable Cartridge Angle Type:
 - 1. Shell: ARI 710, UL listed, brass, removable cap, for maximum working pressure of 350 psig.

2.6 SOLENOID VALVES

- A. Valve: ARI 760, pilot operated, copper or brass body and internal parts, synthetic seat, stainless steel stem and plunger assembly, with flared, solder, or threaded ends; for maximum working pressure of 500 psig. Stem shall permit manual operation in case of coil failure.
- B. Coil Assembly: UL listed, replaceable with molded electromagnetic coil, moisture and fungus proof, with surge protector and color-coded lead wires, integral junction box.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Ream pipe and tube ends. Remove burrs.
- B. Remove scale and dirt on inside and outside before assembly.
- C. Prepare piping connections to equipment with flanges or unions.

SECTION 15535

REFRIGERANT PIPING AND SPECIALTIES

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install refrigeration piping and specialties in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Route piping in orderly manner, with plumbing parallel to building structure, and maintain gradient.
- C. Install piping to conserve building space and not interfere with use of space.
- D. Group piping whenever practical at common elevations and locations. Slope piping one percent in direction of oil return.
- E. Install piping to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe, joints, or connected equipment.
- F. Inserts: Refer to Section 15140.
- G. Arrange piping to return oil to compressor. Provide traps and loops in piping, and provide double risers as required. Slope horizontal piping 0.40 percent in direction of flow.
- H. Provide clearance for installation of insulation and access to valves and fittings.
- I. Provide access to concealed valves and fittings.
- J. Flood piping system with nitrogen when brazing.
- K. Where pipe support members are welded to structural building frame, brush clean, and apply one coat of zinc rich primer to welding.
- L. Prepare unfinished pipe, fittings, supports, and accessories ready for finish painting.
- M. Insulate piping and equipment; refer to Section 15260.
- N. Follow ASHRAE 15 procedures for charging and purging of systems and for disposal of refrigerant.
- O. Provide replaceable cartridge filter driers, with isolation valves and valved bypass.
- P. Locate expansion valve sensing bulb immediately downstream of evaporator on suction line.
- Q. Provide external equalizer piping on expansion valves with refrigerant distributor connected to evaporator.
- R. Install flexible connectors at right angles to axial movement of compressor, parallel to crankshaft.
- S. Fully charge completed system with refrigerant after testing.
- T. Provide electrical connection to solenoid valves.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Test refrigeration system in accordance with ASME B31.5.
- B. Pressure test system with dry nitrogen to 300 psig. Perform final tests at 27 inches vacuum and 300 psig using electronic leak detector. Test to no leakage.

3.4 REFRIGERATION PIPING DESIGN

- A. All refrigeration piping shall be designed by the mechanical contractor based on ASHRAE recommended guidelines and the following:
 - 1. Size liquid piping for a maximum 6.0 PSI pressure drop and maximum velocity of 360 FPM.
 - 2. Size suction lines for maximum 2.0 PSI pressure drop at full load. At the lowest stage of unloading/compressor operation; design to minimum velocities of 500 FPM in horizontal lines and 1000 FPM in vertical lines: Install traps at the base of all suction risers and provide double suction risers if required.
 - 3. Size hot gas lines for maximum 6.0 PSI pressure drop at full load. At the lowest stage of unloading/compressor operation; design to minimum velocities of 500 FPM in horizontal lines and 1000 FPM in vertical lines: Install traps at the base of all hot gas risers and provide double risers if required.
- B. Submit dimensioned shop drawings of all refrigeration piping to the engineer for review prior to fabrication.

SECTION 15535

REFRIGERANT PIPING AND SPECIALTIES

3.5 REQUIRED COMPONENTS

- A. Furnish and install a minimum of the following components for each refrigeration circuit:
 - 1. Filter Dryer
 - 2. Sight Glass / Moisture Indicator
 - 3. Pressure relief valve.
 - 4. Isolation valves at indoor and outdoor units.
- B. Verify all requirements with equipment manufacturers.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15540

HVAC PUMPS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Base mounted pumps.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 15170 - Motors.
- B. Section 15242 - Vibration Isolation.
- C. Section 15260 - Piping Insulation.
- D. Section 15510 - Hydronic Piping.
- E. Section 15515 - Hydronic Specialties.
- F. Division 17 – Building Automation System.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI/UL 778 - Motor Operated Water Pumps.
- B. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Ensure pumps operate at specified system fluid temperatures without vapor binding and cavitation, are non-overloading in parallel or individual operation, and operate within 25 percent of midpoint of published maximum efficiency curve.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Product Data: Provide certified pump curves showing performance characteristics with pump and system operating point plotted. Include NPSH curve when applicable. Include electrical characteristics and connection requirements.

1.6 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include installation instructions, assembly views, lubrication instructions, and replacement parts list.

1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by UL.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Contractor shall provide a one (1) year manufacturer's warranty on parts on furnished equipment. Equipment parts warranty shall start at time of substantial completion. Contractor will provide a one (1) year warranty on all labor associated with the equipment and its' installation. Warranty shall start at date of final payment. See General Requirements for additional requirements.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Bell & Gossett, ITT
- B. No substitutions.

2.2 BASE MOUNTED PUMPS

- A. Type: Horizontal shaft, single stage, direct connected, radially or horizontally split casing, for 175 psig maximum working pressure.
- B. Casing: Cast iron, with suction and discharge gage ports, renewable bronze casing wearing rings, seal flush connection, drain plug, flanged suction and discharge.
- C. Impeller: Bronze, fully enclosed, keyed to shaft.

SECTION 15540

HVAC PUMPS

- D. Bearings: Grease lubricated roller or ball bearings.
- E. Shaft: Alloy steel with copper, bronze, or stainless-steel shaft sleeve.
- F. Seal: Carbon rotating against a stationary ceramic seat, viton fitted, 250 degrees F maximum continuous operating temperature.
- G. Drive: Flexible coupling with coupling guard.
- H. Baseplate: Cast iron or fabricated steel with integral drain rim.

2.3 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

- A. Pump manufacturer shall furnish a factory trained service engineer without additional charge to start the units. Pump manufacturer shall maintain service capabilities to more than 100 miles from the jobsite.
- B. The manufacturer shall furnish complete submittal wiring diagrams as applicable for field maintenance and service.

2.4 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA BY INSTALLING CONTRACTOR

- A. At the completion of the project, the Installing Contractor shall provide furnish two (2) hard copies and two (2) electronic copies of equipment manuals, maintenance manuals and repair parts list for all equipment and systems reviewed. See General Requirements for additional requirements.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Verify that electric power is available and of the correct characteristics.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Provide access space around pumps for service. Provide no less than minimum as recommended by manufacturer.
- C. Decrease from line size with long radius reducing elbows or reducers. Support piping adjacent to pump such that no weight is carried on pump casings. For close coupled or base mounted pumps, provide supports under elbows on pump suction and discharge line sizes 4 inches and over.
- D. Provide line sized shut off ball valve and end suction diffuser on pump suction, and line sized combination pump discharge triple duty valve on pump discharge. See pump details on the drawings for all trim.
- E. Provide air cock and drain connection on horizontal pump casings.
- F. Provide drains for bases and seals, piped to and discharging into floor drains.
- G. Check, align, and certify alignment of pumps prior to start up.
- H. Lubricate pumps before start up.
- I. Install base mounted pumps on concrete housekeeping base, with anchor bolts, set and level, and grout in place.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15545

CHEMICAL WATER TREATMENT

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Cleaning of piping systems.

1.2 PRODUCTS FURNISHED BUT NOT INSTALLED UNDER THIS SECTION

- A. Section 15510 – Hydronic Piping.
- B. Section 15515 – Hydronic Specialties.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.
- B. International Building Code.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Product Data: Provide chemical treatment materials, chemicals, and equipment including electrical characteristics and connection requirements.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate placement of equipment in systems, piping configuration, and connection requirements.
- D. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Indicate startup of treatment systems when completed and operating properly. Indicate analysis of system water after cleaning and after treatment.

1.5 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Record actual locations of equipment and piping.

1.6 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include data on chemical feed pumps, agitators, and other equipment including spare parts lists, procedures, and treatment programs. Include step by step instructions on test procedures including target concentrations.

1.7 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this Section with minimum ten years documented experience. Company shall have local representatives with water analysis laboratories and full-time service personnel.

1.8 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to applicable code for addition of non-potable chemicals to building mechanical systems, and to public sewage systems.
- B. 2015 International Mechanical Code.

1.9 WASTEWATER STANDARDS

- A. Discharge from any chemically treated system shall be directed to sanitary sewers and shall not result in containment levels which are in excess of standards as set forth by the appropriate water pollution control authorities.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. System Cleaner:
 - 1. Liquid alkaline compound with emulsifying agents and detergents to remove grease and petroleum products.
 - 2. Biocide.

SECTION 15545

CHEMICAL WATER TREATMENT

- B. Closed System Treatment (Water):
 - 1. Sequestering agent to reduce deposits and adjust pH.
 - 2. Corrosion inhibitors.
 - 3. Conductivity enhancers.

2.2 CHEMICALS

- A. Water Treatment Contractor shall provide chemical treatment products as specified for cleaning and for the control of scale formation, corrosion, and microbiological growth in all water using systems. The quantity of chemicals furnished shall be sufficient to develop desired treatment levels in all systems from time of start-up through the warranty period, or for a maximum of one year, whichever comes first. Water Treatment Contractor shall have the ability to recycle shipping containers, per DOT guidelines.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Systems shall be operational, filled, started, and vented prior to cleaning. Use water meter to record capacity in each system.
- B. Place terminal control valves in open position during cleaning.
- C. Verify that electric power is available and of the correct characteristics.

3.2 CLEANING

- A. General - Prior to acceptance by the Owner, all grease, dirt and metallic oxides shall be removed from each closed recirculating system. Equipment shall be provided to meter the water, filter system water, mix and inject the cleaning solution into the system. Mechanical Contractor shall inform Water Treatment Contractor of all system materials of construction, to insure chemical cleaner compatibility. A cleaning agent shall be circulated, wetting all metal surfaces and flushed from the system at completion. Supervision shall be as provided by Water Treatment Contractor.
- B. Procedure - The Following Cleaning Procedure shall apply:
 - 1. The system shall be filled through a suitable water meter to determine total water capacity, taking care to bleed all air.
 - 2. Liquid Cleaner shall be added to the system at a dosage rate of twenty (20) gallons per one thousand (1000) gallons of system capacity. The Chemical Water Treatment Contractor shall verify cleaner strength.
 - 3. Hot Water Systems shall be heated to 160-180 degrees F and circulated for 24 hours.
 - 4. During the cleaning period, system water shall be circulated through the entire system. Mechanical Contractor shall insure that all small orifices (control valves, strainers, etc.) remain free of debris. A side stream filter shall be used for solids removal during the cleaning period. Filter media shall be changed as specified in the filter cartridge specifications.
 - 5. When cleaning is complete, the system shall be drained and flushed with fresh water to remove the cleaning solution. Flushing shall continue until the total (M) alkalinity of the system water is within fifty (5) PPM of the total alkalinity of the make-up water.
 - 6. Immediately following completion and verification of flushing, certification records covering the cleaning operation shall be submitted to the Mechanical Contractor. Records shall include: System volume, cleaner concentration, circulation time, volume of flush water and final alkalinity reading. Each system shall then be chemically treated as provided elsewhere in the specifications.
- C. Chemicals - Grease, dirt, oil and metallic oxides shall be removed from each closed recirculating water system using a non-foaming, liquid cleaning agent formulated to lift a disperse organic soil and to chelate alkaline earth metals and metallic oxides.
- D. Use neutralizer agents on recommendation of system cleaner supplier and approval of Architect/Engineer.

SECTION 15545

CHEMICAL WATER TREATMENT

- E. Remove, clean and replace strainer screens.
- F. Inspect, remove sludge and flush low points with clean water after cleaning process is completed. Include disassembly of components as required.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.4 PREPARATION FOR FINAL FILL

- A. The piping system shall be hydrostatically tested to the required test conditions to assure no leaks.
- B. Piping system shall be cleaned prior to system final fill of clean water. Dirt, weld slag, filings, oil, etc. shall be removed and flushed from the system prior to final fill.
- C. All heat transfer equipment (chiller, boilers, etc.) shall be isolated while the field piping is being flushed.
- D. For the initial flush Contractor shall meter and fill system with high quality water and Trisodium Phosphate (TSP). Water shall contain less than 100ppm CaCO₃ hardness and less than 50ppm chloride plus sulfate ions. Blended solution shall have a concentration of 5 pounds TSP per 50 gallons water. Circulate this blended solution for 8-12 hours.
- E. Drain the system of TSP solution. Open the isolation valves to all heat transfer equipment. Using a meter refill, fill the system with high quality water.
- F. Final flush shall be drained and metered. Contractor shall flush all excess water out of the system. Drain all low "pockets".

3.5 FILLING THE SYSTEM

- A. Fill the systems with the specified solution concentration complete with all inhibitors, buffers, and anti-foam agent as specified. Provide a minimum level of 850 Nitrite (NO₂) within the building system.
- B. Contractor shall vent system during fill. The air has to come out of the system to let the fluid in. Before the fill, check to make sure ALL control valves are in the OPEN position. During the fill, periodically check the valves. To ensure no loss of fluid, close them off as the system fills up.
- C. After the system is filled and the air is properly purged, allow the fluid to circulate for 24 hours. Then, pull a sample using the sample kit provided by the manufacturer.
- D. Contractor shall pull a second sample six-months after the initial fill, and on the anniversary of the fill. It is recommended these samples are to be sent to the manufacturer for analysis.
- E. The analysis from the manufacturer should list the following for water system:
 - 1. pH, Color, Clarity
 - 2. Reserve Alkalinity, ml
 - 3. Inhibitors: Ferrous, Copper & Brass Corrosion Products
 - 4. Degradation Products
 - 5. Corrosives
 - 6. Scale Promoters
 - 7. Contaminants
- F. Manufacturer report shall be submitted to the Engineer for the inclusion in the building submittal records for distribution to the Owner.

3.6 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA BY INSTALLING CONTRACTOR

- A. Contractor shall furnish two (2) hard copies and two (2) electronic copies of equipment manuals, maintenance manuals and repair parts list for all equipment and systems reviewed. See General Requirements for additional requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15625

OUTDOOR AIR-COOLED LIQUID CHILLER

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Microprocessor controlled, air-cooled liquid chiller for outdoor installation, utilizing variable speed screw compressors on all models, and utilizing low sound variable speed fans on all mid- and high-tier models.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Unit shall be rated in accordance with AHRI (Air-Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration Institute) Standard 550/590 (U.S.A.) latest edition and all units shall be ASHRAE (American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers) 90.1 compliant.
- B. Unit construction shall comply with ASHRAE 15 Safety Code, UL (Underwriters Laboratories) 1995, and ASME (American Society of Mechanical Engineers) applicable codes (U.S.A. codes).
- C. Unit shall be manufactured in a facility registered to ISO (International Organization for Standardization) 9001 Manufacturing Quality Standard.
- D. Unit shall be full load run tested at the factory.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Unit controls shall be capable of withstanding 150 F storage temperatures in the control compartment.
- B. Unit shall be stored and handled per unit manufacturer's recommendations.

1.4 PHYSICAL LAYOUT

- A. Unit shall be located such that minimum recommended airflow clearances are maintained.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Carrier
 - 2. No Substitutions.
- B. General:
 - 1. Factory assembled, single-piece chassis, air-cooled liquid chiller. Contained within the unit cabinet shall be all factory wiring, piping, controls, refrigerant charge (R-134a), and special features required prior to field start-up.
- C. Materials of Construction:
 - 1. The base rail is industrial-quality, 7 ga, zinc-dipped galvanized frame (with Magni-coated screws).
 - 2. Cabinet shall be galvanized steel casing with a baked enamel powder or pre-painted finish.
 - 3. Cabinet shall be capable of withstanding 500-hour salt spray test in accordance with the ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials) (U.S.A.) B-117 standard.
- D. Fans:
 - 1. Condenser fans shall be variable speed, 9-blade airfoil cross-section, reinforced polymer construction, shrouded-axial type, and shall be statically and dynamically balanced with inherent corrosion resistance.
 - 2. The variable speed drives shall include a DC link reactor.
 - 3. Air shall be discharged vertically upward. All VFDs on the chiller (compressor motors and fans) shall be fully air cooled and shall not require an additional cooling system, thus avoiding the maintenance and potential shutdown associated with such cooling systems.
 - 4. Fans shall be protected by coated steel wire safety guards.
- E. Compressor/Compressor Assembly:
 - 1. Comprised of semi-hermetic twin screw type compressors.
 - 2. Compressor motor shall be direct drive, VFD (variable frequency drive) controlled to match the load requirement, with a maximum speed of 5880 or 6300 rpm. The motors are protected by motor temperature sensors, and are suction gas cooled.

SECTION 15625

OUTDOOR AIR-COOLED LIQUID CHILLER

3. Capacity control shall utilize a VFD to unload the compressors from 100% to 25% of full load. A VI (volume index) valve is used to optimize the efficiency at full and part load conditions.
 4. The VFD for each compressor motor shall include a DC link reactor.
 5. Compressor shall include an internal muffler to reduce pulsations in the system. All VFDs on the chiller (compressor motors and fans) shall be fully air cooled and shall not require an additional cooling system, thus avoiding the maintenance and potential shutdown associated with such cooling systems.
- F. Flooded Cooler:
1. Shall be mechanically cleanable tubes in a shell-and-tube type cooler with removable heads.
 2. Tubes shall be internally enhanced seamless-copper type rolled into tube sheets.
 3. Shall be equipped with Victaulic-type water connections.
 4. Shell and cooler heads shall be insulated with 3/4-in. PVC foam (closed-cell) with a maximum K factor of 0.28.
 5. Design shall incorporate 2 independent refrigerant circuits.
 6. Cooler shall be tested and stamped in accordance with ASME Code for a refrigerant working side pressure of 220 psig. Cooler shall have a maximum water-side pressure of 300 psig.
 7. Cooler shall have a cooler drain and vent.
 8. Low-ambient temperature protection: unit shall have factory-installed cooler heater (where applicable) to protect cooler from ambient temperature freeze down to 0° F.
 9. Cooler shall be provided with a factory-installed flow switch.
- G. Condenser:
1. Coil shall be constructed of seamless copper tubes mechanically bonded to aluminum fins. Fins shall have wavy enhancements. These condenser coils are recommended with remote cooler applications. These coils are not recommended for corrosive environments. Novation® MicroChannel (MCHX) heat exchanger technology condensers are not acceptable.
 2. Tubes shall be cleaned, dehydrated, and sealed.
 3. Assembled condenser coils shall be pressure tested at the coil factory at 660 psig and subsequently shall be leak tested at 145 psig \pm 5 psig and pressure tested at 350 psig at final unit assembly.
- H. Refrigeration Components:
1. Refrigerant circuit components shall include replaceable-core filter drier, moisture indicating sight glass, electronic expansion valve, discharge service valves and liquid line service valves, and complete operating charge of both refrigerant R-134a and compressor oil.
- I. Controls, Safeties, and Diagnostics:
1. Unit controls shall include the following minimum components:
 - a. Microprocessor with non-volatile memory. Battery backup system shall not be accepted.
 - b. Separate terminal block for power and controls.
 - c. Separate 115-v power supply to serve all controllers, relays, and control components.
 - d. ON/OFF control switch.
 - e. Replaceable solid-state controllers.
 - f. Pressure sensors installed to measure suction, oil, economizer, discharge, and liquid pressure. Thermistors installed to measure cooler entering and leaving fluid temperatures and outside-air temperature.
 2. Unit controls shall include the following functions:
 - a. Automatic circuit lead/lag.
 - b. Capacity control based on leaving chilled fluid temperature and compensated by rate of change of return-fluid temperature with temperature set point accuracy to 0.1° F.
 - c. Limiting the chilled fluid temperature pull-down rate at start-up to an adjustable range of 0.2° F to 2° F per minute to prevent excessive demand spikes at start-up.
 - d. Seven-day time schedule.

SECTION 15625

OUTDOOR AIR-COOLED LIQUID CHILLER

- e. Leaving chilled fluid temperature reset from return fluid and outside air temperature.
 - f. Chilled water pump start/stop control.
 - g. Chiller control for parallel chiller applications without addition of hardware modules and control panels (requires thermistors).
 - h. Timed maintenance scheduling to signal maintenance activities for strainer maintenance and user-defined maintenance activities.
 - i. Low ambient protection to energize cooler heaters (if installed).
 - j. Single step demand limit control activated by remote contact closure.
 - k. Night time sound mode to reduce the sound of the machine by a user-defined schedule.
3. Diagnostics:
- a. The control panel shall include, as standard, a display:
 - 1) Seven-inch color touch screen display with stylus.
 - 2) Display shall allow a user to navigate through menus, select desired options and modify data.
 - b. Features of the display shall include:
 - 1) Multiple connection ports for USB, Ethernet, and LEN (local equipment network).
 - 2) Automatic reporting of unit performance and operation available via internet.
 - 3) Ability to graphically plot trends of system performance and conditions over time.
 - 4) Graphical summary display of current chiller operation and water conditions.
 - 5) Display shall allow access to configuration, maintenance, service, set point, time schedules, alarm history, and status data.
 - 6) Three levels of password protection against unauthorized access to configuration and maintenance information, and display set up parameters.
 - 7) Full compatibility with the control system to provide email alarm notification and to provide network capability to fully monitor and control chiller.
 - 8) Display shall be capable of displaying the last 50 alarms with clear full text description and time and date stamp, and will store a snapshot of operating conditions before and after the 20 most recent alarms.
 - 9) Display run hours and number of starts for machine and individual compressors.
 - 10) Display current draw for each circuit compressor and fans.
 - 11) Capability of displaying the output (results) of a service test. Service test shall verify operation of each circuit fan and compressor, EXV (electronic expansion valve), switch, and sensors before chiller is started
 - 12) The control system shall allow software upgrade without the need for new hardware modules.
4. Safeties:
- a. Unit shall be equipped with thermistors and all necessary components in conjunction with the control system to provide the unit with the following protections:
 - 1) Loss of refrigerant charge.
 - 2) Reverse rotation.
 - 3) Low chilled fluid temperature.
 - 4) Motor overtemperature.
 - 5) High pressure.
 - 6) Electrical overload.
 - 7) Loss of phase.
 - 8) Loss of chilled water flow.
 - b. Condenser-fan motors shall have internal overcurrent protection.
- J. Operating Characteristics:
- 1. Unit, without modification, shall be capable of starting and running at outdoor ambient temperatures from 32 F to 125 F for all sizes.
 - 2. Unit shall be capable of starting up with 95 F entering fluid temperature to the cooler.
 - 3. After power restoration, and with the Capacity Recovery™ feature (a standard controls feature) enabled, unit shall be capable of full capacity recovery in less than 5 minutes.

SECTION 15625

OUTDOOR AIR-COOLED LIQUID CHILLER

- K. Motors:
1. Condenser-fan motors shall be totally enclosed, air over, variable speed, 3-phase type with permanently lubricated bearings and Class F insulation. Fans shall be 8-pole for standard tier units and 6-pole for medium and high tier units.
- L. Electrical Requirements:
1. Unit primary electrical power supply shall enter the unit at a single location (all chiller voltage/ size combinations shall have the ability to accommodate 2 power supplies to meet job-specific requirements).
 2. Primary electrical power supply shall be rated to operate up to 125 F ambient temperature for all models.
 3. Unit shall operate on 3-phase power at the voltage shown in the equipment schedule.
 4. Control points shall be accessed through terminal block.
 5. Unit shall be shipped with factory control and power wiring installed.
 6. Unit shall have a standard SCCR (short circuit current rating) value of 25 kA for all voltages other than 575-v, and 10 kA for 575-v units.
- M. Chilled Water Circuit:
1. Chilled water circuit shall be rated for 300 psig.
 2. Thermal dispersion proof of flow switch shall be factory installed and wired.
- N. Special Features:
1. All fans on the unit shall have variable speed fan motors to provide higher part-load efficiency and reduced acoustic levels. Each fan circuit shall have a factory-installed, independent variable speed drive with display. Variable speed drives are rated IP-55 enclosures and UL Listed. The use of this option, with the addition of antifreeze in the cooler circuit and wind baffles, shall allow running with outdoor ambient temperatures down to -20 F.
 2. Unit-Mounted Non-Fused Disconnect:
 - a. Unit shall be supplied with factory-installed, lockable, non-fused electrical disconnect for main power supply.
 3. Energy Management Module:
 - a. A factory or field-installed module shall provide the following energy management capabilities: 4 to 20 mA signals for leaving fluid temperature reset, cooling set point reset or demand limit control; 2-step demand limit control (from 0% to 100%) activated by a remote contact closure; and discrete input for "Ice Done" indication for ice storage system interface. When a factory-installed version of this device is selected, a GFI convenience outlet is also included.
 4. Condenser Coil Trim Panels:
 - a. Unit shall be supplied with factory-installed or field-installed coil covers. Factory-installed coil trim panels are not available when a factory-installed full hail guard is selected.
 5. BACnet/Modbus Translator Control:
 - a. Unit shall be supplied with factory or field-installed interface between the chiller and a BACnet Local Area Network (LAN, i.e., MS/TP EIA-485). Field programming shall be required.
 6. Isolation Valve Option:
 - a. Unit shall be supplied with factory-installed isolation valve which provides a means of isolating the compressors from the cooler vessel, which is beneficial in servicing the chiller. A liquid line service valve and a motorized discharge isolation valve are to be provided for each refrigerant circuit. The selection of the isolation valve option results in chillers which are equipped with a liquid line service valve, a discharge service valve (motorized or manual type), and a series of valves on or near the cooler. The net effect is to provide isolation capability in the condenser area, the cooler area and the compressor area.
 7. Control Transformer:
 - a. Unit shall be supplied with a factory-installed transformer that will allow supply control circuit power from the main unit power supply.

SECTION 15625

OUTDOOR AIR-COOLED LIQUID CHILLER

8. Low Sound Package:
 - a. Unit shall be provided with factory-installed sheet metal enclosures with sound-absorbing panels for each compressor as well as an external muffler between each compressor and its associated oil separator.
9. Remote Cooler Kit:
 - a. Allows remote installation of the cooler.

PART 3 - GENERAL

3.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Contractor to remove the economizer from the outdoor chiller in the field. See manufacturer's requirements. Evaporator bundle to ship separate.
- B. Install the evaporator bundle and economizer in the existing chiller room and shown on the drawings.
- C. Mount the outdoor chiller on existing concrete base.
- D. Install chiller, evaporator, and economizer in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- E. Install and align chiller package on concrete foundations.
- F. Install units on vibration isolators provided by manufacturer.
- G. Connect to electrical service. Refer to Section 16180.
- H. Connect to chilled water piping. Refer to Section 15510.
 1. On inlet, provide:
 - a. Thermometer well for temperature sensor.
 - b. Thermometer well or temperature limit controller.
 - c. Union.
 - d. Flexible pipe connector.
 - e. Shut-off valve.
 - f. Temperature gauge.
 - g. Strainer.
 - h. Motorized isolation valve.
 - i. Thermometer.
 2. On outlet, provide:
 - a. Union.
 - b. Flexible pipe connector.
 - c. Shut-off valve.
 - d. Temperature gauge.
 - e. Turbine flow meter (Onicon F-1210 series, or Equal).
 - f. Thermometer well for temperature sensor.
 - g. Thermometer.
- I. Arrange piping for easy dismantling to per tube cleaning.
- J. Install with all manufacturer's recommended clearances and per installation instructions.
- K. All gauges located on the exterior shall be suitable for exterior application.
- L. Connect to refrigerant piping from chiller and/or economizers to the evaporator. Refer to Section 15535.
 1. Provide all manufacturer required refrigeration specialties.
 2. Install all manufacturer provided loose refrigeration specialties.
 3. Size pipe per manufacturer's recommendations.
- M. Test all refrigerant piping and evacuate for charging.
- N. Supply initial charge of refrigerant and oil.
- O. Provide and install relief valves per chiller manufacturer.
- P. Contractor to install all loose sound blankets/insulation provided by chiller manufacturer.

SECTION 15625

OUTDOOR AIR-COOLED LIQUID CHILLER

3.2 OWNER TRAINING BY INSTALLING CONTRACTOR

- A. At the completion of the project, the Installing Contractor shall provide training of Owner's staff. Training shall consist of two (2) hours of training for work installed under this Section of the contract. Contractor shall furnish two (2) hard copies and two (2) electronic copies of equipment manuals, maintenance manuals and repair parts list for all equipment and systems reviewed. See General Requirements for additional requirements

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16010

BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and the General Requirement Specification, apply to this and the other sections of Division 16.
- B. The Section is hereby made a part of all other sections of Division 16 as fully as if repeated in each therein.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Descriptions.
- B. Quality assurance.
- C. Codes.
- D. Approvals.
- E. Permits and inspections.
- F. Fees.
- G. Submittals.
- H. Instruction.
- I. Overtime
- J. Alternates
- K. Guarantees.
- L. Warranty.
- M. Products
- N. Execution.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Substitutions: Refer to the General Requirements and 16 Sections.
- B. Shop Drawings: Refer to the General Requirements and 16 Sections.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: Refer to the General Requirements and 16 Sections.
- D. Coordination with Other Trades: Refer to the General Requirements, 15, and 16 Sections.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- A. Provide all required products and execution for a complete and fully operational Electrical System. Such work includes, but is not limited to, that which is identified on the contract documents. For the purpose of this specification, the following terms are defined:
 - 1. "Contract documents" include the most current project drawings and specification.
 - 2. "Provide" includes furnishing and installation.
 - 3. "Furnish" includes purchasing and transporting new equipment, as specified, to the job site.
 - 4. "Install" includes mounting or setting equipment in place, in specified location, making all required electrical connections for a working product.
 - 5. "Electrical System" includes all distribution of power, lighting, fire protection, life safety, communications, security, special systems, and any other information, electrical in nature, identified on the Contract Documents, from the point(s) of service to utilization device(s).
 - 6. "Connecting" means providing a power source, overcurrent devices, raceways, conductors, terminations, insulation supports, and other materials and equipment required for the operation and control of the relevant operation.
- B. Provide materials, equipment, installation or testing identified on the drawings but not specified herein; or that which is specified herein, but not identified on the drawings shall be provided at no additional cost to the Owner.
- C. Provide materials or equipment including minor items, accessories, or devices reasonably inferable as necessary for the completion and proper operation of any systems or products identified on the Contract Documents.

SECTION 16010

BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Discovery of any conflicting design information or any design intentions which are not readily interpreted shall be referred to the Architect/Engineer for further description or illustration prior to any product selection or execution of work.
- B. Discovery of any materials or equipment which are damaged, unsuitable, incompatible, or non-compliant with any applicable codes, laws, ordinances, or other regulations shall be brought to the direct attention of the Architect/Engineer.
- C. Generally, the Drawings establish the location, quantity and relationship of the parts of the work, and the specifications define the type and quality of materials and workmanship. Work shown in the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications or required by the specifications and not shown on the drawings, shall be provided as if fully provided for in both. In the case of conflicts between the drawings and specifications, or within either document, the Architect/Engineer shall determine the intent. In such cases, in general, the more stringent requirement concerning greater quantity, quality, and/or resulting in a higher cost shall govern without further cost to the Owner.
- D. The equipment list contained in this specification includes only the major equipment requirements. Verify the completeness and suitability of device to meet the intent of the specifications. Any additional equipment required, even if not specifically mentioned herein, shall be provided without claim for additional payment; it being understood that a complete operating system, satisfactory to the Engineer and the Owner, is required in all cases.

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Where governing codes indicate the Drawings and Specifications do not comply with the minimum requirements of applicable codes, the Contractor shall either notify the Architect/Engineer in writing during the bidding period identifying the revisions required to meet code requirements or provide an installation which will comply with the code requirements.
- B. All material, equipment, installation and testing should be in accordance with all applicable codes, laws, and ordinances of Federal, State and local governing bodies having jurisdiction.
- C. In case of differences between building codes, Federal and State laws, local ordinances and utility company regulations and the Contract Documents, the most stringent shall govern.
- D. Where any materials, equipment or installation is not in compliance with the more stringent of the applicable codes, laws, ordinances, regulations and contract documents, they shall be entirely removed, replaced, modified or otherwise corrected at no additional cost to the Owner.
- E. Materials, equipment, installation and testing shall conform to the latest editions of the applicable following codes:
 - 1. NEC - National Electrical Code.
 - 2. State of Indiana Building Code.
 - 3. NFPA 72 - National Fire Protection Association – Fire Alarm Code.
 - 4. NFPA 101 – National Fire Protection Association – Life Safety Code.
 - 5. IBC - International Building Code.
- F. All product materials and work shall comply with all local codes, including but not limited to the following codes and standards as applicable, in addition to any codes and standards referenced within individual specification sections. These codes and standards shall apply to all Division 26 Sections as applicable.
 - 1. ANSI - American National Standards Institute.
 - 2. ASTM - American Society for Testing Materials.
 - 3. CBM - Certified Ballast Manufacturers.
 - 4. ETL - Electrical Testing Laboratories.
 - 5. IEEE - Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers.
 - 6. NBS - National Bureau of Standards.
 - 7. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturer's Association.
 - 8. NFPA - National Fire Protection Association.
 - 9. OSHA - Occupation Safety and Health Act.
 - 10. UL - Underwriters Laboratories.

SECTION 16010

BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

11. ADA – Americans with Disabilities Act.
 12. BOCA – National Building Code (1996).
 13. NEC – National Electrical Code.
 14. IBC – International Building Code.
 15. IEC – International Electrical Code.
 16. IECC – International Energy Conservation Code.
 17. IFC – International Fire Code.
- G. Where a UL standard is available, the equipment supplied for the project shall be UL listed and shall bear the UL label.
- H. Notify the Architect/Engineer of any materials or apparatus believed to be inadequate, unsuitable, in violation of laws, ordinances, rules or regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- I. In every installation where regulations of electric utility, telephone and cable TV companies apply, conformance with their regulations is mandatory and any costs involved shall be included in the Contract, with the exception of extra facility and other charges which are directly paid by the Owner.

1.7 APPROVALS

- A. Prepare shop drawings and obtain approvals from inspection authorities for emergency and exit lighting, fire alarm and life safety systems, and other electrical installations requiring specific approval.
- B. Prepare shop drawings and obtain approvals from governmental agencies and utility companies for applicable electrical installations requiring approval.
- C. Copies of the final approved drawings shall be delivered to the Architect/Engineer. Approvals shall be obtained before commencement of related work.

1.8 PERMIT AND INSPECTION

- A. Permit: Obtain and pay for all permits, bonds, license, tap-in fees, etc. Required by the City, State, or other authority having jurisdiction over the work.
- B. Inspections: Arrange and pay for all inspections required by the above when they become due as part of the work of sections affected. Conceal no work until approved by these governing authorities.
- C. Engineer inspections include one above ceiling review and report before ceiling conceal work, one substantial review report and one final review report. All additional review reports required due to incomplete or non-acceptance of substantial or final conditions will require the contractor to pay the engineer \$650.00 per additional inspection review and report.

1.9 FEES

- A. Pay fees and other charges incidental to electrical work and obtain and pay for required insurance, permits, licenses, inspections and taxes. Arrange for required inspections and delivery certificates and approvals for same to the Architect/Engineer.

1.10 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: As soon as practical and before any material or equipment is purchased, the Contractor shall submit shop drawings. A complete list in one category (example: all fixtures) of all shop drawings catalog cuts, material lists, etc. are to be submitted by this Contractor at one time. No consideration will be given to partial shop drawings submitted from time to time.
 1. Extended time for submitting special shop drawings may be requested; however, any extension of time approved does not relieve this Contractor of his responsibility of executing his work in accordance with this contract.
 2. Any listed materials, fixtures, apparatus, or equipment that are not in accordance with specifications requirements can and will be rejected for use in this installation and construction. Substitutions will not be permitted.
 3. Any materials, fixtures, apparatus or equipment installed without stamped or written approval shall be removed by the Contractor and replaced with specified equipment at the direction of the Architect/Engineer and without recourse for additional compensation.

SECTION 16010

BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

4. Review of shop drawings does not relieve the Contractor from any responsibility for deviation from the Contract Documents unless the deviation is specifically identified on the shop drawings.
 5. Contractor shall review and coordinate all shop drawings prior to submitting them for Architects/ Engineer's review. Contractor shall stamp each shop drawing to certify that all MEP related contractors have coordinated and reviewed it. Engineer will not check any shop drawings that Contractor has not stamped with his review certification. Shop drawings will be reviewed once. If a second or third review is required, the contractor will pay the engineer \$500.00 per review.
 6. Prior to ordering any switchboard, distribution panels, panelboards, or transformers, the contractor shall submit dimension drawings showing the switchboard components will fit in the location shown on the drawings. In the event of conflicts, the contractor shall request a written clarification from the Architect/Engineer.
- B. Coordination and Installation Drawings:
1. In addition to the preparation and submittal of Shop Drawings and product data for manufactured electrical equipment and materials, prepare and maintain in current status, a complete set of detailed, completely circuited, and dimensioned electrical coordination and record drawings for electrical work included under the Contract. Must include main conduit runs.
 2. Coordination and installation drawings shall be made at the Contractor's expense on basic floor plan background. Electronic copies of the electrical drawings may be purchased from the Engineer for \$250.00 a copy.
 3. Coordination and installation drawings shall be CAD drawings compatible with AutoCAD Version 2012 on the same size and with the same border lines and title blocks as the Architect/ Engineer's Drawings, with the Contractor's name added.
 4. Coordinate electrical work with the work of all other trades affecting the electrical work and in preparing the coordination drawings; coordinate the work of other trades in order to avoid possible installation conflicts, which includes but is not limited to mechanical equipment and architectural design elements. In the event of conflicts, interferences or discrepancies that are discovered during the coordination phase of the project, the contractor shall request a written clarification from the Architect/Engineer. If conflicts, interferences or discrepancies arise after the coordination phase of the project and no written clarification was requested, then the work shall be removed, replaced, modified or otherwise corrected at no additional cost to the owner.
 5. Record drawings shall indicate the electrical installation exactly as constructed and shall be periodically revised to reflect all changes, including those required by the Architect/Engineer, those which are or have been found necessary in the field and those which may be suggested by the Contractor and accepted by the Architect/Engineer. Drawings shall be revised when considered necessary by the Architect/Engineer or the Contractor in order to facilitate proper coordination.
 6. If, in the opinion of the Architect/Engineer, the drawings are in acceptable condition after each has been finally revised, they may be submitted as the field record drawings.
 7. Electrical contractor shall verify total connected load/HP with mechanical contractor prior to the installation of conduit and wiring of any mechanical or plumbing equipment. If any work is installed prior to verifying the load/HP of the mechanical or plumbing equipment, the contractor shall remove, replace, modify or otherwise correct the work at no additional cost to the Owner. Make any changes to overcurrent devices or feeder size per the local authority having jurisdiction.

SECTION 16010

BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

8. Coordination and installation drawings shall be made under the direction and supervision of the Contractor and shall show all electrical work including conduit, wiring, electrical equipment and devices, lighting fixture locations and elevations, points where conduit enters or leaves structural slabs and walls, junction boxes, conduit supports and inserts. The complete electrical distribution system from source or sources up to and including each branch circuit panelboard shall be shown and dimensioned with feeders located on plan. Major equipment and apparatus shall be shown to scale and properly located. Drawings shall also show exact locations and depths of underground conduits and ducts and their terminations.
 9. The Drawings shall include floor plan layout. Similar drawings of each trade shall be of the same scale in order to permit respective plans to be superimposed upon all others. Drawing shall be prepared and submitted for coordination and review.
 10. Initial copy of all drawings shall be submitted for review. These submittals shall not be considered as shop drawings. Subsequent revised copies need not be issued to the Architect/Engineer unless so requested. It shall be clearly understood that these drawings are for installation coordination purposes only and cannot in any way alter the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contract Documents, Specifications, and authorized revisions thereto, shall remain the only determinants of contract requirements.
 11. Upon completion of the drawings and any revisions they shall be dated and certified by Contractor as having been fully coordinated. The work shown upon the completed drawings shall then be considered ready for construction.
 12. Electrical work shall not begin until the drawings are certified and reviewed by the Architect/Engineer.
 13. Drawings shall be made in accordance with a schedule prepared by the Contractor and arranged to coincide with actual construction in a manner to allow the construction to proceed without delay.
 14. If, in the opinion of the Architect/Engineer, the drawings are in acceptable condition after all revisions, they may be submitted as the project "As-Built" drawings.
 15. Provide "As-Built" drawings.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: Refer to the General Requirements and Division 16 Sections. Submit four copies of maintenance manuals in hardbound covers containing approved shop drawings and manufacturer's repair manuals, guarantees, operating instructions, wiring diagram and part lists.

1.11 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

- A. Provide operation and maintenance instruction for equipment and systems.

1.12 OVERTIME WORK

- A. All construction work shall be done on regular working hours and days, unless otherwise specified. If overtime work, other than specified, is required on the project, it shall be performed as indicated.
- B. System shutdown shall occur during off business hours and shall be done on over-time basis.
- C. The base bid shall include overtime work specified. No compensation shall be made for other work done on overtime basis, unless authorized.

1.13 ALTERNATES

- A. Accepted alternates, if any, may affect portions of the Base Bid Work.
- B. Acceptance of alternates shall include provisions necessary to alter, adjust or otherwise modify work affected by the alteration.
- C. Shop drawings shall include alternate work and shall reflect changes necessitated to other work.

SECTION 16010

BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.14 GUARANTEE

- A. Electrical work shall be guaranteed for both materials and labor for a period of one year.
- B. On-the-premises maintenance shall be provided at no cost to the purchaser for one year from the date of an operational and accepted installation unless damage is caused by misuse or abuse.
- C. Guarantee all wiring and equipment to be free from inherent and mechanical defects due to workmanship and materials used for the period of one full year from date of operational and accepted installation. Replacement of all or part of the equipment and/or correction of such defects, including labor, shall be rendered without cost to the Owner with the guarantee period.
- D. Manufacturer's equipment guarantees or warranties for periods of more than one year shall be included in the Operation and Maintenance Data.

1.15 WARRANTY

- A. Warranty period shall be one year after final acceptance and payment of the system. Repairs or replacements made under the warranty shall bear an additional 1-year warranty dated from final acceptance of the repair or replacement. The Owner shall receive the benefit of all warranties furnished by manufacturers.

1.16 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Carefully examine the contract documents, visit the site, and thoroughly become familiar with the local conditions relating to the work prior to bidding. Failure to do so will not relieve the contractor of the obligations of the Contract.
- B. Install Work in locations shown on Drawings, unless prevented by Project conditions.
- C. Prepare drawings showing proposed rearrangement of Work to meet Project conditions, including changes to Work specified in other Sections. Obtain permission of Architect/Engineer before proceeding.

1.17 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY EQUIPMENT DIMENSIONS

- A. The drawings, schedules and specifications have been prepared using one manufacturer for each piece of equipment as the basis for dimensional design. If the Contractor purchases equipment listed as a specified Acceptable Manufacturer but is not the scheduled manufacturer used for the base design, the Contractor shall be responsible for checking all the dimensions of the equipment to verify that it will fit in the space shown on the Drawings. Minor deviations in dimensions will be permitted, provided the ratings meet what was shown on the drawings and equipment will physically fit into the space allocated with suitable access around equipment for operation and maintenance on the equipment.
- B. Contractor and/or manufacturer shall verify that the capacity and duty specified meets the characteristics of the equipment he submits for review.
- C. If equipment is submitted for review and does not meet the physical size or arrangement of what was scheduled and specified, Contractor shall pay for all alternations required to accommodate such equipment at no additional cost to the Owner. Contractor shall also pay all costs for additional work required by other Contractors, Owner, Architect or Engineer to make changes which would allow the equipment to fit in the space.

1.18 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS AND OPENINGS

- A. Contractor shall field verify the size of existing openings, windows, doors, corridors, rooms, etc. for access of the new equipment into the existing building. If openings are too small for access, then Contractor shall provide new or enlarged openings, at his own expense, to facilitate entrance into existing space or building. Contractor may elect to order the equipment disassembled and/or with split housing for entrance into the existing space or building. Contractor shall reassemble equipment after it is in the space at his own expense.

SECTION 16010

BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Proposal shall be based upon the furnishing of all materials and equipment as specified, which in every case shall be new and, where not specifically referred to by manufacturer's name, of the best grade and quality available.
- B. Equipment and material shall be without blemish or defect and shall not be used for temporary light or power purposes, including lamps, without the Architect/ Engineer's written authorization.
- C. Items of equipment of one generic type (such as fuses), except conduit, conduit fittings, outlet boxes, wiring and cable, shall be the product of one manufacturer throughout, unless otherwise indicated or accepted by the Architect/Engineer.
- D. Where two or more makes or kinds of materials or equipment are specified, indicate which of these choices will be used. This information shall be included with the list of manufacturers for equipment and materials to be submitted to the Architect/Engineer.
- E. Manufacturers of equipment shall be firms regularly engaged in manufacturing factory-fabricated systems and equipment whose products have been in satisfactory use in similar service for not less than 5 years.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS NAMEPLATES

- A. Each major electrical component such as switchgear, transformers, motor control centers, panelboards, circuit breakers, disconnect switches, etc. shall have the manufacturer's name, address, catalog number, model number, rating, and any other required specified markings on a plate or label located inside the cover or otherwise inconspicuously but readily accessible.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

- A. Receive, handle, and store electrical items and materials at the project site. Materials and electrical items shall be so placed that they are protected from damage and deterioration.
- B. Existing equipment which is to be reused shall be cleaned and protected against damage. Equipment which is removed and stored for reuse shall be stacked, boxed or crated in such a manner as to prevent damage. The cost to repair/replace this equipment due to damage incurred during its removal, storage or reinstallation shall be borne by the Contractor.
- C. The Contractor shall bear full responsibility for equipment judged unacceptable due to his failure to comply with these specifications.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. The Drawings for work under Division 16 are diagrammatic and are intended to convey the scope of work and indicate the general arrangement of conduit, boxes, equipment, fixtures and other work included in the Contract.
- B. Location of items required by the Drawings or specifications not definitely fixed by dimensions are approximate only and exact locations necessary to secure the best conditions and results shall be determined at the site and shall be subject to the approval of the Architect/Engineer.
- C. Follow Drawings in laying out work, check drawings of other trades to verify spaces in which work will be installed and maintain maximum headroom and space conditions at all points.
 - 1. Where headroom or space conditions appear inadequate, the Architect/Engineer shall be notified before proceeding with installation.
 - 2. Minor conduit rerouting and changes shall be made at no additional cost to the Owner.
- D. Perform all work with skilled mechanics of the particular trade involved in a neat and workmanlike manner.
- E. Perform all work in cooperation with other trades and schedule.
- F. Perform all work in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

SECTION 16010

BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

- G. Furnish other trades advance information on locations and sizes of frames, boxes, sleeves and openings needed for the work, and also furnish information and shop drawings necessary to permit trades affected to install their work properly and without delay.
- H. Where there is evidence that work of one trade will interfere with the work of other trades, all trades shall assist in working out space allocations to make satisfactory adjustments and shall be prepared to submit and revise coordinated shop drawings.
- I. With the approval of the Architect/Engineer and without additional cost to the Owner, make minor modifications in the work as required by structural interferences, by interferences with work of other trades or for proper execution of the work.
- J. Work installed before coordinating with other trades so as to cause interference with the work of such other trades shall be changed to correct such condition without additional cost to the Owner and as directed by the Architect/Engineer.
- K. Architect/Engineer reserves the right to change location of electrical equipment or device within 10'-0" radius before work is installed without extra charge.
- L. Electrical Contractor shall cooperate with other trades and coordinate work so that conflicts with other work are eliminated.
- M. Equipment shall be installed with adequate space allowed for removal, repair or changes to equipment. Ready accessibility to removable parts of equipment and to wiring shall be provided without moving other equipment which is to be installed or which is in place. Electrical Contractor shall verify measurements. Discrepancies shall be brought to the Architect/Engineer's attention for interpretation.
- N. Determine temporary openings in the buildings that will be required for the admission of apparatus furnished under this Division and notify the Architect/Engineer accordingly. In the event of failure to give sufficient notice in time to arrange for these openings during construction, assume all costs of providing such openings thereafter.
- O. Location of electrical outlets, lighting fixture, lighting panels, cabinets, equipment, etc. is approximate and exact locations shall be determined at the project.
- P. Electrical Contractor shall refer to contract documents for details, reflected ceiling plans, and large-scale drawings.
- Q. Apparatus, lighting fixtures, material or work not shown on the drawings, but mentioned in the project specifications, or vice versa or any included accessories such as wiring, relays, switches, transformers (line voltage or low voltage), etc., necessary to make the work complete and ready for operating, even though not specified or shown on the electrical drawings shall be furnished and installed without additional expenses to the Owner. It is the Contractor's responsibility prior to bids to review all project documents.
- R. Verify final locations for rough-ins with field measurements of the actual equipment to be connected. Refer to equipment specifications in Division 1 through 16 for rough-in requirements.
- S. Equipment specified under other divisions and requiring electrical supply shall be erected, aligned, leveled and prepared for operation. Provide required controls and accessories along with installation instructions, diagrams, dimensions and supervision of installation and start-up. Provide the required electrical rough-ins and connections and confirm the electrical controls and accessories furnished under the specifications for the other divisions. Install those controls and accessories not located in the mechanical piping and ductwork. Provide additional electrical controls, accessories, fittings and devices not specified under the equipment but required for a finished, operating job. Make all final electrical connections. Participate in the start-up and test procedure.
- T. Where surface mounted conduit or surface mounted raceway is installed on new or existing walls, the electrical contractor shall paint the surface mounted conduit or surface mounted raceway to match the new or existing wall.
- U. Electrical Contractor shall weatherproof all openings and penetrations through foundations and exterior walls created by conduits to prevent moisture from entering through.
- V. Contractor shall furnish other trades advance information and/or shop drawings on locations and sizes of conduits, raceways, equipment, frames, boxes, sleeves and openings, etc. needed for their work to install their work properly and without delay.

SECTION 16010

BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

- W. Contractor shall provide sleeves in beams, floors, columns and walls as shown on the drawings, as required by job site conditions, and/or as specified, when installing their work. All beams and columns which are required to be sleeved shall be cut and reinforced as required by field conditions and locations and sizes shall be checked and approved by Architect before contractor cuts any structural building member.
- X. Contractor shall refer to the architectural and structural contract drawings (before submitting their bids) to familiarize themselves with the extent of the general contractor's work, ceiling heights and clearance for installing their work.
- Y. Contractor shall install all auxiliary supporting steel as required for the supporting of their conduit, fixtures, devices, equipment, etc. All supporting steel for items above a suspended ceiling shall be from new building structure members only. All supports in the existing building shall be from walls. No connection to wood, roof deck or structure is allowed.
- Z. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to maintain code required spacing for items such as fire alarm devices.
- AA. Contractor shall be required to maintain the fire rated integrity of floors and/or wall partitions. All penetrations through fire rated building elements shall be effectively sealed using approved materials and methods.
- BB. Unless indicated otherwise, the Architect/Engineer makes no representation as to whether or not any hazardous or contaminated materials (including but not limited to asbestos, PCB's, contaminated soils, etc.) are present within the existing building or on the site. Work shown on the drawings and/or indicated in the specifications shall not be construed to call for contact with any of these materials. If these materials are encountered or suspected, the contractor shall not disturb them and shall contact the architect/engineer immediately.
- CC. Contractor shall store all materials and equipment shipped to the site on a protected area. If material is stored outside the building, it must be stored off the ground a minimum of six inches (6") set on 6 x 6 planks and/or wood pallets. All material and equipment must be completely covered with waterproof tarps or Visqueen. All conduit will have the ends closed to keep out dirt and other debris. No equipment will be allowed to be stored on the site unless it is sitting on wood planks and completely protected with weatherproof covers.
- DD. This contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all labor and material required to patch all openings in existing floors, walls, ceilings and fire separations created by the removal of this trades material and equipment where these openings are not to be reused.

3.3 PROTECTION

- A. Protect conduit and wireway openings against the entrance of foreign matter by means of plugs or caps. Cover fixtures, materials, equipment and devices or otherwise protect against damage from any cause, both before and after installation. Fixtures, materials, equipment, or device damaged prior to final acceptance of the work shall be restored to their original condition or replaced, all at no additional cost to Owner.
- B. Equipment shall be inherently safe and moving parts shall be covered with guards.

3.4 COOPERATION

- A. Where jurisdictional rules require the assistance of electrical mechanics in the moving and setting of electrically power equipment, provide such assistance.
- B. Where work covered by this section connects to equipment furnished under other sections, verify electrical work involved in the field and make proper connection to such equipment.

3.5 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Do drilling, cutting, fitting and patching necessary for the installation of conduits, wireways, and other electrical equipment, and provide supports necessary for same and for bracing and anchorage of work. No cutting of structural work or of fireproofing shall be done without the written consent of the Architect/Engineer.
- B. Conduits passing through roofs or other surfaces exposed to weather shall be properly flashed as specified in roofing and waterproofing sections. This flashing work shall be paid for as part of the electrical work.

SECTION 16010

BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.6 SLEEVES AND OPENINGS

- A. Provide sleeves and openings for exposed wires, cables, and wireways where they pass through walls and floors.
- B. Sleeves for individual cables shall be hot-dip galvanized inside and outside. Sleeve shall be equal in gauge to heavy wall steel conduit and extended 3 inches above finished surface or wall.
- C. Furnish complete dimensioned drawings of openings required through walls and floors, for conduits, or busways, or wireways, before the work of other sections is performed in the respective areas.
- D. Pack or fill sleeves and openings after the completed work is in place. Filling shall comply with U.L., match rating of original construction and shall provide a waterproof and fireproof packing to prevent leakage of liquid, smoke, or fire through the sleeve or opening.

3.7 EQUIPMENT NOISE LIMITATION

- A. Noise levels of electrical devices and equipment shall be within acceptable limits as established by NEMA or other valid noise rating agencies. Noise levels shall be subject to the Architect/Engineer's acceptance, based on practical and reasonable consideration of occupancy requirements.
- B. Check and tighten the fastenings of sheet metal plates, covers, doors, and trims to prevent vibration isolation and chatter under normal conditions of use.
- C. When located elsewhere than in high-noise-level equipment rooms, the enclosures of solenoid-operated switching devices and other noise-producing device shall have anti-vibration mountings and non-combustible sound-absorbing linings.
- D. Reactors, dimmers, lamp ballasts, and solenoids shall be designed and rated for "quiet" operation.
- E. Remove and replace any individual electrical item or device that is found to produce a sound energy output exceeding that of other identical devices installed at the project.

3.8 EXCAVATING AND BACKFILLING

- A. Excavating, bracing and shoring, testing disposition of excess, excavated material, provision of borrow, and placing of backfill shall be in accordance with Division 33 Utilities Excavating and Backfilling.

3.9 TEMPORARY UTILITIES AND HEAT

- A. Contractor's attention is directed to Division 01, which sets forth respective responsibilities of all concerned with furnishings temporary water, electricity and heat for use during construction of all Project.

3.10 EXECUTION, CORRELATION AND INTENT OF DOCUMENTS

- A. In the event that conflicts, if any, cannot be settled promptly and amicably between the affected trades, with work proceeding in a workmanlike manner, then the Architect/Engineer shall decide which work is to be relocated and his judgment shall be final and binding on this Contractor.

3.11 ADJUSTMENTS

- A. The primary adjustments of the system(s) shall be accomplished by the Contractor to the complete satisfaction of the Owner and Architect/Engineer at the time of completion of the installation.

3.12 ACCESS PANELS

- A. Provide access panels as required. The access panels shall comply with Division 8.

3.13 TESTING

- A. General: Furnish meters, instruments, cable connections, equipment or apparatus necessary for making all tests.

SECTION 16010

BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

- B. Insulation Tests:
1. After being pulled in place and before being connected, test all service and feeder cables with 1000-volt, 60 Hz insulation tester for one minute to determine that conductor insulation resistance to ground is not less than that recommended by the manufacturer. Test all branch circuit conductors for lighting, receptacle and miscellaneous loads prior to connection of loads. Tests shall not register less than one megaohm to ground during an insulation test as described above for service and feeder cables. Remove, replace and retest all cable failing insulation test.
 2. Measure insulation resistance of electrical wiring with a self-contained instrument such as direct-indicating ohmmeter of the generator battery or electronic type.
 3. When using any type of d-c voltage source, it is essential that the output voltage is steady to prevent fluctuations in charging current. Where protective resistors are used in test instruments, take into account their effect on the magnitude of the voltage applied to the insulation under test. Properly maintain the instrument used in insulation resistant testing. Make periodic checks to ensure that rated voltage is delivered and that the instrument is in calibration.
 4. Unless otherwise specified, the insulation resistance shall be approximately one megaohm for each 1000-volts of operating voltage with a minimum value of one megaohm.
- C. Test all motors under load, with ammeter readings taken in each phase and the RPM of motors recorded at the time. Test all motors for correct direction of rotation.
- D. Documentation: Keep records of all tests, in tabulated, permanent, reproducible form, completely indexed and explained, indicating the specific test performed, environmental conditions such as temperature and humidity, date of performance, results obtained, corrective actions taken (if any), final results, and comments, if required. Copies of all tests shall be delivered to the Architect/Engineer prior to this final project review.

3.14 MOUNTING HEIGHTS

- A. Mounting heights of electrical items shall be as listed below, unless otherwise specified, or by the Architect/Engineer's field instructions. Dimensions are above finished floor, unless otherwise indicated. - In areas where codes require different mounting heights, as in hazardous areas, comply with code requirements.

1.	General Receptacles	- 18" to C.L.
2.	Outdoor Receptacles	- 24" to C.L.
3.	General Toggle Switches	- 46" to C.L.
4.	Individual Disconnects and Starters	- 60" to C.L.
5.	Grouped Disconnects and Starters	> 12" to C.L. < 72" to C.L.
6.	Panelboard Overcurrent Devices	> 12" to C.L. < 72" to C.L.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16060

ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION FOR REMODELING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. The General Provisions and Supplementary Conditions of the Contract of the General Requirement Specifications, apply to the work in this Section.
- B. This Section is hereby made a part of all other sections of Division 16 as fully as if repeated in each therein.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Electrical demolition: The work specified in this section includes providing labor, material, equipment, and services necessary for electrical demolition as shown on the drawings and as herein specified to accommodate new construction. The project includes demolition, relocation and replacement of existing electrical equipment, feeders, branch wiring, signal cables, etc. with new work. Contractor shall remove, reinstall or relocate that portion of the existing equipment, system, wiring, fixtures and drawings which are a part of or which applies to the electrical trade.
- B. Selective demolition including:
 - 1. Non-destructive removal of materials and equipment for reuse or salvage as indicated.
 - 2. Dismantling electrical materials and equipment made obsolete by these installations.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 16010 – Basic Electrical Provisions.

1.4 REQUIREMENTS

- A. Contractor shall provide caution and warning signs at all hazardous areas and at all door entries to construction rooms and areas during the entire construction period per IEPA law and regulations.

1.5 SEQUENCING

- A. Sequence the Work in the following order:
 - 1. Complete new or temporary system as specified.
 - 2. Cut-over to new or temporary system.
 - a. Schedule with Owner at least one week in advance.
 - 3. Remove items specified.

1.6 SCHEDULING

- A. Schedule work to coincide with other trades and project schedule.
- B. Cease operations immediately when structure appears to be in danger and notify Architect/Engineer. Do not resume operations until directed.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Conduct demolition to minimize interference with adjacent and occupied building areas.
- B. Coordinate demolition work with the construction manager and other related trades.
- C. Coordinate and sequence demolition so as not to cause shutdown of operation of surrounding areas.
- D. Shut-down periods:
 - 1. Arrange timing of shut-down periods of system, service with Owner. Do not shut down any service, without prior written approval.
 - 2. Keep shut-down period to minimum or use intermittent period as directed by the Owner.
 - 3. Maintain life-safety system in full operation in occupied facilities or provide notice minimum 15 working days in advance.

SECTION 16060

ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION FOR REMODELING

1.8 MAINTAIN CONTINUITY OF SERVICE

- A. Any downtime time period shall be at the convenience of the Owner and approved by the General Contractor. Contractor shall give a minimum of 15 working days prior written notice to the General Contractor in advance of any desired shutdown. Prior written notice shall include a schedule for downtime, work to be performed. All downtime period shall be on weekends or off hours with exact time period approved in advance in writing by the General Contractor. Coordinate an overall schedule that is to be submitted and approved by the General Contractor.
- B. An electrician shall be on the premises when any trade is working in close proximity to live equipment or within electric rooms during renovation by any trade.
- C. All premium time, overtime, labor, material and equipment costs required to accomplish the above shall be included in the Contractor's bid proposal.

1.9 PROTECTION

- A. Perform removal of equipment and related components, in such manner as to eliminate hazards to persons and property; to minimize interference with use of adjacent areas, utilities and structures or interruption of use of such utilities; and to provide free passage to and from such adjacent areas of structures.
- B. Provide safeguards, including warning signs, barricades, temporary fences, warning lights, and other similar items that are required for protection of all personnel during demolition and removal operations.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Materials and equipment for patching and extending work: As specified in individual Sections.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify field measurements and circuiting arrangements.
- B. Verify that abandoned wiring and equipment serve only abandoned facilities.
- C. Demolition Drawings are based on casual field observation and existing record documents. Contractor may purchase a copy of existing record documents for reference during bidding or construction. Report discrepancies to Architect/Engineer before disturbing existing installation. Verify existing conditions before performing any work.
- D. Beginning of demolition means installer accepts existing conditions.
- E. Where work is concealed above ceiling spaces which are to be removed, cut opening in ceiling and examine condition above the ceiling. If work requires certain devices to remain and the ceiling is supporting the device, contractor shall support device adequately from floor slab above, prior to ceiling demolition or at his option, remove the device and reinstall completely.
- F. Contractor shall verify existing circuit feeding each receptacle in demolition and remodeled area and document in the panelboard directory on record drawings. Contractor shall identify to Architect/ Engineer any wiring in poor condition or overload condition which exists.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Disconnect electrical systems in walls, floors, and ceilings scheduled for removal.
- B. Provide temporary wiring and connections to maintain existing systems in service during construction. When work must be performed on energized equipment or circuits, use personnel experienced in such operations.
- C. Coordinate utility service outages with Utility Company.
- D. Existing Suspended Ceiling System: Disconnect and remove light fixtures, fire alarm devices, speakers and conduit, etc. to facilitate demolition work.

SECTION 16060

ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION FOR REMODELING

- E. Protect adjacent materials that are to remain. Install and maintain dust and noise barriers to keep dirt, dust and noise from being transmitted to adjacent areas. Remove protection and barriers after demolition operations are complete.
- F. Locate, identify, and protect electrical services passing through demolition areas and serving other areas outside the demolition limits. Maintain services to areas outside demolition lines. When services must be interrupted or relocated, install temporary and/or permanent services for affected areas. Services originating within demolition limits and serving areas outside demolition limits shall be maintained.

3.3 DEMOLITION AND EXTENSION OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL WORK

- A. Demolish and extend existing electrical work under provisions of the General Requirement Specification Sections and this Section.
- B. Remove, relocate, and extend existing installations to accommodate new construction.
- C. Remove abandoned wiring to source of supply.
- D. Remove exposed abandoned conduit, including abandoned conduit above accessible ceiling finishes to source of supply. Cut concealed conduit flush with walls and floors, and patch surfaces. Remove conduit within walls to be removed. Provide cap on abandoned conduits on each end. If the existing concealed conduits are in conflict with new work remove them.
- E. Disconnect abandoned outlets and remove devices. Remove abandoned outlets if conduit servicing them is abandoned and removed. Provide blank cover for abandoned outlets which are not removed.
- F. Disconnect and remove electrical devices and equipment serving utilization equipment that has been removed.
- G. Disconnect and remove abandoned luminaires. Remove brackets, stems, hangers, and other accessories.
- H. Disconnect and remove abandoned panelboard and distribution equipment.
- I. Maintain access to existing electrical installations which remain active. Modify installation or provide access panel as appropriate.
- J. Extend existing installations and provide alterations using acceptable materials and methods compatible with existing electrical installations and in accordance with the equipment manufacturers recommendations.
- K. Remove, demount, and disconnect existing electrical materials and equipment indicated to be moved and salvaged, and deliver materials and equipment to the location designated for storage. Salvaged material shall be stacked, boxed or crated in such a manner as to prevent damage.
- L. Any existing circuits or equipment not shown on drawings and which are logically expected to be continued in service and which may be interrupted or disturbed during construction shall be reconnected in an approved manner. Check and maintain continuity for all existing devices/equipment to remain. In addition, any existing circuits or equipment which may require relocation or rerouting as a result of the work of this project shall be done by this Contractor with no additional compensation. Provide blank cover plates on empty outlets which are to remain.
- M. Provide code required disconnects to existing and relocated, equipment when affected by new work.
- N. Where existing equipment, devices and fixtures are to remain but are affected by new work such as replacement of ductwork and piping, reconditioning of walls, ceilings, roofs and floors of re-laminating of counters, cabinets and casework, disconnect these items and add extension rings, clean and reinstall same in line with new walls, ceilings and surfaces. Note that certain work (such as replacement of piping, ductwork, etc.) may be outside the limit to direct renovation. Electrical contractor shall review drawings of other trades for such work and incorporate that in his scope of work. Provide all necessary materials and labor and rewire in accordance with present code requirements.

SECTION 16060

ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION FOR REMODELING

- O. Owner shall have the option of selecting any or all of the items, including copper wiring, which are designated to be removed by the contractor as salvage for the Owner. Contractor shall remove such items with extreme care and return such items to the Owner. Any equipment which the Owner does not want will become the property of the contractor and promptly removed from the site.
- P. All cutting and patching, relocating of any equipment, conduit, piping, etc., necessary for any work under this contract will be by the respective contractors unless noted otherwise in the architectural sections.
- Q. Reference shall be given to Owner to keep any removed device, fixture or equipment. If Owner does not want to keep any of them, dispose them as required.
- R. Before disconnecting, verify with Owner removal or relocation of all existing devices/equipment. No additional cost will be permitted for lack of such verification.
- S. This contractor shall coordinate all his work with the other contractors at the job site before removing existing electrical and installing new items.
- T. Equipment removal in certain locations may require the installation of a junction box to reconnect circuits that remain in operation. Extend conduit and wiring as required to maintain power to remaining equipment.
- U. It is the intent of the electrical demolition drawing(s) to indicate areas in which electrical equipment, conduit, lighting fixtures, devices, etc. are to be removed to allow for the renovation phase of construction. The electrical demolition plan is for reference purposes only and it is not intended to be the sole source of existing conditions.
- V. Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for his own clean-up throughout the course of the demolition work. In the event he fails to provide such clean-up the Architect/Engineer will direct the clean-up to be performed by another contractor and the electrical contractor will be back-charged as deemed appropriate by Architect/Engineer.
- W. The contractor performing the demolition work, shall remove no more than 8" of building material around each device being demolished.
- X. Disconnect all electrical connections to mechanical, plumbing and architectural equipment for removal by others. Remove all starters, disconnect switches and related conduit and wiring serving such equipment which is indicated to be removed. Refer to mechanical, plumbing and architectural drawings for exact requirements.
- Y. It shall be the Contractor's option to reuse existing concealed conduit and flush mounted backboxes where applicable. If existing conduit and/or backboxes are utilized it shall be the electrical contractor's responsibility to provide additional supports and fittings required to conform to the specification.
- Z. Remove all exposed abandoned and exposed non-required conduits together with their associated wires. Remove inaccessible conduits together with all their wires if they are in conflict with renovation work.

3.4 CLEANING AND REPAIR

- A. Clean and repair existing materials and equipment which remain or are to be reused.
- B. Panelboards: Clean exposed surfaces and check tightness of electrical connections. Replace damaged circuit breakers and provide closure plates for vacant positions. Provide typed circuit directory showing revised, existing circuiting arrangement and room numbers served.
- C. Luminaires: Remove existing luminaires for cleaning. Use mild detergent to clean all exterior and interior surfaces; rinse with clean water and wipe dry. Replace lamps, ballasts, and broken electrical parts.
- D. Cabinets and Cover Plates: Where existing cabinets and cover plates are to be used for installation of new panelboard interiors, contractor shall clean exposed surfaces and paint area near cabinet and cover plates, removed from panelboard, to match existing condition. Contractor shall replace cabinet or coverplate if necessary to accommodate new work.

SECTION 16060

ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION FOR REMODELING

3.5 FLOOR AND WALL OPENINGS

- A. Opening through floors and walls where piping or equipment has been removed shall be sealed to maintain any fire ratings and to seal off cold, smoke and toxic fumes. Use appropriate sealing materials and methods to maintain existing rating of the floor and wall.

3.6 DAMAGE TO OTHER WORK

- A. The Contractor shall be held responsible for any damage caused to existing installations not pertinent to the Contract. The cost of repairs to such damaged work shall be charged against the Contractor.

3.7 CLEAN-UP

- A. On completion of work of this section and after removal of all debris, site shall be left in clean condition satisfactory to the Construction Manager. Clean-up shall include off the premises disposal of all items and materials not required to remain the property of the Contractor as well as all debris and rubbish resulting from demolition operations.
- B. Debris, including brick, asphalt, concrete, stone and similar materials shall become property of Contractor and shall be disposed of by the Contractor, off the property. Remove concrete foundations, conduits, anchor bolts, and all appurtenances.

3.8 INSTALLATION

- A. Install relocated materials and equipment under the provisions of the General Requirement Specification Sections.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16111

CONDUIT

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. The General Provisions of the Contract, including Conditions of the Contract and the General Requirement Specification Sections, apply to the work in this Section.
- B. This Section is hereby made a part of all other sections of Division 16 as fully as if repeated in each therein.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Metal conduit.
- B. Flexible metal conduit.
- C. Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit.
- D. Electrical metallic tubing.
- E. Fittings and conduit bodies.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 16130 - Boxes.
- B. Section 16170 - Grounding and Bonding.
- C. Section 16190 - Supporting Devices.
- D. Section 16195 - Electrical Identification.

1.4 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI C80.1 - Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated.
- B. ANSI C80.3 - Electrical Metallic Tubing, Zinc Coated.
- C. ANSI/NEMA FB 1 - Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit and Cable Assemblies.
- D. Local Electrical Code.
- E. NECA "Standard of Installation."
- F. NEMA RN 1 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Externally Coated Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit and Intermediate Metal Conduit.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of the General Requirement Specification Sections and Section 16010.
- B. Product Data: Provide for metallic conduit, flexible metal conduit, liquid-tight flexible metal conduit, metallic tubing, nonmetallic conduit, fittings, and conduit bodies.
- C. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual routing of conduits 1-1/4 inches and larger.

1.6 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum three years' experience.

1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to requirements of local electrical code.
- B. Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate under provisions of the General Requirement Specification Sections and Section 260500.
- B. Design Requirements: Conduit Size per local electrical code.
- C. Field Measurements: Verify that field measurements are as shown on Drawings.
- D. Field Locations: Verify routing and termination locations of conduit prior to rough in.
- E. Where conduit routing is shown on Drawings, it is in approximate locations unless dimensioned. Include conduit lengths within 10 ft of length where shown.

SECTION 16111

CONDUIT

- F. Where conduit destination is indicated and routing is not shown on Drawings, determine exact routing and lengths required.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, PROTECTION, AND HANDLING

- A. Accept Products and inspect for damage.
B. Protect conduit from corrosion and entrance of debris by storing above grade. Provide appropriate covering.
C. Conduit that shows corrosion within the guarantee period shall be replaced.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUIT SCHEDULE

A.				
	From V	Above 50V	Above 250V	
Conduit	up thru	up thru	up thru	
Location	50V -	250V -	600V - -	
Above an	≤ 2 1/2" EMT	≤ 2 1/2" EMT	≤ 2 1/2" EMT	
Accessible	≥ 3" IMC	≥ 3" IMC	≥ 3" IMC	
Ceiling				
Concealed	≤ 2 1/2" EMT	≤ 2 1/2" EMT	≤ 2 1/2" EMT	
in Walls	≥ 3" IMC	≥ 3" IMC	≥ 3" IMC	
Exposed	≤ 2 1/2" EMT	≤ 2 1/2" EMT	≤ 2 1/2" EMT	
Interior	≥ 3" IMC	≥ 3" IMC	≥ 3" IMC	
Hazardous	IMC	IMC	HWG	
Areas				
Exposed	HWG	HWG	HWG	
Exterior				
Below	HWG	HWG	HWG	
Grade				
Corrosive		HWG – PVC	HWG – PVC	
Environments		Coated	Coated	

* All voltages are line-to-line or line-to-neutral.

2.2 CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Minimum Size: 3/4-inch. All remaining conduits shall be minimum of 3/4-inch including conduits for telephone, data, any other control, intercom device, etc.
B. Conduit installed below grade at exterior locations may be Schedule 40 PVC when encased within a 3-inch concrete enclosure.
C. Flexible conduit connections to recessed lighting fixtures shall be made with UL approved flexible steel conduit, except where UL listed liquid tight flexible conduit is required by code, such as in air plenums, etc.
D. Final connections to motors shall be made through UL listed liquid tight flexible steel conduits, 1/2-inch minimum size unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 16111

CONDUIT

- E. Flexible connections, where required, shall be made with flexible metallic tubing $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch minimum size or sized in accordance with code, except in areas where such connections will be exposed to oil, grease, water, or where installed out of doors. In those areas of adverse exposure, flexible connections shall be made with UL listed liquid tight flexible steel conduit. Grounding conductors with green colored insulation shall be extended through all flexible connections including fixture "whips" and fastened to terminals within the first junction boxes on either side of the flexible length. Refer to Section 16510 for flexible connections to lighting fixtures

2.3 METAL CONDUIT

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Allied.
 - 2. LTV/Republic.
 - 3. Steelduct.
 - 4. Wheatland.
- B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1; hot dipped galvanized or electro-galvanized steel.
- C. Intermediate Metal Conduit (IMC): Rigid steel.
- D. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: ANSI/NEMA FB 1; all steel fittings of threaded joints.

2.4 FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT

- A. Description: Interlocked galvanized steel construction.
- B. Fittings: ANSI/NEMA FB 1; steel or malleable iron.
- C. Minimum Size: $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch (13 mm), unless otherwise specified.
- D. Flexible metal conduit shall only be used as a final connection to equipment and shall not exceed 72" in total length. Extending flexible runs beyond 72" by adding a junction box or small run of conduit is not allowed.

2.5 LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Anaconda.
 - 2. American Brass.
 - 3. Electri-Flex Company.
- B. Description: Interlocked galvanized steel construction with UL PVC jacket.
- C. Fittings: ANSI/NEMA FB 1; steel or malleable iron.
- D. Liquid tight flexible metal conduit shall be used for final connection to the following equipment;
 - 1. Pumps
 - 2. Chillers
 - 3. Condensing Units
- E. Liquid tight flexible metal conduit shall only be used as a final connection to equipment and shall not exceed 72" in total length. Extending flexible runs beyond 72" by adding a junction box or small run of conduit is not allowed.

2.6 ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Allied.
 - 2. LTV/Republic.
 - 3. Steelduct.
 - 4. Wheatland.
- B. Description: ANSI C80.3; hot dipped or electro-galvanized tubing.

2.7 EMT FITTINGS AND CONDUIT BODIES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Appleton.
 - 2. Crouse Hinds/Midwest.
 - 3. OZ/Gedney.
 - 4. Raco.

SECTION 16111

CONDUIT

5. Steel City.
6. T&B
- B. Description: ANSI/NEMA FB 1; steel or malleable iron, compression type with insulated throat.
 1. Set-screw type fittings are not acceptable.
 2. Die-cast fittings of pot metal are not acceptable.

2.8 EXPANSION FITTINGS

- A. Provide a suitable expansion fitting in each concealed or exposed electrical raceway crossing a building expansion joint. Fittings shall be complete with bonding jumper and clamps.
- B. Manufacturers: OZ/Gedney, Crouse-Hinds and Appleton.

2.9 BUSHINGS

- A. Bushings for conduits 1 inch and smaller shall be self-extinguishing thermoplastic grounding type – 150 degrees C. and insulating type.
- B. Bushings for conduits 1¼-inch and larger shall be malleable iron body with 150-degree C. insulating ring and shall be grounding type. Insulating material shall be locked in place and non-removable.

2.10 CONDUIT SYSTEM FOR CORROSIVE ENVIRONMENTS

- A. All PVC coated conduit, fittings, and accessories shall be supplied by the same manufacturer.
- B. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 1. Plasti-Bond
 2. Perma-Cote
 3. KorKap
- C. The PVC coated galvanized rigid steel conduit must be UL Listed. The PVC coating must have been investigated by UL as providing the primary corrosion protection for the rigid metal conduit. Ferrous fittings for general service locations must be UL Listed with PVC as the primary corrosion protection. Hazardous location fittings, prior to PVC coating must be UL listed. All PVC coated conduit, fittings, and accessories must be new, unused material. Applicable UL standards may include: UL 6 Standard for Safety, Rigid Metal Conduit, UL 514B Standard for Safety, Fittings for Conduit and Outlet Boxes.
- D. The PVC coated galvanized rigid conduit must be ETL Verified to the Intertek ETL SEMKO High Temperature H₂O PVC Coating Adhesion Test Procedure for 200 Hours. The PVC coated galvanized rigid conduit must bear the ETL Verified PVC-001 label to signify compliance to the adhesion performance standard.
- E. The bond between the PVC coating and the conduit surface shall be greater than the tensile strength of the coating. This bond shall be verified by testing described in NEMA Standard RN-1, section 3.8.
- F. The conduit shall be hot dip galvanized inside and out with hot galvanized threads.
- G. A PVC sealing sleeve extending one pipe diameter or two inches, whichever is less, shall be formed at every female fitting opening, except unions. The inside sealing sleeve diameter shall be matched to the outside diameter of the conduit.
- H. The PVC coating on the outside of conduit couplings shall be 40 mils in thickness and have a series of raised longitudinal ribs to protect the coating from tool damage during installation.
- I. Form 8 condulets, ½" through 2" diameters, shall have a tongue-in-groove, V-Seal gasket to effectively seal against the elements. The design shall be equipped with a positive placement feature to ease and assure proper installation. Certified results confirming seal performance at 15 psig (positive) and 25 in. of mercury (vacuum) for 72 hours shall be available.
- J. Form 8 condulets shall be supplied with plastic encapsulated stainless-steel cover screws.
- K. A urethane coating shall be uniformly and consistently applied to the interior of all conduit and fittings. This internal coating shall be a nominal 2-mil thickness. Conduit or fittings having pinholes or areas with thin or no coating shall be unacceptable.
- L. The PVC exterior and urethane interior coatings applied to the conduit shall afford sufficient flexibility to permit field bending without cracking or flaking at temperatures above 30°F.

SECTION 16111

CONDUIT

- M. All factory cut threads on conduit, elbows, nipples, and fittings shall be protected by application of a urethane coating.
- N. Right angle beam clamps and U bolts shall be specially formed and sized to snugly fit the outside diameter of the PVC coated conduit. All U bolts will be supplied with plastic encapsulated nuts that cover the exposed portions of the threads.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION - CONDUIT

- A. Install conduit in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation."
- B. Installation of the PVC coated conduit system shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation manual. To assure correct installation, the installer shall be certified by the PVC coated conduit manufacturer before the installation can begin.
- C. Arrange conduit to maintain headroom and present neat appearance.
- D. Route conduit parallel and perpendicular to walls.
- E. Route conduit installed above accessible ceilings parallel and perpendicular to walls.
- F. Route conduit in and under slab from point to point.
- G. Do not cross conduits in slab.
- H. Maintain adequate clearance, minimum of 12-inches, between conduit and piping.
- I. Maintain 12-inch clearance between conduit and surfaces with temperatures exceeding 104 degrees F.
- J. Cut conduit square using saw or pipecutter; de burr cut ends.
- K. Install no more than equivalent of three 90-degree bends between boxes. Use conduit bodies to make sharp changes in direction, as around beams. Use hydraulic one-shot bender to fabricate bends in metal conduit larger than 2-inch size or provide factory elbows.
- L. Provide suitable pull string in each empty conduit except sleeves and nipples.
- M. Ground and bond conduit under provisions of Section 16170.
- N. Identify conduit under provisions of Section 16195.
- O. In general, conduits shall be run concealed. Where exposed conduit runs are shown or required, they shall be run parallel to building construction and shall be suitably supported at required intervals.
- P. Conduits run to and from cabinets shall be run neatly, in accurate manner, and shall emerge from the floors and ceilings at right angles thereto.
- Q. Conduit stub ups and stub downs shall be arranged in a neat and orderly manner and shall emerge at right angles to floors or ceilings.
- R. In equipment spaces, such as fan rooms, plenums, etc., conduits and outlets may be exposed, but shall avoid interference with ventilating ducts, piping, etc.
- S. Exposed conduit installed on or adjacent to ventilating ducts shall be installed after the ducts are in place and shall be run from ceiling or wall junction boxes in such manner as to retain accessibility to junction box covers and to permit future removal or replacement of ducts.
- T. Steel conduit bends of same size as the non-metallic conduit shall be used to terminate non-metallic conduit underground runs above ground.
- U. Steel conduit sections of the same size as the non-metallic conduit shall be used to terminate non-metallic conduit runs in handholes, power pits, building line, etc. Length of steel conduit sections shall extend a minimum of 5 feet from outside face of handhole, or power pit, building line, etc.
- V. All underground conduit shall be water-tight using water-tight compounds and fittings.

3.2 INSTALLATION - FITTINGS

- A. Use conduit hubs or sealing locknuts to fasten conduit to sheet metal boxes in damp and wet locations and to cast boxes.
- B. Avoid moisture traps; provide junction box with drain fitting at low points in conduit system.
- C. Provide conduit seals for conduits and ducts entering/exiting hazardous locations.

SECTION 16111

CONDUIT

- D. Provide suitable fittings to accommodate expansion and deflection where conduit crosses expansion joints and in each uninterrupted run of horizontal or vertical conduit in excess of 100 feet. Fittings shall be complete with bonding jumpers and clamps.
- E. Use suitable caps to protect installed conduit against entrance of dirt and moisture.
- F. Double locknuts shall be used at termination of IMC and HWG conduit in knock out openings.
- G. Ends of conduits shall be equipped with insulating bushings for 1-inch and smaller and insulated metallic bushings for 1¼-inches and larger. Ends of conduit shall be temporarily capped prior to installation and during construction to exclude foreign material.
- H. Joints in conduit run underground or in slabs on ground shall be made watertight with copper base anti corrosive conductive compound.
- I. Provide wall flanges and gasketing on conduits entering fan housings to minimize air leakage at points of penetration of housing.
- J. No running threads shall be cut or used.

3.3 INSTALLATION - SUPPORTS

- A. Arrange supports to prevent misalignment during wiring installation.
- B. Conduit embedded in underground concrete shall be adequately supported to prevent movement during concrete placement. Compact gravel fill and soil below underground conduit or support conduit with suitable separators and chairs prior to placing concrete.
- C. Support conduit using coated steel or malleable iron straps, lay in adjustable hangers, clevis hangers, and split hangers.
- D. Group related conduits; support using conduit rack. Construct rack using steel channel.
- E. Fasten conduit supports to building structure and surfaces under provisions of Section 16190.
- F. Do not support conduit with wire or perforated pipe straps. Remove wire used for temporary supports
- G. Do not attach conduit to ceiling support wires.
- H. Bring conduit to shoulder of fittings; fasten securely.
- I. Conduit risers shall be rigidly supported on the building structure, using appropriate supports only.
- J. Sizes and spacing of conduits run in concrete shall be reviewed by the Architect/Engineer. Conduit shall not be reactive with the concrete. Conduit shall not cross-over one another.
- K. Conduits and other electrical items shall not be fastened to or supported from ventilating ducts but shall be separately supported. The method of supporting and details of the supporting members shall be reviewed by the Architect/Engineer. In no case shall screws penetrate the sheet metal of the ducts.
- L. Exposed conduits run on surfaces shall be supported according to code and within 3 feet of each outlet, junction box, or cabinet, by galvanized malleable conduit clamps and clamp backs. Suspended conduits shall be supported every 5 feet by conduit hangers and round rods, or where 2 or more conduits are run parallel, by trapeze hangers suitably braced to prevent swaying.
- M. Screws for exposed work shall be stainless steel.
- N. Cadmium plated steel screws may be used for interior unexposed dry locations only.
- O. All trenching, coring, backfilling and compacting for the electrical installation is by the electrical contractor. All excess debris from trenching and coring shall be removed from the site by the electrical contractor.

3.4 INTERFACE WITH OTHER PRODUCTS

- A. Install conduit to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods under the provisions of the General Requirements.
- B. Route conduit through roof openings for piping and ductwork or through suitable roof jack with pipe portals. Coordinate location with roofing installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16123

BUILDING WIRE AND CABLE

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. The General Provisions of the Contract, including Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to the work in this Section.
- B. This Section is hereby made a part of all other sections of Division 16 as fully as if repeated in each therein.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Building wire and cable.
- B. Wiring connectors and connections.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 16195 - Electrical Identification.
- B. Section 16170 - Grounding and Bonding.

1.4 REFERENCES

- A. NECA Standard of Installation (National Electrical Contractors Association).
- B. NETA ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems (International Electrical Testing Association).
- C. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of the General Requirement Specification Sections and Section 16010.
- B. Product Data: Provide for each cable assembly type.
- C. Test Reports: Indicate procedures and values obtained.
- D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency specified under Regulatory Requirements.
- E. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of components and circuits.

1.6 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section with minimum three years' experience.

1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to requirements of local electrical code, unless otherwise specified.
- B. Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate under provisions of the General Requirement Specification Sections and Section 16010.
- B. Field Measurements: Verify that field measurements are as shown on Drawings.
- C. Where wire and cable routing are shown on Drawings, it is approximate unless dimensioned. Include wire and cable lengths within 10 ft of length where shown.
- D. Where wire and cable destination are indicated and routing is not shown on Drawings, determine exact routing and lengths required.

SECTION 16123

BUILDING WIRE AND CABLE

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 BUILDING WIRE

A. Manufacturers:

1. American Insulated Wire Corp.
2. Cerro.
3. Collyer.
4. Capitol Wire and Cable.
5. Okonite.
6. Senetor.
7. South Wire.
8. Triangle.

B. Description: Single conductor insulated copper wire.

1. AWG No. 12 minimum, unless otherwise specified.
2. AWG No. 10 and smaller may be solid or stranded, unless otherwise specified.
3. AWG No. 8 and larger shall be stranded.
4. AWG No. 14 stranded, for control and signal wire, unless otherwise specified.
5. Provide wire and cable suitable for the temperature, conditions and location where indicated.
6. Conductivity: Copper conductors shall have a conductivity of not less than 98% at 20°C (68°F). Conductor resistance values shall be in accordance with the values in NEMA WC 8.
7. Jackets: Factory-applied nylon or PVC external jacketed wires and cables for pulls in raceways over 100-feet in length, for pulls in raceways with more than three equivalent 90° bends, for pulls in conduits underground or under slabs on grade, and where indicated.

C. Insulation: 600 volts NFPA 70 Types as follows:

<u>Wire Location</u>	<u>Line/Load terminations on OCP devices rated from 15A thru 600A -</u>	<u>Line/Load Terminations on 100% rated OCP devices</u>
Interior Locations	THHN/THWN XHHW	<45°C ambient XHHW >45°C ambient
Exposed Exterior	THHN/THWN	XHHW - damp locations XHHW-2 wet locations
Below Grade	XHHW	XHHW-2

2.2 WIRING CONNECTORS

A. Solderless Insulated Mechanical Connectors:

1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Burndy DUC.
 - b. Dossert GTC.
 - c. OZ/Gedney XTPC.
 - d. Thomas & Betts CTC.
2. Provide parallel clamp connector with insulating cover.

SECTION 16123

BUILDING WIRE AND CABLE

3. Connector shall be constructed of an all copper alloy with bolted tangential plates which will receive the clamping pressure and redistribute the pressure uniformly over the entire surface of the clamping mechanism.
4. Insulating cover shall be of the same manufacturer as the connectors and shall have cable openings suitable for the cable insulation being installed. Where insulating covers do not completely seal taps, tape the installation. The insulating cover shall not kink or crimp the cable insulation when cover is completely closed.
- B. Spring Wire Connectors:
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Thomas & Betts PT.
 - b. 3M Scotchloc.
- C. Compression Connectors:
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Burndy Hydent.
 - b. Thomas & Betts 54000.
 2. One-hole lugs for AWG No. 4/0 and smaller.
 3. Two-hole lugs for AWG No. 250 kcmil and larger.
 4. Feeders 1200 Amps and larger shall include cable limiter type lugs at each end of each phase conductor.

2.3 ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES

- A. In the event that conduit and wire sizes increase beyond the motor or equipment manufacturer's normal provisions for conduit and wire terminations, due to voltage-drop or other considerations in motor branch-circuit designs, provide necessary auxiliary termination facilities with adequate boxes, lugs, terminals, and other components as may be required. Consult with the suppliers of motors and other items to ensure that the equipment is furnished with suitable components to accept the required conduits and wires.
- B. Riser cables shall have cable supports as required by code.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that interior of building has been protected from weather.
- B. Verify that raceway installation is complete and supported.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Completely and thoroughly swab raceway before installing wire.
- B. Install wiring in conduits buried in plaster or in poured concrete after the encasing medium is set and dry.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Route wire and cable as required to meet Project Conditions.
- B. Install cable in accordance with the NECA "Standard of Installation."
- C. Pull all conductors into raceway at same time.
- D. Use pulling means including fish tape, cable, rope and basket weave wire/cable grips which will not damage cables or raceways.
- E. Feeders shall be installed as continuous conductors without splices whenever possible. Where feeder splices are required, the contractor shall submit a request for approval in writing to the engineer indicating the feeder and splice location. Where splices are installed without written approval, the engineer reserves the right to have the contractor replace the spliced conductors with continuous conductors at no additional cost to the Owner.
- F. Use suitable wire pulling lubricant for building wire 4 AWG and larger.
 1. Cable lubricants shall be less than 6 percent solid residue after drying for 24 hours at 105°C. Cable lubricants shall not contain any waxes, greases, polyakylene glycol oils, or silicones. Manufacturer: Polywater J by American Polywater Corp.

SECTION 16123

BUILDING WIRE AND CABLE

- G. Protect exposed cable from damage. Install exposed cable, parallel and perpendicular to surfaces, or exposed structural members, and follow surface contours, where possible.
- H. Support signal cables above accessible ceiling, using cable ties to support cables from structure. Do not rest cable on ceiling grid.
- I. Use suitable cable fittings, connectors, and supports.
 - 1. Cable supports shall be as required by Code and shall be compatible with the wire and cable type and the associated conduit size.
 - a. Manufacturer: OZ/Gedney or Thomas & Betts.
- J. Increase conductor size as required due to availability. Minimum feeder conductor sizes are shown on Drawings. If increased, be responsible for associated feeder conduit size and increased ground conductor size per NEC.
- K. Provide conductors of the same size from the protective device to the last load.
- L. Make conductor length identical for parallel feeders.
- M. Support conductors in vertical raceways. One cable support shall be provided at the top or as close to the top as practical, plus a support for each additional interval of spacing per Table 300-19a of the NEC.
- N. Provide slack wire for all future connections with ends of wires taped and blank box covers installed.
- O. Do not bend cables, either permanently or temporarily during installation, to radii less than that recommended by the manufacturer.
- P. Use conductors with 90°C insulation when wiring is within seven feet of, passing over or attached to the following:
 - 1. Boilers.
 - 2. Hot water heaters.
 - 3. Other heat producing equipment.
- Q. Neatly train and lace wiring inside boxes, equipment, and panelboards.
- R. Splices, Taps and Terminations
 - 1. Make splices and taps in wiring #10 AWG and smaller mechanically and electrically secure with mechanical pressure type splicing devices.
 - 2. Make splices and taps of conductors #8 AWG or larger and all splices in motor terminal boxes using compression connectors requiring the use of compression tools for securing the conductors in the connectors. Termination of conductors at all distribution equipment, except transformers, shall be made using mechanical lugs. Connectors shall be of high conductivity, corrosion-resistant material and have actual contact area that shall provide at least the current carrying capacity of the wire or cable. For conductors #1/0 and larger, connector lugs shall be of the two-hole type. Connector lugs shall be bolted to bussing using Belleville washers in combination with flat washers and nuts.
 - 3. Each conductor lug or bus shall be individually made with separate lug and/or bolt as required for the termination.
 - 4. Provide insulated connectors for splices and taps with a self-fusing rubber insulating tape that is non-corrosive to the connector and the conductor. Insulation tape shall have a minimum of 350 volts per mil dielectric strength. Friction or vinyl tape shall be applied directly over rubber insulating tape equal to 3M Scotch 88 type.
- S. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals, including screws and bolts, in accordance with manufacturer's published torque tightening values. Where manufacturer's torque-ing requirements are not indicated, tighten connector and terminals to comply with tightening torques specified in UL Standards 486A and B.

SECTION 16123

BUILDING WIRE AND CABLE

- T. Identify and color code wire and cable under provisions of Section 260553. Identify each conductor with its circuit number or other designation indicated. Wire color coding shall be as follows or as required by local codes:

Normal Power

120/208 Volts:

Phase A – Black
Phase B – Red
Phase C – Blue
Neutral – White
Ground – Green

277/480 Volts:

Phase A – Brown
Phase B – Orange
Phase C – Yellow
Neutral – Gray
Ground – Green

3.4 MAXIMUM BRANCH CIRCUIT LENGTHS

- A. The following indicates maximum installed length a circuit can have and still maintain an adequate voltage level at the last point of use for 20-amp circuit. If the 20-amp circuit length exceeds the length listed, use the next larger wire sized. Multiple circuit runs in the same raceway shall have all conductors sizes the same based on worst case circuit lengths.

BRANCH CIRCUIT LENGTH (IN FEET)

Wire Size	2 Wire 120 V	2 Wire 277 V	1 Phase 208V	1 Phase 480 V	3 Phase 208 V	3 Phase 480 Volt
12	0 to 61'	0 to 141'	0 to 105'	0 to 244'	0 to 122'	0 to 282'
10	62' to 97'	142' to 224'	106' to 168'	245' to 388'	123' to 194'	283' to 449'
8	98' to 154'	225' to 357'	169' to 267'	389' to 618'	195' to 309'	450' to 714'
6	155' to 246'	358' to 567'	268' to 426'	619' to 983'	310' to 491'	715' to 1135'

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing: Upon installation of wires and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, demonstrate product capability and compliance with requirements.
1. Procedures: Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification, Section 7.3.1. Certify compliance with test parameters.
- B. Correct malfunctioning products at site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise remove and replace with new units, and retest.
- C. Inspection: Inspect wire and cable for physical damage and proper connection.
- D. Insulation Resistance Test: Prior to energization of circuitry, check installed wires and cables with megaohm meter to ensure insulation resistance requirements are fulfilled.
- E. Continuity Test: Perform continuity test on all power and equipment branch circuit conductors. Verify proper phasing connections. Correct if necessary.
- F. Branch Circuits with Receptacles: Branch circuit receptacle wiring shall be tested using a Daniel Woodhead Co. circuit tester Model #1750.
- G. Torque Test: Torque test conductor connections and terminations to manufacturer's recommended values.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16130

BOXES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. The General Provisions of the Contract, including Conditions of the Contract and the General Requirement Specification Sections, apply to the work in this Section.
- B. This Section is hereby made a part of all other sections of Division 16 as fully as if repeated in each therein.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Wall and ceiling outlet boxes.
- B. Pull and junction boxes.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 16140 - Wiring Devices.
- B. Section 16170 - Grounding and Bonding.
- C. Section 16190 - Supporting Devices.
- D. Section 16195 - Electrical Identification.

1.4 REFERENCES

- A. NECA (National Electrical Contractors Association) Standard of Installation.
- B. NEMA FB 1 - Fittings and Supports for Conduit and Cable Assemblies.
- C. NEMA OS 1 - Sheet Steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports.
- D. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).
- E. Local electrical code.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of General Requirement Specification Sections and Sections 16010.
- B. Product Data: Provide for outlet boxes and floor boxes.
- C. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations and mounting heights of outlet boxes, floor boxes, junction boxes, and pull boxes.

1.6 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum three years' experience.

1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to requirements of local electrical code.
- B. Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate under provisions of the General Requirement Specification Sections and Section 16010.
- B. Field Measurements: Verify that field measurements are as shown on Drawings.
- C. Field Locations: Verify locations of boxes prior to installation.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 OUTLET BOXES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Appleton
 - 2. Raco
 - 3. Steel City

SECTION 16130

BOXES

- B. Sheet Metal Outlet Boxes: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel with knockouts.
 - 1. Luminaire and Equipment Supporting Boxes: Rated for weight of equipment supported; include ½-inch male fixture studs where required.
 - 2. Concrete Ceiling Boxes: Concrete type.
- C. Cast Boxes: NEMA FB 1, Type FD, cast ferrous alloy. Provide gasketed cover and threaded hubs.
- D. Wall Plates for Finished Areas: As specified in Section 16140.

2.2 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES

- A. Sheet Metal Boxes: NEMA OS 1.
 - 1. Material: Hot-dipped galvanized steel.
 - 2. Covers: Secured with stainless steel screws.
 - 3. Finish: Paint interior and exterior with rust-inhibitive paint.
 - 4. Gaskets: Provide in accordance with applicable Code.
- B. Hinged Enclosures: As specified.
- C. Surface Mounted Cast Metal Box: NEMA 250, flat flanged, surface mounted junction box:
 - 1. Material: Galvanized cast iron.
 - 2. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless-steel cover screws.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify locations and mounting heights of floor boxes and outlets prior to rough in.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation."
- B. Install in locations as shown on Drawings, and as required for splices, taps, wire pulling, equipment connections and compliance with regulatory requirements.
- C. Set wall mounted boxes at elevations to accommodate mounting heights indicated.
- D. Electrical boxes are shown on Drawings in approximate locations unless dimensioned. Adjust box location up to 10 feet if required to accommodate intended purpose.
- E. Box sizes shall not be smaller than that required by Code for the number and size of wires and/or conduits to be installed.
- F. Orient boxes to accommodate wiring devices oriented as specified in Section 16140.
- G. Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance.
- H. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only.
- I. Inaccessible Ceiling Areas: Install outlet and junction boxes no more than 6 inches from ceiling access panel or from removable recessed luminaire.
- J. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods specified in the General Requirements.
- K. Coordinate mounting heights and locations of outlets mounted above counters, benches, and backsplashes.
- L. Locate outlet boxes to allow luminaires positioned as shown on reflected ceiling plan.
- M. Align adjacent wall mounted outlet boxes for switches, thermostats, and similar devices.
- N. Outlet boxes for toggle switches shall be located on the strike side of the door.
- O. Locate flush mounting box in masonry wall to require cutting of masonry unit corner only. Coordinate masonry cutting to achieve neat opening.
- P. Support boxes independently of conduit.
- Q. Use gang box where more than one device is mounted together. Do not use sectional box.
- R. Use cast outlet box in exterior locations and wet locations.

3.3 INTERFACE WITH OTHER PRODUCTS

- A. Coordinate installation of outlet box for equipment connected under Section 16180.

SECTION 16130

BOXES

3.4 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust installed work under the provisions of the General Requirements.
- B. Adjust flush mounting outlets to make front flush with finished wall material.
- C. Install knockout closures in unused box openings.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. Clean installed work under the provisions of the General Requirements Specification Sections.
- B. Clean interior of boxes to remove dust, debris, and other material.
- C. Clean exposed surfaces and restore finish.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16170

GROUNDING AND BONDING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. The General Provisions of the Contract, including Conditions of the Contract and the General Requirement Specification Sections, apply to the work in this Section.
- B. This Section is hereby made a part of all other sections of Division 16 as fully as if repeated in each therein.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Grounding electrodes and conductors.
- B. Equipment grounding conductors.
- C. Bonding.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. NETA ATS - Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems (International Electrical Testing Association).
- B. Local Electrical Code.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of the General Requirements and Section 16010.
- B. Product Data: Provide for grounding electrodes and connections.
- C. Test Reports: Indicate overall resistance to ground and resistance of each electrode.
- D. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by Product testing agency specified under Regulatory Requirements. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of Product.
- E. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of components and grounding electrodes.
- F. Certificate of Compliance: Submit detailed drawings including grounding details and material specifications to the authority having jurisdiction. Indicate approval of installation by authority having jurisdiction.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to requirements of local electrical code.
- B. Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate under provisions of the General Requirements and Section 16010.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 GROUNDING SYSTEM

- A. Description: Complete grounding system of ground ring and rod electrodes, with connections to metal underground water pipe and building frame.
- B. Grounding System Resistance: 1-5 ohms.

2.2 ROD ELECTRODES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Harger Lightning Protection, Inc.
 - 2. HLP Systems, Inc.
 - 3. Independent Protection Co., Inc.

SECTION 16170

GROUNDING AND BONDING

- B. Material: Copper.
- C. Diameter: $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch.
- D. Length: 10 feet.

2.3 MECHANICAL CONNECTORS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Appleton.
 - 2. OZ/Gedney.
 - 3. Thomas & Betts.
 - 4. Harger Lightning Protection, Inc.
 - 5. HLP Systems, Inc.
 - 6. Independent Protection Co., Inc.
- B. Material: Bronze.

2.4 WIRE

- A. Material: Stranded copper.
- B. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet local code requirements.
- C. Grounding Conductors: Size to meet electrical code requirements. Green insulated, 600 volt minimum, stranded copper within raceway.

2.5 GROUNDING BUSHINGS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Appleton GIB-50L.
 - 2. OZ/Gedney IBC-50L.
 - 3. Thomas & Betts 3870.
- B. Material: Malleable iron, threaded, with insulated liner and solderless lug.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify conditions under provisions of the General Requirement Specification Sections.
- B. Verify that final back-fill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install rod electrodes as required. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. Drive rod electrodes into permanent moisture where soil conditions permit. Rod spacing shall be minimum two and one-half rod lengths to nearest electrode.
- B. Install bare copper wire in foundation footing where indicated.
- C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated.
- D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements.
- E. Bond together metal components including supports, elevator rails, pipes, and ducts not attached to grounded structure.
- F. Provide a separate ground conductor in each feeder and branch circuit wiring.
 - 1. The Equipotential Grounding System shall consist of grounding and bonding conductors connected to ground bars arranged to minimize potential differences between exposed conductive surfaces of electrical and non-electrical equipment.
 - 2. All bonding and grounding conductors shall be installed in one continuous length, without splice, to ground bar.
 - 3. Minimum size:
 - a) No. 12 AWG to receptacles, light switches, and light fixtures.
- G. Equipment Ground Bus: Provide ground bus within each switchboard, motor control center, and panelboard.

SECTION 16170

GROUNDING AND BONDING

- H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each feeder and branch circuit raceway. Terminate each end on suitable lug, bus, or bushing.
- I. Flexible Conduit Connections: Provide separate, insulated ground bonding-jumper conductor within each flexible conduit.
- J. Interface with site grounding system installed under the General Requirement Specification Sections.
- K. Bond together metal sides not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground.
- L. Bond together each metallic raceway, pipe, duct and other metal object entering space under access floors. Bond to underfloor ground grid.
- M. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits as indicated.
- N. Provide grounding and bonding in data processing areas to meet requirements of local electrical code.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16180
EQUIPMENT WIRING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Electrical connections to equipment.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 16111 - Conduit.
- B. Section 16123 - Building Wire and Cable.
- C. Section 16130 - Boxes.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Section 01090 - Reference Standards: Requirements for references and standards.
- B. NEMA WD 1 - General Purpose Wiring Devices.
- C. NEMA WD 6 - Wiring Devices - Dimensional Requirements.
- D. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

1.4 SUBMITTALS FOR REVIEW

- A. Submit under provisions of the General Requirements.

1.5 SUBMITTALS FOR INFORMATION

- A. Submit under provisions of the General Requirements.

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to requirements of local electrical code.
- B. Products: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Section 16010 - Basic Electrical Requirements.
- B. Obtain and review shop drawings, product data, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and manufacturer's instructions for equipment furnished under other sections.
- C. Determine connection locations and requirements.
- D. Sequence rough-in of electrical connections to coordinate with installation of equipment.
- E. Sequence electrical connections to coordinate with start-up of equipment.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Section 16010 - Basic Electrical Requirements: Verification of existing conditions prior to beginning work.
- B. Verify that equipment is ready for electrical connection, wiring, and energization.

3.2 ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

- A. Make electrical connections in accordance with equipment manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Make conduit connections to equipment using flexible conduit. Use Liquidtight flexible conduit with watertight connectors in damp or wet locations.
- C. Connect heat producing equipment using wire and cable with insulation suitable for temperatures encountered.
- D. Provide receptacle outlet to match attachment plug.
- E. Provide cord and cap where field-supplied attachment plug is required.

SECTION 16180

EQUIPMENT WIRING

- F. Install suitable strain-relief clamps and fittings for cord connections at outlet boxes and equipment connection boxes.
- G. Install disconnect switches, controllers, control stations, and control devices to complete equipment wiring requirements.
- H. Install terminal block jumpers to complete equipment wiring requirements.
- I. Install interconnecting conduit and wiring between devices and equipment to complete equipment wiring requirements.
- J. Seal roof penetrations properly and as recommended by roofing manufacturer.

3.3 MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

- A. As soon as practical and before any material or equipment is purchased or installed, the contractor shall submit for review, the mechanical equipment connection schedule for all mechanical equipment, completely filled in. The mechanical contractor shall stamp the mechanical equipment schedule to certify that he has coordinated and reviewed it. Any material or equipment installed without stamped or written approval of the mechanical equipment connection schedule shall be removed, modified or otherwise corrected at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. The schedule below is a sample of what is to be submitted.

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT CONNECTION SCHEDULE						
EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION TAG	LOAD			BREAKER SIZE	FUSE SIZE	CONDUIT AND WIRE SIZE
	VOLTS	PHASE	H.P.			
CHILLER						
CHILLED WATER PUMP						

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16190

SUPPORTING DEVICES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. The General Provisions of the Contract, including Conditions of the Contract and the General Requirement Specifications, apply to the work in this Section.
- B. This Section is hereby made a part of all other sections of Division 16 as fully as if repeated in each therein.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Conduit and equipment supports.
- B. Anchors and fasteners.
- C. Vibration Isolation.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS.

- A. Section 16170 - Grounding and Bonding.

1.4 REFERENCES

- A. NECA - National Electrical Contractors Association.
- B. National Electrical Code.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of the General Requirements and Section 16010.
- B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by Product testing agency specified under Regulatory Requirements. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of Product.

1.6 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum three years' experience.

1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to requirements of local electrical code, unless otherwise specified.
- B. Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate under provisions of the General Requirement Specification Sections and Section 16010.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Materials and Finishes: Provide adequate corrosion resistance.
- B. Provide materials, sizes, and types of anchors, fasteners and supports to carry the loads of equipment and conduit. Consider weight of wire in conduit when selecting products. Design of supports and methods of fastening to building structures shall be acceptable to the Architect/Engineer.
- C. Anchors and Fasteners: For point of attachment weight of 100 pounds or less.
 - 1. Concrete Structural Elements: Use precast insert system, expansion anchors, and preset inserts.
 - 2. Steel Structural Elements: Use beam clamps.
 - 3. Concrete Surfaces: Use self-drilling anchors and expansion anchors.
 - 4. Hollow Masonry, Plaster, and Gypsum Board Partitions: Use toggle bolts.

SECTION 16190

SUPPORTING DEVICES

- 5. Solid Masonry Walls: Use expansion anchors and preset inserts.
- 6. Sheet Metal: Use sheet metal screws.
- 7. Wood Elements: Use wood screws.
- D. Anchors and Fasteners: For point of attachment weight of 100 pounds or more, obtain direction and approval from Architect/Engineer.

2.2 STEEL CHANNEL

- A. Manufacturer:
 - 1. B-Line.
 - 2. Unistrut.
 - 3. Allied.
- B. Description: Galvanized steel.

2.3 VIBRATION ISOLATION

- A. Suspended vibration producing equipment shall have spring elements in the hanger rods or isolation pads under the equipment.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Provide anchors, fasteners, and supports in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation".
- C. Do not fasten supports to pipes, ducts, mechanical equipment, and conduit.
- D. Do not use ceiling system components for support.
- E. Connections to vibration producing equipment shall be made with flexible conduit.
- F. Obtain permission from Architect/Engineer before using spring steel clamps.
- G. Obtain permission from Architect/Engineer before using powder actuated anchors.
- H. Obtain permission from Architect/Engineer before drilling or cutting structural members.
- I. Fabricate supports from structural steel or steel channel. Rigidly weld members or use hexagon head bolts to present neat appearance with adequate strength and rigidity. Use spring lock washers under all nuts.
- J. Install surface mounted cabinets and panelboards with minimum of four anchors.
- K. In wet and damp locations use steel channel supports to stand boxes and conduit one inch off wall.
- L. Provide weight distributing facilities, where required, so as not to exceed the load bearing capabilities of floors or walls that bear the weight of, or support, electrical items.
- M. Exposed parts of hangers and supports shall be painted with one coat of rust inhibiting primer.
- N. Equipment shall not be held in place by its own dead weight. Provide base anchor fasteners in each case.
- O. Vertical raceway shall be supported with spring type hangers.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16195

ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. The General Provisions of the Contract, including Conditions of the Contract and the General Requirement Specifications, apply to the work in this Section.
- B. This Section is hereby made a part of all other sections of Division 16 as fully as if repeated in each therein.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Nameplates and labels.
- B. Wire and cable markers.
- C. Conduit and Pullbox markers.
- D. Directories.
- E. Signs and Diagrams.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Division 09 - Painting.

1.4 REFERENCES

- A. National Electrical Code.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of the General Requirements and Section 16010.
- B. Product Data: Provide for nameplates, labels, and markers.
- C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by Product testing agency specified under regulatory requirements. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation and installation of Product.

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to requirements of local electrical code, unless otherwise specified.
- B. Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 NAMEPLATES

- A. Normal System Nameplates: Engraved three-layer laminated plastic, black letters on white background, identification as shown.
 - 1. Size: 1¼-inch by 3-inch minimum.
 - 2. Location: Each normal electrical distribution and control equipment enclosure: switchboards, disconnect switches, circuit breakers, and associated apparatus.
- B. Letter Size:
 - 1. Use 3/16-inch height lettering for identifying equipment and loads.
- C. Identification: Engraving marking.
 - 1. Switchboard, distribution panel: Equipment name and load device names.

2.2 LABELS

- A. Labels: Engraved device plates for individual wall switches, receptacles, and other electrical devices as shown.
- B. Locations: special purpose switches, receptacles, and other electrical devices.
- C. Identification: Engraved device covers.
 - 1. Individual switches and receptacles: use or as indicated on drawings.
 - 2. 480 Volt System: 480

SECTION 16195

ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

2.3 WIRE AND CABLE MARKERS

- A. Description: Tape type wire markers.
- B. Locations: Each conductor at panelboard gutters, pull boxes, and each load connection.
- C. Legend:
 - 1. Power and Lighting Circuits: Branch circuit or feeder number indicated on drawings.
- D. Color: - As indicated in Section 16123.

2.4 BUS IDENTIFICATION

- A. Description: Stamped phase identification letters.
- B. Location: Switchboard, motor control center, and panelboard bus, in readily visible locations.

2.5 CONDUIT MARKERS

- A. Description: Alkyd stenciled paint.
- B. Location: Each power conduit, except branch lighting and receptacle conduits, longer than 6 feet.
- C. Spacing: At intermediate pull boxes, enclosures, etc.
- D. Legend:
 - 1. 208 Volt System: 208 – panel name – panel number.
 - 2. 480 Volt System: 480 – panel name – panel number.

2.6 FEEDER INTERMEDIATED BOX MARKERS

- A. Description: Alkyd stenciled paint.
- B. Location: On pull box, splice box, and junction box covers.
- C. Color:
 - 1. Grounding System: Green cover.
 - 2. Fire Alarm System: Red cover.

2.7 PANELBOARD DIRECTORIES

- A. Description: Type written directory of branch circuit loads.
- B. Location: At branch circuit panelboards.
- C. Legend: circuit number - load location and description.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. De-grease and clean surfaces to receive nameplates and labels.

3.2 APPLICATION

- A. Install nameplate and label parallel to equipment lines.
- B. Secure nameplate to equipment front using screws or rivets.
- C. Secure nameplate to inside surface of door on panelboard that is recessed in finished locations.

END OF SECTION

FUSES

16477

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. The General Provisions of the Contract, including Conditions of the Contract and the General Requirement Specifications, apply to the work in this Section.
- B. This Section is hereby made a part of all other sections of Division 16 as fully as if repeated in each therein.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Fuses.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Local Electric Code.
- B. NEMA FU 1 - Low Voltage Cartridge Fuses.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 01 and Section 16010.
- B. Product Data: Provide data sheets showing electrical characteristics including time current curves.
- C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by Product testing agency specified under Regulatory Requirements. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of Product.
- D. Project Record Documents: Record actual fuse sizes in project record documents.
- E. Maintenance Data: Include spare parts listing; source and current prices of replacement parts and supplies; and recommended maintenance procedures and intervals.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years' experience.

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to requirements of local electrical code.
- B. Furnish products listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate under provisions of the General Requirements and Section 16010.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Provide two fuse pullers.
- B. Provide three (3) spare 1000A fuses.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FUSES

- A. Dimensions and Performance: NEMA FU 1, Class as specified or indicated.
- B. Voltage: Provide fuses with voltage rating suitable for circuit phase to phase voltage.
- C. Interrupting Rating: 100,000 rms amperes.
- D. Coordination: Provide fuses for properly coordinated system of overcurrent protection, compatible with new Square D fused switches installed within existing switchboard cabinets.

FUSES

16477

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install fuses in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install fuse with label oriented such that manufacturer, type, and size are easily read.
- C. Do not install parallel sets of fuses for any single phase.
- D. Replace fuses blown during construction and during testing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 17100

DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 1, 15 and 16 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Relocation of existing room control(s).

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASME MC85.1 - Terminology for Automatic Control.
- B. NEMA EMC1 - Energy Management Systems Definitions.
- C. NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).
- D. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.
- E. NFPA 90A - Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilation Systems.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. All control work to be done by JCI, branch office, South Bend, IN; contact Mary Pullo @ 708-828-3421. (No Substitutions.) Provide hardware and software as required to fully integrate and support extension to existing Building Automation System. New graphics shall match in quality and type used throughout the district. Floor plan graphics are required too.
- B. All control points listed in Section 17600 "Sequence of Operation for HVAC controls" shall be performed by the DDC system and displayed on the Operator Workstation. Any other control work required to complete the sequence of operation specified in Section 17600 may be electric or electronic. Contractor shall provide all transformers, sensors, switches, relays etc. necessary for a complete operating system.
- C. Provide automatic temperature control field monitoring and control system using BACnet field programmable microprocessor-based units with communications to the existing Building Automation System. Extend/reuse the existing FEC controllers for the Summer 2020 work and replace the N2 at the school with a new FEC controller during the Summer 2020 work.
- D. Provide base system on distributed system of fully intelligent, stand-alone controllers, operating in a multi-tasking, multi-user environment on token passing network, with central and remote hardware, software, and interconnecting wire and conduit.
- E. Include computer software and hardware, operator input/output devices, control units, local area networks (LAN), sensors, control devices, actuators.
- F. Provide control systems consisting of temperature sensors, thermostats, control valves, dampers, indicating devices, interface equipment and other apparatus and accessories required to operate mechanical systems, and to perform functions specified.
- G. Furnish and install all power wiring and conduit necessary for the BAS control system for a complete operating system. Install per Division 16.
- H. Include installation and calibration, supervision, adjustments, and fine tuning necessary for complete and fully operational system.

1.5 SUBMITTALS AT PROJECT CLOSEOUT

- A. See Division 1 Requirements.
- B. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of control components, including control units, thermostats, and sensors.
 - 1. Revise shop drawings to reflect actual installation and operating sequences.
 - 2. Include data specified in "Submittals" in final "Record Documents" form.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data:
 - 1. Include interconnection wiring diagrams complete field installed systems with identified and numbered, system components and devices.
 - 2. Include keyboard illustrations and step-by-step procedures indexed for each operator function.
 - 3. Include inspection period, cleaning methods, cleaning materials recommended, and calibration tolerances.

SECTION 17100

DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROLS

- D. Warranty: Submit manufacturer's warranty and ensure forms have been filled out in Owners name and registered with manufacturer.

1.6 APPROVED INSTALLING CONTRACTORS, QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General

1. The Building Automation System Contractor shall be JCI, branch office; South Bend, IN. Contract Mary Pullo @ 708-828-3421 (Cell Phone) – No Substitutions.

B. Workplace Safety and Hazardous Materials

1. Provide a safety program in compliance with the Contract Documents.
2. The BAS Contractor shall have a corporately certified comprehensive Safety Certification Manual and a designated Safety Supervisor for the Project.
3. The Contractor and its employees and sub-trades comply with federal, state and local safety regulations.
4. The Contractor shall ensure that all subcontractors and employees have written safety programs in place that covers their scope of work and that their employees receive the training required by the OSHA having jurisdiction for at least each topic listed in the Safety Certification Manual.
5. Hazards created by the Contractor or its subcontractors shall be eliminated before any further work proceeds.
6. Hazards observed but not created by the Contractor or its subcontractors shall be reported to either the General Contractor or the Owner within the same day. The Contractor shall be required to avoid the hazard area until the hazard has been eliminated.
7. The Contractor shall sign and date a safety certification form prior to any work being performed, stating that the Contractors' company is in full compliance with the Project safety requirements.
8. The Contractor's safety program shall include written policy and arrangements for the handling, storage and management of all hazardous materials to be used in the work in compliance with the requirements of the authority having jurisdiction at the Project site.
9. The Contractor's employees and subcontractor's staff shall have received training as applicable in the use of hazardous materials and shall govern their actions accordingly.

C. Quality Management Program

1. Designate a competent and experienced employee to provide BAS Project Management. The designated Project Manager shall be empowered to make technical, scheduling and related decisions on behalf of the BAS Contractor. At minimum, the Project Manager shall:
 - a. Manage the scheduling of the work to ensure that adequate materials, labor and other resources are available as needed.
 - b. Manage the financial aspects of the BAS contract.
 - c. Coordinate as necessary with other trades.
 - d. Be responsible for the work and actions of the BAS workforce on site.

1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to the 2015 International Building Code (IBC).
- B. Conform to the 2015 International Fuel Gas Code (IFGC).
- C. Conform to the 2015 International Fire Code (IFC), excluding Chapter 4.
- D. Conform to the 2015 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC).
- E. Conform to the 2015 International Mechanical Code (IMC).
- F. Conform to the ICC Electrical Code.

SECTION 17100

DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROLS

- G. Conform to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code.
- H. Products: Listed and classified by Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ROOM SENSOR: PROVIDE JCI NS-BTXXXXX-2 OR EQUAL

- A. Sensors shall be provided with +/- 1-degree temperature adjustment and override button.

2.2 CONTROL PANELS: PROVIDE JCI PAN-ENCXXXXWDP OF APPROPRIATE SIZE OR APPROVED EQUAL.

- A. Unitized cabinet type for each system under automatic control with relays and controls mounted in cabinet and temperature indicators, pressure gages, pilot lights, push buttons and switches flush on cabinet panel face.
- B. NEMA 250, general purpose utility enclosures with enameled finished face panel.

2.3 CONTROL VALVES: PROVIDE JCI VG SERIES CONTROL VALVES AND BRAY SERIES BUTTERFLY VALVES OF APPROPRIATE SIZE AND TYPE. PROVIDE JCI 9200 SERIES SPRING RETURN VALVE ACTUATORS OF APPROPRIATE SIZE AND TYPE.

- A. Electronic, positive positioning, spring return, low voltage (24 VAC) actuators to be properly selected for the valve body and service.
- B. Valve bodies to be 3-way mixing, 2-way normally open or normally closed to suit application. Bodies 2 inches and less to be 250 psig bronze, screwed connection, bronze seats, equal percentage plugs, stainless steel stems with Teflon packing. Over 2-inch bodies to be 125 psig iron, flanged connection with modified equal percent plug. Valve selection to be based on 3 psig drop across fully open valve.
- C. The valves shall be sized by the control manufacturer and be provided with actuators of sufficient power for the duty intended. Valve body and actuator selection shall be sufficient to handle system pressure and shall close against the differential pressures to be encountered on the project.
- D. Where required by the sequence of operation, valves shall be capable of being sequenced either with other valves or other actuated devices. Where such sequencing is required, the actual spring range, when adjusted for spring shift, shall be such that no overlapping occurs. In the event that spring shift causes an overlap, a pilot positioning operator shall be furnished.
- E. Small Valves - ½-Inch through 2-Inch:
 - 1. Ball type.
 - 2. Valves shall be constructed with a two-piece cast brass body and screwed ends. Valves shall have removable packing gland with threaded cap for shaft seal. O-Ring type seals are unacceptable.
 - 3. Electric actuator shall be Belimo LF/AF series. Body rating shall be 400 psi at 50 degrees F. Body rating shall also meet or exceed ANSI B6.5 Class 250.
- F. Valves - 2½-Inches and Above:
 - 1. Ball or butterfly type.
 - 2. Valves shall be constructed with a cast iron body and have flanged connections. Valves shall have removable packing gland with threaded cap for shaft seal.
 - 3. Electric actuators shall be Belimo SY type actuators.
 - 4. Ball and butterfly valves need to achieve proper Cv. by use of reduced size and reducers or reduced port.
- G. All control valves shall fail safe by spring return as follows:
 - 1. Cooling: Fails closed (N.C.)

SECTION 17100

DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROLS

H. Electronic Operators:

1. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - a. Johnson Controls.
 - b. No Substitutions.
2. Valves shall spring return to normal position as indicated on freeze, fire, or temperature protection.
 - a. 2" and smaller shall be LF/AF series actuators and must be wired to controllers that are connected to emergency panels that are powered by the generator.
 - b. 2-1/2" and larger shall be SY110 volt actuators and must be wired to controllers that are connected to emergency panels that are powered by the generator, they will not spring return they will fail to their current position.
3. Select operator for full shut off at maximum pump differential pressure.

2.4 INPUT/OUTPUT SENSORS

- A. Electronic Sensors: Vibration and corrosion resistant; for wall, immersion, or duct mounting as required.
 1. Thermistor or Resistance Temperature Detectors temperature sensors as follows: Provide JCI TE-6300 series of appropriate type and size or approved equal.
 - a. Accuracy: Plus, or minus .3°F at calibration point.
 - b. Wire: Twisted, shielded pair cable.
 - c. Insertion Elements for cooling system: Brass well with minimum insertion length of 2-1/2 inches. Stainless steel wells are required for all chiller systems.
 - d. Outside-Air Sensors: Watertight inlet fitting, shielded from direct sunlight.
 2. Direct acting for gas or liquid; range suitable for system; proportional output 4 to 20 MA. Water differential pressure sensors shall be as manufactured by Veris with a three-valve manifold.
- B. Equipment operation sensors as follows: Provide Veris H708 current sensor of appropriate range or approved equal.
- C. Status inputs for Pumps: Current-sensing relay with current transformers, adjustable and set to 175 percent of rated motor current.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS DEVICES

- A. Relays: Provide IDEC RR2P-ULAC24V series relay with corresponding SR2P-06 relay base, or equal.
 1. All relays are to be installed in control panels.
 2. Control relays shall be UL listed plug-in type with dust cover. Contact rating, configuration, and coil voltage suitable for application.
- B. Transformers and Power Supplies: Provide Core Components LE series transformers of appropriate size & type, or Core LD05763 Power Supply mounted in control panels or approved equal.
 1. Control transformers shall be UL listed, Class 2 current-limiting type, or shall be furnished with over-current protection in both primary and secondary circuits for Class 2 service.
 2. Unit output shall match the required output current and voltage requirements. Current output shall allow for a 50% safety factor. Output ripple shall be 3.0 mV maximum Peak-to-Peak. Regulation shall be 0.10% line and load combined, with 50 microsecond response time for 50% load changes. Unit shall have built-in over-voltage protection.
 3. Unit shall operate between 0° C and 50° C.
 4. Unit shall be UL recognized.
- C. Ethernet Switch: Provide CDW FS105 5-Port 10/100MB Ethernet Switch or approved equal.
- D. Water Flow Switch: Provide JCI F61KB-11C Water Flow Switch or approved equal.
- E. Power Monitoring: Provide Veris E50H2A 5000 Amp BACnet Power Meter, U018-0002 CT transducers as required, AH04 Fuse Kit, & AE012 NEMA 4X Enclosure or approved equal.

SECTION 17100

DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROLS

2.6 INSERTION TURBINE FLOW METERS: PROVIDE ONICON F-1210 SERIES OF APPROPRIATE RANGE WITH INSTL2 HOT TAP INSTALLATION KIT OR EQUAL

- A. Meter shall be ONICON Incorporated model F1210.
- B. Accuracy: $\pm 0.5\%$ of recovery at calibrated velocity.
- C. Supply voltage: $24 \pm 4V$ AC/DC at 50mA.
- D. Accessories: Cable with connector.
- E. Output signal: 0-15V pulse or analog/digital.
- F. Provide a minimum of one in main building loop.

2.7 COMMUNICATION CABLE

- A. Provide plenum rated when running above ceilings.
- B. Exposed cable in mechanical, storage, electrical, etc. rooms to run in minimum $\frac{3}{4}$ " conduit.
- C. Cable drops to unit ventilators are to be concealed in pipe chases (either sheet metal by mechanical contractor or architectural chases provided by general contractor) and run in minimum $\frac{3}{4}$ " conduit to allow future removal of cable. Horizontal runs of cable between unit ventilators and in shelving cabinets to also be run in minimum $\frac{3}{4}$ " conduit. Exposed cable drops in Classrooms are not allowed. See electrical drawings of additional requirements.
- D. Where exposed cable drops in occupied areas are unavoidable cable to be run in raceway/wiremold.

2.8 CONTACTORS

- A. Provide definite purpose controllers equal to Siemens, Square D or Furnas Model 423F35AF. Provide 2, 3 or 4-pole as required by site conditions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify that conditioned power supply is available to the control units and to the operator work station. Verify that field end devices, wiring, and pneumatic tubing is installed prior to installation proceeding.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install control units and other hardware in position on permanent walls where not subject to excessive vibration.
- B. Provide metal thermostat/sensor guards for all thermostats/sensors located in shop area. Plastic are not acceptable.
- C. Electrical material and installation shall be in accordance with appropriate requirements of Division 16.
- D. Provide liquid tight flexible conduit for all BAS connections to equipment located in the Shop or Outside.
- E. Provide liquid tight flexible conduit for all equipment with vibration isolation.
- F. BAS Wiring
 - 1. All conduit, wiring, accessories and wiring connections required for the installation of the BAS, as herein specified, shall be provided by the BAS Contractor unless specifically shown on the Electrical Drawings under Division 16 Electrical. All wiring shall comply with the requirements of applicable portions of Division 16 and all local and national electric codes, unless specified otherwise in this section.
 - 2. All BAS wiring materials and installation methods shall comply with BAS manufacturer recommendations.
 - 3. The sizing type and provision of cable, conduit, cable trays, and trunking shall be the design responsibility of the BAS Contractor. If complications arise, however, due to the incorrect selection of cable, cable trays, trunking and/or conduit by the BAS Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible for all costs incurred in replacing the selected components.

SECTION 17100

DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROLS

3.3 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

- A. Prepare and start systems.
- B. Start and commission systems. Allow sufficient time for start-up and commissioning prior to placing control systems in permanent operation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 17150

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Complete adjustable frequency drive controls consisting of pulse width modulating or step type inverters for use on each standard NEMA Design B induction motor, for all Pumps.
- B. Adjustable frequency drive system designed for continuous duty and suitable for use on motors that are direct connected.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 15540 - HVAC Pumps

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Units: UL and ETL listed.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. The supplier of the assembly shall be the manufacturer of the electromechanical power components used within the assembly, such as bypass contactors, power distribution circuit breakers, when specified. These parts, when specified, shall have a commonality with other manufacturer's products.
- B. For the equipment specified herein, the manufacturer shall be ISO 9002 certified.
- C. The supplier of this equipment shall have produced similar electrical equipment for a minimum period of ten (10) years. When requested by the Engineer, an acceptable list of installations with similar equipment shall be provided demonstrating compliance with this requirement.
- D. Approved Manufacturer: Provide Johnson Controls Inc. next generation VSD Series II Variable Speed Drives powered by Eaton technology. All drives shall be furnished with Enclosed IntelliPass complete with third contactor for drive isolation and mechanical manual bypass switch. Provide all drives with NEMA Type 1 (IP21) enclosure. No substitutions or deviations from the above will be permitted.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Equipment shall be handled and stored in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. One (1) copy of these instructions shall be included with the equipment at time of shipment.
- B. Electrical contractor shall receive, mount and power wire the frequency drives furnished by the Building Automation System (BAS) Contractor. BAS shall be responsible for temperature controls wiring to the drives. BAS shall furnish the drives for the three (3) chiller pumps (CHP-1, CHP-2 and CHP-3). Verify motor size and voltage before ordering drives. Note all drives shall be furnished with separate mechanical bypass.

1.6 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Two (2) copies of the equipment operation and maintenance manuals shall be provided. Operation and maintenance manuals shall include the following information:
 - 1. Instruction books
 - 2. Recommended renewal parts list.
 - 3. Drawings and information required.

1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to International 2015 Mechanical Code.

SECTION 17150

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

- A. Where shown on the drawings, adjustable frequency drives 1 through 150 HP shall have the following features:
1. The VFD's shall be rated for 480 VAC (optional input voltages of 208 VAC through 60 HP, 240 VAC through 75 HP). The VFD shall provide microprocessor-based control for three-phase induction motors. The controller's full load output current rating shall be based on variable torque application at 40° C ambient and 1-16 kHz switching frequency below 50 HP and 1-10 kHz 50 HP and above to reduce motor noise and avoid increased motor losses.
 2. The VFD's shall be of the Pulse Width Modulated (PWM) design converting the utility input voltage and frequency to a variable voltage and frequency output via a two-step operation. Adjustable Current Source VFD's are not accepted. Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors (IGBTs) shall be used in the inverter section. Bipolar Junction Transistors, GTO's or SCR's are not accepted. The VFD shall run at the above listed switching frequencies.
 3. The VFD's shall have efficiency at full load and speed that exceeds 95% for VFD's below 15 HP and 97% for drives 15 HP and above. The efficiency shall exceed 90% at 50% speed and load.
 4. The VFD's shall maintain a minimum line side displacement power factor of 0.96, regardless of speed and load
 5. The VFD's shall have a one (1) minute overload current rating of 110% for variable torque applications.
 6. The VFD's shall be capable of operating any NEMA design B squirrel cage induction motor, regardless of manufacturer, with a horsepower and current rating within the capacity of the VFD.
 7. The VFD's shall have an integral EMI/RFI filter as standard.
 8. The VFD's shall limit harmonic distortion reflected onto the utility system to voltage and current levels as defined by IEEE 519-1992 for general systems applications, by utilizing the standard 3% nominal impedance integral ac three-phase line reactor. DC link chokes are not accepted.
 9. Any harmonic calculations shall be done based on the KVA capacity, X/R ratio and the impedance of the utility transformer feeding the installation, as noted on the drawings, and the total system load. The calculations shall be made with the point of common coupling (PCC) being the point where the utility feeds multiple customers.
 10. Total harmonic distortion shall be calculated under worst case conditions in accordance with the procedure outlined in IEEE 519-1992. Copies of these calculations are to be made available upon request. The contractor shall provide any needed information to the VFD supplier three (3) weeks prior to requiring harmonic calculations.
 11. The system containing the VFD's shall comply with the 5% level of total harmonic distortion of line voltage and the line current limits as defined in IEEE 519-1992. If the system cannot meet the harmonic levels with the VFD's provided with the standard input line reactor or optional input isolation transformer, the VFD manufacturer shall supply an eighteen pulse, multiple bridge rectifier ac to dc conversion section with phase shifting transformer for all drives above 75 HP. This eighteen-pulse rectifier converter shall result in a multiple pulse current waveform that will more nearly approximate a true sine wave to reduce voltage harmonic content on the utility line. The phase shifting transformer shall be of a single winding type to optimize its KVA rating and harmonic cancellation capability. Harmonic filters are not accepted above 75 HP.

SECTION 17150

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE

12. The VFD's shall be able to start into a spinning motor. The VFD's shall be able to determine the motor speed in any direction and resume operation without tripping. If the motor is spinning in the reverse direction, the VFD's shall start into the motor in the reverse direction, bring the motor to a controlled stop, and then accelerate the motor to the preset speed. Standard operating conditions shall be:
 - a. Incoming Power: Three-phase, 208 / 240 / 480 (+10% to -15%) and 50/60 Hz (+/-5 Hz) power to a fixed potential DC bus level.
 - b. Frequency stability of +/-0.05% for 24 hours with voltage regulation of +/-1% of maximum rated output voltage.
 - c. Speed regulation of +/- 0.5% of base speed.
 - d. Load inertia dependent carryover (ride through) during utility loss.
 - e. Insensitive to input line rotation.
 - f. Humidity: 0 to 95% (non-condensing and non-corrosive).
 - g. Altitude: 0 to 3,300 feet (1000 meters) above sea level.
 - h. Ambient Temperature: -10° to 40° C (VT).
 - i. Storage Temperature: -40° to 70° C.
13. Control Functions
 - a. Frequently accessed VFD programmable parameters shall be adjustable from a digital operator keypad located on the front of the VFD. The VFD'S shall have a 3-line alphanumeric programmable display with status indicators. Keypads must use plain English words for parameters, status, and diagnostic messages. Keypads that are difficult to read or understand are not accepted, and particularly those that use alphanumeric code and tables. Keypads shall be adjustable for contrast with large characters easily visible in normal ambient light.
 - b. The keypad shall include a Hand-Off-Auto membrane selection and an Inverter/Bypass membrane selection. When in "Hand" the VFD will be started and the speed will be controlled from the up/down arrows. When in "Off", the VFD will be stopped. In "Auto", the VFD will start via an external contact closure or a communication network and the VFD speed will be controlled via an external speed reference.
 - c. The keypad shall have copy / paste capability.
 - d. Upon initial power up of the VFD, the keypad shall display a startup guide that will sequence all the necessary parameter adjustments for general start up.
 - e. Standard advanced programming and trouble-shooting functions shall be available by using a personal computer's RS-232 port and Windows™ based software. In addition, the software shall permit control and monitoring via the VFD's RS232 port. The manufacturer shall supply a diskette with the required software. An easily understood instruction manual and software help screens shall also be provided. The computer software shall be used for modifying the drive setup and reviewing diagnostic and trend information as outlined in this section through section 18.
 - f. The operator shall be able to scroll through the keypad menu to choose between the following:
 - 1) Parameter Menu
 - 2) Keypad Control
 - 3) System Menu
 - 4) Expander Boards
 - 5) Monitoring Menu
 - 6) Operate Menu
 - g. The following setups and adjustments, at a minimum, are to be available:
 - 1) Start command from keypad, remote or communications port
 - 2) Speed command from keypad, remote or communications port
 - 3) Motor direction selection
 - 4) Maximum and minimum speed limits
 - 5) Acceleration and deceleration times, two settable ranges
 - 6) Critical (skip) frequency avoidance
 - 7) Torque limit

SECTION 17150

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE

- 8) Multiple attempt restart function
 - 9) Multiple preset speeds adjustment
 - 10) Catch a spinning motor start or normal start selection
 - 11) Programmable analog output
14. The VFD shall have the following system interfaces:
- a. Inputs – A minimum of six (6) programmable digital inputs, two (2) analog inputs and serial communications interface shall be provided with the following available as a minimum:
 - 1) Remote manual/auto
 - 2) Remote start/stop
 - 3) Remote forward/reverse
 - 4) Remote preset speeds
 - 5) Remote external trip
 - 6) Remote fault reset
 - 7) Process control speed reference interface, 4-20mA_{dc}
 - 8) Potentiometer or process control speed reference interface, 0 -10V_{dc}
 - 9) RS232 programming and operation interface port
 - b. Outputs – A minimum of two (2) discrete programmable digital outputs, one (1) programmable open collector output, and one (1) programmable analog output shall be provided, with the following available at minimum.
 - 1) Programmable relay outputs with one (1) set of Form C contacts for each, selectable with the following available at minimum:
 - a) Fault
 - b) Run
 - c) Ready
 - d) Reversing
 - e) Jogging
 - f) At speed
 - g) In torque limit
 - h) Motor rotation direction opposite of commanded
 - i) Over temperature
 - 2) Programmable open collector output with available 24V_{dc} power supply and selectable with the following available at minimum:
 - a) Fault
 - b) Run
 - c) Ready
 - d) Reversing
 - e) Jogging
 - f) At speed
 - g) In torque limit
 - h) Motor rotation direction opposite of commanded
 - i) Over temperature
 - 3) Programmable analog output signal, selectable with the following available at minimum:
 - a) Output frequency
 - b) Frequency reference
 - c) Motor speed
 - d) Output current
 - e) Motor torque
 - f) Motor power
 - g) Motor voltage
 - h) DC link voltage
 - i) PID controller reference value
 - j) PID controller actual value 1

SECTION 17150

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE

- k) PID controller actual value 2
 - l) PID controller error value
 - m) PID controller output
 - c. Capability of two additional expandable I/O interface cards. Upon installation, software shall automatically identify the interface card and activate the appropriate parameters.
15. Monitoring and Displays
- a. The VFD's display shall be a LCD type capable of displaying three (3) lines of text and the following thirteen (13) status indicators:
 - 1) Run
 - 2) Forward
 - 3) Reverse
 - 4) Stop
 - 5) Ready
 - 6) Alarm
 - 7) Fault
 - 8) I/O Terminal
 - 9) Keypad
 - 10) Bus / Comm.
 - 11) Hand
 - 12) Auto
 - 13) Off
 - b. The VFD's keypad shall be capable of displaying the following monitoring functions at a minimum:
 - 1) Motor Speed (RPM and %)
 - 2) Frequency reference
 - 3) Output frequency
 - 4) Motor current
 - 5) Motor torque
 - 6) Motor power
 - 7) Motor voltage
 - 8) DC-link voltage
 - 9) Heat sink temperature
 - 10) Motor run time (re-settable)
 - 11) Total operating days counter
 - 12) Operating hours (re-settable)
 - 13) Total megawatt hours
 - 14) Megawatt hours (re-settable)
 - 15) Voltage level of analog input
 - 16) Current level of analog input
 - 17) Digital inputs status
 - 18) Digital and relay outputs status
 - 19) Motor temperature rise
 - 20) PID references
16. Protective Functions
- a. The VFD shall include the following protective features at minimum:
 - 1) Over current
 - 2) Overvoltage
 - 3) System fault
 - 4) Under voltage
 - 5) Input line supervision
 - 6) Output phase supervision
 - 7) Under temperature
 - 8) Over temperature
 - 9) Motor stalled

SECTION 17150

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE

- 10) Motor over temperature
 - 11) Motor under load
 - 12) Logic voltage failure
 - 13) Microprocessor failure
 - 14) Brake chopper supervision
 - 15) DC Injection braking
 - b. The VFD shall provide ground fault protection during power-up, starting, and running. VFD's with no ground fault protection during running are not accepted.
17. Diagnostic Features
- a. Active Faults
 - 1) The last 10 faults shall be recorded and stored in sequential order
 - 2) Fault code and description of fault shall be displayed on the keypad.
 - 3) Fault or alarm LED shall blink
 - 4) Display drive data at time of fault
 - 5) In the event several faults occur simultaneously, the sequence of active faults shall be viewable.
 - b. Fault History
 - 1) The last 30 faults shall be recorded and stored in sequential order.
 - 2) Display drive data at time of fault
18. Additional features included in the VFD'S:
- a. A HMCP or MMP device shall provide a disconnect means with provision for lockout. Disconnect handles mounted on the door will not be accepted. The handle position shall indicate ON and OFF condition. Operator shall be interlocked with cover to prevent opening with disconnect in the ON position.
 - b. A complete factory wired and tested bypass system consisting of an output contactor and bypass contactor that is electrically and mechanically interlocked. Both contactors must to be fully rated at the current of the drive and motor.
 - c. Optional third contactor to allow the VFD to completely disconnect all three phases from the line for maximum drive isolation. Fused drive isolation must also be available as an option.
 - d. The following indicating lights shall be provided on the keypad.
 - 1) Drive/Bypass Ready (Flashing in Bypass Mode)
 - 2) Drive/Bypass Run
 - 3) Drive Fault
 - e. The current withstand rating of the drive shall be 100,000 AIC. The bypass shall have an interrupting capacity of 65,000 AIC or greater. The combined withstand rating of drive and bypass must be 65,000 AIC or higher.
 - f. Communication card for interface with Johnson Controls control system SA bus or BACnet MSTP.
 - g. The VFD shall have a cooling fan that is field replaceable using non-screw accessibility.
19. Enclosure
- a. Two- or three-contactor design utilizing low voltage coils.
 - b. Drive and bypass fully integrated. Bypass configured between the control and power sections of the VFD.
 - c. HOA and bypass integrated into the keypad design.
 - d. The VFD and bypass shall be designed in a NEMA Type 1 enclosure to provide enhanced protection against radiated EMI/RFI.
 - e. The VFD shall have complete front accessibility with easily removable assemblies.
 - f. Cable entry shall be top or bottom entry.
20. The VFD manufacturer shall maintain, as part of a national network, engineering service facilities within 250 miles of project to provide service.

SECTION 17150

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE

21. Factory Testing

- a. The following standard factory tests shall be performed on the equipment provided under this section. All tests shall be in accordance with the latest version of UL and NEMA standards.
 - 1) All printed circuit boards shall be functionally tested via automatic test equipment prior to unit installation.
 - 2) All final assemblies shall be tested at full load with application of line-to-line and line-to-ground bolted faults. The Adjustable Frequency Drive shall trip electronically without device failure.
 - 3) After all tests have been performed; each VFD shall undergo a burn-in test. The drive shall be burned in at 100% inductive or motor load without an unscheduled shutdown.
 - 4) After the burn-in cycle is complete, each VFD shall be put through a motor load test before inspection and shipping.
- b. The manufacturer shall provide three (3) certified copies of factory test reports.
- c. All testing and manufacturing procedures shall be ISO 9002 certified.

22. Field Quality Control

- a. Provide the services of a qualified manufacturer's employed Field Service Engineer or authorized service representative if needed to assist the Contractor in installation and start-up of the equipment specified under this section. The manufacturer's service representative shall provide technical direction and assistance to the Contractor in general assembly of the equipment, installation as specified in manufacturer's installation instructions, wiring, application dependent adjustments, and verification of proper VFD operation.
- b. The following minimum work shall be performed by the Contractor under the technical direction of the manufacturer's service representative.
 - 1) Inspection and final adjustments.
 - 2) Operational and functional checks of VFD'S and spare parts.
 - 3) The contractor shall certify that he has read the drive manufacturer's installation instructions and has installed the VFD in accordance with those instructions.
- c. The Contractor shall provide two (2) copies of the manufacturer's field start-up report before final payment is made.

23. Maintenance/Warranty Service

- a. Warranty is thirty-six (36) months from the date of shipment and covers the factory repair or replacement of the defective unit.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify that conditioned power supply is available to the control units and to the operator work station. Verify that field end devices, wiring, and pneumatic tubing is installed prior to installation proceeding.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install control units and other hardware in position on permanent walls where not subject to excessive vibration.
- B. Install software in control units and in operator workstation. Implement all features of programs to specified requirements and appropriate to sequence of operation.
- C. Electrical material and installation shall be in accordance with appropriate requirements of Division 16.

SECTION 17150

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE

3.3 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

- A. Prepare and start systems.
- B. Start and commission systems. Allow sufficient time for start-up and commissioning prior to placing control systems in permanent operation.

3.4 TRAINING

- A. The manufacturer shall provide start-up commissioning of the VFD and its optional circuits by a factory certified service technician who is experienced in start-up and repair services. Sales personnel and other agents who are not factory certified shall not be acceptable as commissioning agents. Start-up services shall include checking for verification of proper operation and installation for the VFD, its options and its interface wiring to the building automation system.

3.5 EXAMINATION

- A. Contractor to verify that job site conditions for installation meet factory recommended and code-required conditions for VFD installation prior to start-up, including clearance spacing, temperature, contamination, dust, and moisture of the environment. Separate conduit installation of the motor wiring, power wiring, and control wiring, and installation per the manufacturer's recommendations shall be verified.
- B. The VFD is to be covered and protected from installation dust and contamination until the environment is cleaned and ready for operation. The VFD shall not be operated while the unit is covered.

3.6 INTERFACING

- A. BAS Contractor shall coordinate with Electrical Contractor to ensure all power and control interlocks are properly made in order to provide complete operating system.
- B. Provide electrical and control diagrams to respective Electrical and BAS Contractors showing all interlocking wiring and control input locations.
- C. BAS control wiring conduit will be furnished and installed by BAS Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 17600

SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. General HVAC Alarm Sequences.
- B. Existing Refrigerant Management System.
- C. Cooling System Control.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Division 17 - Building Automation System.

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. This section defines the manner and method by which controls function. Requirements for each type of control system operation are specified. Equipment, devices and system components required for control systems are specified in other sections.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of the general conditions and general requirements of the contract.
- B. Submit diagrams indicating mechanical systems controlled and control system components. Label with settings, adjustable range of control and limits. Include written description of control sequence.
- C. Include flow diagrams for each control system, graphically depicting control logic.
- D. Include draft copies of graphic displays indicating mechanical system components, control system components and controlled function status and value.
- E. Contractor shall review all shop drawings prior to submitting them for Architect/ Engineer's review. Contractor shall stamp each shop drawing to certify that he has reviewed it. - Engineer will not check any shop drawings that contractor has not stamped with his review certification.

1.5 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Submit documents under provisions of the general conditions and general requirements of the contract.
- B. Accurately record actual setpoints and settings of controls, including changes to sequences made after submission of shop drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

(Not Used.)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This sequence of operation section is inclusive of all requirements of all Division 17 and specified related sections.
- B. There is specific information in the other section of this specification that directly affects the scope of work required for this sequence of operation: Especially, but not limited to, the system description, scope of work and schedule requirements set forth in Division 17.
- C. Any contradictory information/requirements between sections shall be interpreted to mean that the most stringent, safe or costly requirement shall be included in the scope of work, unless identified by the BAS contractor, in writing, prior to bidding and specifically directed otherwise, in writing, by the owner/architect/engineer.
- D. Failure of the contractor to read and understand all sections of this specification and the contract documents shall not be grounds for any additional cost to the owner for materials and labor required to meet the requirements of the contract documents.

SECTION 17600

SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

- E. The BAS contractor for this contract shall furnish and install all new controls for All HVAC equipment in the building in compliance with the controls sequences of operation described below. Any equipment that is not specifically addressed below shall be provided with complete controls based on the most stringent or greatest cost sequence described below.
- F. The BAS contractor shall provide a color graphical representation of each new piece of equipment and chilled water system. This is to include all chillers, pumps, etc. Also "System" graphics showing cooling system with pumps and chiller plant with schematic piping diagram indicating all temperature, status and alarm conditions of all equipment. When the operator double clicks on pumps or chillers a graphic representation of the equipment shall be displayed and all BACnet points shall also be displayed.

3.2 SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

3.3 SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

A. General HVAC Alarm Sequences

- 1. The web server shall provide complete alarm management and logging for every setpoint in the system. Every setpoint shall have an operator adjustable range for alarming that can be easily changed for high and low alarm values by the operator using pull-down menus on the graphic screen. Provide multi-level alarming capability for every setpoint or end device variable with the following minimum capabilities:
 - a. Critical Alarm:
 - 1) Audible/visual alarm is initiated at LAN based workstations.
 - 2) Alarm is logged to history file
 - 3) Email is sent.
 - b. Non-Critical Alarm:
 - 1) Audible/visual alarm is initiated at LAN based workstation.
 - 2) Alarm is logged to history file.
 - c. Alarm Acknowledgement:
 - 1) Alarms are acknowledged by operator at the OWS or and Web Interface
 - 2) Operator ID is logged with alarm acknowledgment
 - 3) Alarm acknowledgment shall include a comment field to state the action taken
 - 4) The comment field shall be a continuous log allowing multiple operators to add comments to the alarm
 - d. Email Alarms:
 - 1) Each alarm type can be configured uniquely
 - 2) Emails will cascade to different operators on a time delay schedule if not acknowledged

B. Existing Refrigerant Management System:

- 1. Verify operation of existing system exhaust fan, outdoor air dampers, and hood.
- 2. Upgrade the existing refrigerant gas monitor to include the new chiller refrigerant R134a. If existing monitor cannot be upgraded, replace monitor with equal model. Reconnect existing interlocking controls and verify operation.

C. Cooling System Control

- 1. General:
 - a. Main cooling plant equipment shall not start unless system water flow is established as indicated by flow switch.
 - b. Chiller(s) shall not start unless its associated circulation pump(s) are in operation as evidenced by flow switch.
- 2. Chilled Water System:
 - a. Chilled water system shall start as follows:
 - 1) The chiller(s) control sequence will begin when the building system circulation pumps has a status of ON.
 - 2) N.C. 2-position motorized chiller bundle valve(s) shall open.
 - 3) Once the chiller bundle isolation valves have reported back being open the chilled water pump and chiller shall start.

SECTION 17600

SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

- 4) If, at any time, the chilled water temperature senses 90°F. or above, the chilled water circulation pump and the chiller shall stop, and an alarm shall sound (manual reset).
- b. Chilled water system operation:
 - 1) Chiller(s) shall not start until both the isolation valves have reported an open position to the controller and the chilled water pump flow proven. Chiller(s) shall be started as required to maintain system supply water temperature setpoint described in paragraph 3 below.
 - 2) If the chiller isolation valves and pump status does not match its commanded value after 2 minutes following being enabled, an alarm will be generated.
 - 3) There shall be a chilled water reset setpoint 0- to 10-volt signal wired to the chiller which shall be reset based on outside air temperature. The loop setpoint of 45 degrees F. (adjustable) setpoint at 80 degrees F. (adjustable) outside air and 55 degrees F. (adjustable) setpoint at 70 degrees F. (adjustable) outside air temperature. The chiller shall be command off in the night mode.
 - 4) The chiller safety circuit will be monitored and the system will report a general alarm condition if a safety is tripped.
- c. Cooling Base Mounted Pump Control:
 - 1) Anytime the chiller is OFF the associated pump shall be commanded to OFF.
 - 2) The chiller pump will automatically start when the chiller isolation valve has a status of open. When enabled, the pump will start and run continuously. If for any reason its status does not match its commanded value an alarm will be generated.
 - 3) Upon proof of flow the chiller shall be enabled to start through the necessary safeties.
 - 4) Each pump will have a differential pressure flow sensor in piping to report flow to DDC panel.
 - 5) Provide relay which will be wired into the chillers and activate when each chiller calls for its pump to be on and activate an input on the computer. On activation from the input the respective chiller pump shall start.
- d. Points List - the BAS shall control and monitor the following for the chiller:
 - 1) Chiller enable/disable hard wired point. (each chiller)
 - 2) Chiller 0 to 10-volt setpoint adjust hard wired point. (each chiller)
 - 3) Chiller Status hard wired point. (each chiller)
 - 4) Chiller alarm condition hard wired point. (each chiller)
 - 5) Chilled water supply temperature Critical alarm on low limit hard wired point. (each chiller)
 - 6) Chilled water return temperature Critical alarm on high limit hard wired point. (each chiller)
 - 7) Chiller Water Pump Start/Stop Command (hard wired to pump drive).
 - 8) Chiller Water Pump Status (hard wired to pump drive).
 - 9) Chiller Water Pump Alarm (hard wired to pump drive).
 - 10) All points available through the Chiller Manufacturer provided BACnet control system.
 - 11) All available Pump VFD points through BACnet data connection.
 - 12) 0- to 10-Volt Chiller Pump Modulating Signal (hard wired to pump drive).

END OF SECTION

SECTION 17800

TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Testing, adjustment, and balancing of hydronic systems.
- B. Measurement of final operating condition of HVAC systems.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. General Conditions - Starting of Systems.
- B. Division 15 Specifications.
- C. Division 16 Specifications.
- D. Division 17 Specifications.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. AABC - National Standards for Total System Balance.
- B. ADC - Test Code for Grilles, Registers, and Diffusers.
- C. ASHRAE 111 - Practices for Measurement, Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Building Heating, Ventilation, Air conditioning, and Refrigeration Systems.
- D. NEBB - Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Environmental Systems.
- E. SMACNA - HVAC Systems Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Submit name of adjusting and balancing agency for approval within 30 days after notice of award of Contract.
- C. Field Reports: Indicate deficiencies in systems that would prevent proper testing, adjusting, and balancing of systems and equipment to achieve specified performance.
- D. Prior to commencing work, submit report forms or outlines indicating adjusting, balancing, and equipment data required.
- E. Submit draft copies of report for review prior to final acceptance of Project. Provide final copies for Architect/Engineer and for inclusion in operating and maintenance manuals.
- F. Provide reports in soft cover, letter size, 3 ring binder manuals, complete with index page and indexing tabs, with cover identification at front and side. Include set of reduced drawings with air outlets and equipment identified to correspond with data sheets and indicating thermostat locations.
- G. Test Reports: Indicate data on AABC National Standards for Total System Balance forms.
- H. BAS Contractor shall provide to the Test & Balance Company the following minimum information to help expedite the initial review of the HVAC System:
 - 1. Provide design drawings and specifications for balancing review.
 - 2. Layout the project on data sheets to further review the design for correct total air flows, pump flows, box sizes, etc.
 - 3. Provide sheet metal shop drawings.
 - 4. Provide equipment submittals.
 - 5. Provide control company submittals.
- I. BAS Contractor shall submit complete background experience of his proposed Air and Water Testing and Balancing Contractor for Architect/Engineer's approval before executing a contract for the work.

1.5 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 General Requirements.
- B. Record actual locations of flow measuring stations, balancing valves and rough setting.

SECTION 17800

TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The TAB firm shall be a sub-contractor to the Building Automation System (BAS) Contractor and have at least fifteen (15) years successful testing, adjusting and balancing experience on projects with testing and balancing requirements similar to those required for this project.
- B. The TAB firm SHALL NOT BE THE ORIGINAL INSTALLER of the systems or equipment to be tested and shall not be related to any of the successful Mechanical Contractors. He shall otherwise act as an independent contractor that specializes in and whose business is limited to testing and balancing.
- C. Work shall be done under the direct supervision of a qualified test and balance engineer employed by the TAB contractor. Instruments used by this contractor shall be accurately calibrated and maintained in good working order. If requested, tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Engineer or Owner.

1.7 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- A. Sequence work to commence after completion of each system and schedule completion of work before Substantial Completion of Project. TBS Contractor shall coordinate his work with the Building Automation Contractor's work. Refer to Division 1 for Sequence of Construction for each school. TAB Contractor shall be required to start and stop work as required to accommodate phase sequence of each school.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that systems are complete and operable before commencing work. Ensure the following conditions:
 - 1. Systems are started and operating in a safe and normal condition.
 - 2. Temperature control systems are installed complete and operable.
 - 3. Proper thermal overload protection is in place for electrical equipment.
 - 4. Final filters are clean and in place. If required, install temporary media in addition to final filters.
 - 5. Hydronic systems are flushed, filled, and vented.
 - 6. Pumps are rotating correctly.
 - 7. Proper strainer baskets are clean and in place.
 - 8. Service and balance valves are open.
- B. Submit field reports. Report defects and deficiencies noted during performance of services which prevent system balance.
- C. Beginning of work means acceptance of existing conditions.
- D. A construction deviation field report must be submitted noting deviation or deficiencies in the above that would preclude or prevent system balance.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Provide instruments required for testing, adjusting, and balancing operations. Make instruments available to Architect/Engineer to facilitate spot checks during testing.
- B. Provide additional balancing devices as required.
- C. All HVAC systems must have manufacturer's start-up reports prior to balancing systems.

3.3 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

- A. Hydronic Systems: Adjust to within plus or minus 10 percent of design.

SECTION 17800

TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING

3.4 ADJUSTING

- A. Ensure recorded data represents actual measured or observed conditions.
- B. Permanently mark settings of valves, dampers, and other adjustment devices allowing settings to be restored. Set and lock memory stops.
- C. After adjustment, take measurements to verify balance has not been disrupted or that such disruption has been rectified.
- D. Leave systems in proper working order, replacing belt guards, closing access doors, closing doors to electrical switch boxes, and restoring thermostats to specified settings.
- E. At final inspection, recheck random selections of data recorded in report. Recheck points or areas as selected and witnessed by the Owner.

3.5 WATER SYSTEM PROCEDURE

- A. Adjust water systems to provide required or design quantities.
- B. Use calibrated Venturi tubes, orifices or other metered fittings and pressure gauges to determine flow rates for system balance.
- C. Adjust a minimum, hydronic systems shall be prepared for testing in the following manner:
 - 1. Phase One:
 - a. Open valves identified as "normally open" to full open position. Close coil bypass stop valves. Set mixing valves to full coil flow.
 - b. Check pump rotation.
 - c. Check expansion tanks to determine that they are not air bound and that the system is sufficiently full of fluid.
 - d. Set temperature controls to terminals are calling for full operation. This should close automatic bypass valve.
 - e. Check operation of automatic bypass valve.
 - f. Check and set operating temperatures of central units to design requirements.
 - 2. Phase Two:
 - a. Record pump data and system volume delivery.
 - b. Adjust fluid flow through central units.
 - c. Proceed to balance each coil by flow device measurement.
 - d. Upon completion of flow readings and adjustments at coils, mark settings and record data.

Note: No volume shall be adjusted at pump valves. Pump valves shall be left in wide open position. Pump valves shall be used for isolation.
 - 3. Phase Three:
 - a. After adjustments to coils are made, recheck settings at the pumps.
 - b. Record and check following items at each element:
 - 1) G.P.M. volume of each coil by flow device.
 - 2) Set-point of flow device or balancing valve.
 - 3) Pump operating suction and discharge pressures and final total discharge head.
 - 4) List mechanical specifications of pumps.
 - 5) Rated and actual running amperage of pump motor.
 - 6) Water metering device readings for total flow volume.
- D. Effect system balance with automatic control valves fully open to heat transfer elements.
- E. Effect adjustment of water distribution systems by means of balancing valves, valves and fittings. Do not use service or shut-off valves for balancing unless indexed for balance point.
- F. Where available pump capacity is less than total flow requirements or individual system parts, full flow is one part may be simulated by temporary restriction of flow to other parts or proportionally balance system.
- G. The purchaser of the pumps shall be responsible to trim and/or replace impellers as required to meet specified final flow requirements.

SECTION 17800

TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING

3.6 SCHEDULES

- A. Equipment Requiring Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing (Including but Not Limited to):
 - 1. Chillers
 - 2. HVAC Pumps
- B. Report Forms
 - 1. Title Page:
 - a. Name of Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing Agency
 - b. Address of Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing Agency
 - c. Telephone number of Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing Agency
 - d. Project name
 - e. Project location
 - f. Project Architect
 - g. Project Engineer
 - h. Project Contractor
 - i. Project altitude
 - j. Report date
 - 2. Summary Comments:
 - a. Design versus final performance
 - b. Notable characteristics of system
 - c. Description of systems operation sequence
 - d. Summary of outdoor and exhaust flows to indicate amount of building pressurization
 - e. Nomenclature used throughout report
 - f. Test conditions
 - 3. Instrument List:
 - a. Instrument
 - b. Manufacturer
 - c. Model number
 - d. Serial number
 - e. Range
 - f. Calibration date
 - 4. Electric Motors:
 - a. Manufacturer
 - b. Model/Frame
 - c. HP/BHP
 - d. Phase, voltage, amperage; nameplate, actual, no load
 - e. RPM
 - f. Service factor
 - g. Starter size, rating, heater elements
 - h. Sheave Make/Size/Bore

END OF SECTION